Page 1	Page 3
IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT	1 INDEX
FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF VIRGINIA	2 DEPONENT: DEAN HAGER
RICHMOND, VIRGINIA	3 EXAMINATION: PAGE: 4 Mr. Jacobs 7
:	4 Mr. Jacobs 7 5 Mr. Thomasch 157
: and the inic	6 Mr. Jacobs 192
ePLUS, INC.,	7 Mr. Thomasch 201
Plaintiff, : Civil Action	9 Objections: 9, 12, 13, 14, 15, 18, 23, 25, 28, 29,
: No. 3:09CV620	30, 33, 35, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 48, 50, 51,
vs. :	10 52, 53, 54, 56, 57, 58, 59, 61, 62, 64, 65, 66, 67, 69, 70, 72, 73, 74, 75, 77, 79, 80, 81, 83, 84, 85,
: LAWSON SOFTWARE, INC., :	11 86, 89, 90, 91, 92, 95, 96, 99, 100, 102, 103, 104,
EAWSON SOFT WARE, INC.,	105, 106, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 117, 118,
Defendant. :	12 120, 121, 123, 124, 130, 133, 135, 136, 137, 138, 140, 141, 142, 143, 147, 148, 152, 153, 154, 155,
:	13 157, 159, 161, 164, 176, 181, 183, 188, 190, 194,
; Manage 15 - Manage 4	195, 196, 198, 199
Minneapolis, Minnesota March 22, 2013	Requests: None
Water 22, 2013	15 Instructions Not to Answer: None
Videotaped Deposition of:	16 EXHIBITS 17 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE
DEAN HAGER	18 Ex. 1 E-mail string, March 30 and 31, 2011, 19
called for oral examination by counsel for Plaintiff, pursuant to notice, at Bassford Remele, 33 South Sixth	between Jennifer Langer and Blake Terry
Street, Minneapolis, Minnesota, Suite 3800, before Karen	19 and others PX-1264, RQC2714421
J. Macaulay, a Notary Public in and for the state of	20 Ex. 2 E-mail, April 12, 2011 from Matthew Braun 31
Minnesota, commencing at 8:02 a.m. on March 22, 2013.	21 with attached PowerPoint
	PX-1089, RQC2631716 through RQC2631750 22 Ex. 3 E-mail string, March 9, 10, and 11, 36
	between Harry Debes, Bruce McPheeters,
	and others, RE: ePlus case update PX-1258, RQC3003518 through RQC3003520
	25 FA-1238, RQC3003318 tillough RQC3003320
Page 2	Page 4
1 APPEARANCES	Ex. 4 E-mail string, March 25, 2011, between 54
2 Paul Jacobs, Esq.	Keith Lohkamp and Dean Hager, RE: 2 Questions
3 Christian & Barton, L.L.P.	PX-1090, RQC0026599 through RQC0026602
4 909 East Main Street	Ex. 5 E-mail, March 25, 2011, from Dean Hager 58
5 <b>Suite 1200</b>	RE: ePlus Notes with attachment, ePlus
6 Richmond, VA 23219-3095	5 by the Numbers PX-1230, RQC0922460 00001, RQC0922457,
7 (804) 697-4110	6 and RQC0922458
8 On behalf of the Plaintiff.	between Christy Gustafson to Jennifer
9 Daniel J. Thomasch, Esq.	8 Langer and others RE: Action: The 277 - next step
10 Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher, LLP	9 PX-1229, RQC0922314 through RQC0922318
11 200 Park Avenue	between Dean Hager, Jim Catalino, and
12 New York, NY 10166-0193	others, RE: EPlus Litigation - Urgent Action for you
13 (212) 351-3800	12 PX-1091, RQC0328897 and RQC0328898
On behalf of the Defendant.	13 Ex. 8 E-mail string, March 30, 2011, between 76 Jennifer Langer, Jordan Ekelin, Kathy
15 Charles F. "Rick" Witthoefft, Esq.	14 Madson, and others, RE: Proposed language for sales on plus
16 Hirschler Fleischer, PC	15 PX-1092, RQC2300898 through RQC2300900
17 The Edgeworth Building	Ex. 9 E-mail string, April 1 and 3, 2011, 82 between Jordan Ekelin, Bruce McPheeters,
18 2100 East Cary Street	17 and others, RE: ePlus - CUE Messaging and 18 Scenarios for Executive Management,
19 P.O. Box 500	PX-1233, RQC1002444 through RQC1002450
20 Richmond, VA 23218-0500	19 Ex. 10 E-mail, April 1, 2011, from 97
21 (804) 771-9562	20 Communications Team, Employee, RE: 21 Important: CUE 2011 Say/Don't Say
	Guidance Attached, with attachment
γ ε	22 RQC2125984 through RQC2125993 23 Ex. 11 E-mail string, April 6 and 11, 2011, 103
$\mathcal{E}^{-1}$	between Dean Hager, Bruce McPheeters,
Steven J. Knutson, CCVS	
25	draft of press release re ePlus injunction 25 PX-1263, RQC3004438 and RQC3004439

	Page 5		Page 7
1	Ex. 12 E-mail string, April 8 and 13, 2011, 115	1	
2	between Keith Lohkamp, Jordan Ekelin,	1 2	Gibson, Dunn & Crutcher. I'm representing Lawson
	and others, RE: Lawson healthcare Weekly Pulse: Week Ending April 8, 2011		Software, Inc.
3 4	PX-1261, RQC3005817 through RQC3005820 Ex. 13 E-mail string, April 13, 2011, between 121	3	VIDEOGRAPHER: The court reporter will
5	Mike Cohen, Jim Catalino, and Jennifer Langer, RE: ePlus	4	now swear in the witness.
	PX-1252, RQC3000374	5	DEAN HAGER,
6	Ex. 14 E-mail, April 22, 2011, from Mike Cohen 124	6	called as a witness, having been first duly
7	to Dean Hager and Bruce McPheeters, RE: Requisition Center	7	sworn, was examined and testified as follows:
8 9	PX-1251, RQC3000370 Ex. 15 E-mail string, May 3 and 4, 2011, 127	8	CROSS EXAMINATION
	between Dean Hager, Jennifer Langer,	9	BY MR. JACOBS:
10	and others; RE: Dean - can you review and approve for RSS next steps?	10	Q. Please state for the record your full name.
11 12	PX-1094, RQC2631677 through RQC2631679 Ex. 16 E-mail, May 24, 2011, from Terry Blake 134	11	A. Dean Joseph Hager.
13	to Jennifer Langer RE: E-plus litigation	12	Q. And Mr. Hager, I'm Paul Jacobs. I
14	PX-1099, RQC0764901 through RQC0764903 Ex. 17 E-mail, May 26, 2011, from Dean Hager 139	13	represent ePlus in this matter. I'll be asking you
15	to Harry Debes RE: Another customer Letter, with Summa Health System	14	a series of questions today in a deposition that may
16	attachment PX-1098, RQC0813754 and RQC0813755	15	be viewed by Judge Payne as part of a contempt
17	Ex. 18 E-mail string, May 26 and 27, 2011, 144	16	hearing scheduled for April 2, 3, and 4 in Richmond,
18	between Dean Hager, Brad Fridell, and others, RE: Lawson's response to	17	Virginia. Do you understand that?
19	Summa's concerns PX-1266, RQC0893665 00001 and	18	A. Yes.
20	RQC0893665_00002	19	Q. All right. Do you understand you're under
	Ex. 19 May 26, 2011 letter to Summa Health 150	20	oath to tell the truth as if you were sitting in
21	System from Dean Hager PX-1267, RQC0893666	21	Judge Payne's courtroom giving testimony?
22	Ex. 20 E-mail string, June 9 through 20, 2011, 151	22	A. I do.
23	between Christy Gustafson, Bruce	23	Q. Okay. Are you taking any any
24	McPheeters, Jennifer Langer, and others, RE: EPlus - follow up re customer counts	24	medications today that could affect your ability to
25	and maintenance revenues at risk PX-1265, RQC1001739 through RQC1001745	25	give full and accurate answers to the questions?
	Page 6		Page 8
1		1	Page 8 A. No.
	PROCEEDINGS		A. No.
2	PROCEEDINGS VIDEOGRAPHER: This begins Volume II,	2	
	PROCEEDINGS VIDEOGRAPHER: This begins Volume II, tape number one, of the videotaped deposition of	2	<ul><li>A. No.</li><li>Q. Are you represented by counsel here today?</li><li>A. I am.</li></ul>
2	PROCEEDINGS VIDEOGRAPHER: This begins Volume II, tape number one, of the videotaped deposition of Dean Hager. It's taken in the matter of ePlus,	2 3 4	<ul><li>A. No.</li><li>Q. Are you represented by counsel here today?</li><li>A. I am.</li><li>Q. And who is that?</li></ul>
2 3 4 5	PROCEEDINGS VIDEOGRAPHER: This begins Volume II, tape number one, of the videotaped deposition of Dean Hager. It's taken in the matter of ePlus, Incorporated, versus Lawson Software, Incorporated.	2 3 4 5	<ul><li>A. No.</li><li>Q. Are you represented by counsel here today?</li><li>A. I am.</li><li>Q. And who is that?</li><li>A. Mr. Witthoefft.</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6	PROCEEDINGS VIDEOGRAPHER: This begins Volume II, tape number one, of the videotaped deposition of Dean Hager. It's taken in the matter of ePlus, Incorporated, versus Lawson Software, Incorporated. It's filed in the U.S. District Court, Eastern	2 3 4	<ul> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Are you represented by counsel here today?</li> <li>A. I am.</li> <li>Q. And who is that?</li> <li>A. Mr. Witthoefft.</li> <li>Q. All right. You're not represented by</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7	PROCEEDINGS VIDEOGRAPHER: This begins Volume II, tape number one, of the videotaped deposition of Dean Hager. It's taken in the matter of ePlus, Incorporated, versus Lawson Software, Incorporated. It's filed in the U.S. District Court, Eastern District of Virginia, Richmond Division. The case	2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Are you represented by counsel here today?</li> <li>A. I am.</li> <li>Q. And who is that?</li> <li>A. Mr. Witthoefft.</li> <li>Q. All right. You're not represented by</li> <li>Gibson Dunn law firm today?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	PROCEEDINGS VIDEOGRAPHER: This begins Volume II, tape number one, of the videotaped deposition of Dean Hager. It's taken in the matter of ePlus, Incorporated, versus Lawson Software, Incorporated. It's filed in the U.S. District Court, Eastern District of Virginia, Richmond Division. The case number is 3:09-CV-620 (JRS). This deposition is	2 3 4 5 6 7	<ul> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Are you represented by counsel here today?</li> <li>A. I am.</li> <li>Q. And who is that?</li> <li>A. Mr. Witthoefft.</li> <li>Q. All right. You're not represented by</li> <li>Gibson Dunn law firm today?</li> <li>A. I am not.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7	PROCEEDINGS VIDEOGRAPHER: This begins Volume II, tape number one, of the videotaped deposition of Dean Hager. It's taken in the matter of ePlus, Incorporated, versus Lawson Software, Incorporated. It's filed in the U.S. District Court, Eastern District of Virginia, Richmond Division. The case number is 3:09-CV-620 (JRS). This deposition is being held at Bassford Remele, located in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Are you represented by counsel here today?</li> <li>A. I am.</li> <li>Q. And who is that?</li> <li>A. Mr. Witthoefft.</li> <li>Q. All right. You're not represented by</li> <li>Gibson Dunn law firm today?</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	PROCEEDINGS  VIDEOGRAPHER: This begins Volume II, tape number one, of the videotaped deposition of Dean Hager. It's taken in the matter of ePlus, Incorporated, versus Lawson Software, Incorporated. It's filed in the U.S. District Court, Eastern District of Virginia, Richmond Division. The case number is 3:09-CV-620 (JRS). This deposition is being held at Bassford Remele, located in Minneapolis, Minnesota, on March 22nd, 2013, at	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>A. No.</li> <li>Q. Are you represented by counsel here today?</li> <li>A. I am.</li> <li>Q. And who is that?</li> <li>A. Mr. Witthoefft.</li> <li>Q. All right. You're not represented by</li> <li>Gibson Dunn law firm today?</li> <li>A. I am not.</li> <li>Q. Okay. Now, are you the same Dean Hager</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	PROCEEDINGS VIDEOGRAPHER: This begins Volume II, tape number one, of the videotaped deposition of Dean Hager. It's taken in the matter of ePlus, Incorporated, versus Lawson Software, Incorporated. It's filed in the U.S. District Court, Eastern District of Virginia, Richmond Division. The case number is 3:09-CV-620 (JRS). This deposition is being held at Bassford Remele, located in Minneapolis, Minnesota, on March 22nd, 2013, at approximately 8:02 a.m.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. No. Q. Are you represented by counsel here today? A. I am. Q. And who is that? A. Mr. Witthoefft. Q. All right. You're not represented by Gibson Dunn law firm today? A. I am not. Q. Okay. Now, are you the same Dean Hager that was executive vice president of S3 industries
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	PROCEEDINGS  VIDEOGRAPHER: This begins Volume II, tape number one, of the videotaped deposition of Dean Hager. It's taken in the matter of ePlus, Incorporated, versus Lawson Software, Incorporated. It's filed in the U.S. District Court, Eastern District of Virginia, Richmond Division. The case number is 3:09-CV-620 (JRS). This deposition is being held at Bassford Remele, located in Minneapolis, Minnesota, on March 22nd, 2013, at approximately 8:02 a.m.  My name is Steve Knutson with the firm of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. No. Q. Are you represented by counsel here today? A. I am. Q. And who is that? A. Mr. Witthoefft. Q. All right. You're not represented by Gibson Dunn law firm today? A. I am not. Q. Okay. Now, are you the same Dean Hager that was executive vice president of S3 industries at Lawson Software?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	PROCEEDINGS  VIDEOGRAPHER: This begins Volume II, tape number one, of the videotaped deposition of Dean Hager. It's taken in the matter of ePlus, Incorporated, versus Lawson Software, Incorporated. It's filed in the U.S. District Court, Eastern District of Virginia, Richmond Division. The case number is 3:09-CV-620 (JRS). This deposition is being held at Bassford Remele, located in Minneapolis, Minnesota, on March 22nd, 2013, at approximately 8:02 a.m.  My name is Steve Knutson with the firm of Capital Reporting Company. I am the legal video	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. No. Q. Are you represented by counsel here today? A. I am. Q. And who is that? A. Mr. Witthoefft. Q. All right. You're not represented by Gibson Dunn law firm today? A. I am not. Q. Okay. Now, are you the same Dean Hager that was executive vice president of S3 industries at Lawson Software? A. Yes. Q. All right. And the same Dean Hager that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	PROCEEDINGS  VIDEOGRAPHER: This begins Volume II, tape number one, of the videotaped deposition of Dean Hager. It's taken in the matter of ePlus, Incorporated, versus Lawson Software, Incorporated. It's filed in the U.S. District Court, Eastern District of Virginia, Richmond Division. The case number is 3:09-CV-620 (JRS). This deposition is being held at Bassford Remele, located in Minneapolis, Minnesota, on March 22nd, 2013, at approximately 8:02 a.m.  My name is Steve Knutson with the firm of Capital Reporting Company. I am the legal video specialist. The court reporter is Karen Macaulay in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. No. Q. Are you represented by counsel here today? A. I am. Q. And who is that? A. Mr. Witthoefft. Q. All right. You're not represented by Gibson Dunn law firm today? A. I am not. Q. Okay. Now, are you the same Dean Hager that was executive vice president of S3 industries at Lawson Software? A. Yes. Q. All right. And the same Dean Hager that testified at the injunction proceedings in this case
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	PROCEEDINGS  VIDEOGRAPHER: This begins Volume II, tape number one, of the videotaped deposition of Dean Hager. It's taken in the matter of ePlus, Incorporated, versus Lawson Software, Incorporated. It's filed in the U.S. District Court, Eastern District of Virginia, Richmond Division. The case number is 3:09-CV-620 (JRS). This deposition is being held at Bassford Remele, located in Minneapolis, Minnesota, on March 22nd, 2013, at approximately 8:02 a.m.  My name is Steve Knutson with the firm of Capital Reporting Company. I am the legal video specialist. The court reporter is Karen Macaulay in association with Capital Reporting Company, located	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. No. Q. Are you represented by counsel here today? A. I am. Q. And who is that? A. Mr. Witthoefft. Q. All right. You're not represented by Gibson Dunn law firm today? A. I am not. Q. Okay. Now, are you the same Dean Hager that was executive vice president of S3 industries at Lawson Software? A. Yes. Q. All right. And the same Dean Hager that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	PROCEEDINGS  VIDEOGRAPHER: This begins Volume II, tape number one, of the videotaped deposition of Dean Hager. It's taken in the matter of ePlus, Incorporated, versus Lawson Software, Incorporated. It's filed in the U.S. District Court, Eastern District of Virginia, Richmond Division. The case number is 3:09-CV-620 (JRS). This deposition is being held at Bassford Remele, located in Minneapolis, Minnesota, on March 22nd, 2013, at approximately 8:02 a.m.  My name is Steve Knutson with the firm of Capital Reporting Company. I am the legal video specialist. The court reporter is Karen Macaulay in association with Capital Reporting Company, located at 1821 Jefferson Place, Washington, DC 20036.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. No. Q. Are you represented by counsel here today? A. I am. Q. And who is that? A. Mr. Witthoefft. Q. All right. You're not represented by Gibson Dunn law firm today? A. I am not. Q. Okay. Now, are you the same Dean Hager that was executive vice president of S3 industries at Lawson Software? A. Yes. Q. All right. And the same Dean Hager that testified at the injunction proceedings in this case on March 25, 2011? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	PROCEEDINGS  VIDEOGRAPHER: This begins Volume II, tape number one, of the videotaped deposition of Dean Hager. It's taken in the matter of ePlus, Incorporated, versus Lawson Software, Incorporated. It's filed in the U.S. District Court, Eastern District of Virginia, Richmond Division. The case number is 3:09-CV-620 (JRS). This deposition is being held at Bassford Remele, located in Minneapolis, Minnesota, on March 22nd, 2013, at approximately 8:02 a.m.  My name is Steve Knutson with the firm of Capital Reporting Company. I am the legal video specialist. The court reporter is Karen Macaulay in association with Capital Reporting Company, located at 1821 Jefferson Place, Washington, DC 20036.  For the record, would counsel please	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. No. Q. Are you represented by counsel here today? A. I am. Q. And who is that? A. Mr. Witthoefft. Q. All right. You're not represented by Gibson Dunn law firm today? A. I am not. Q. Okay. Now, are you the same Dean Hager that was executive vice president of S3 industries at Lawson Software? A. Yes. Q. All right. And the same Dean Hager that testified at the injunction proceedings in this case on March 25, 2011? A. Yes. Q. And you also gave a prior deposition in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	PROCEEDINGS  VIDEOGRAPHER: This begins Volume II, tape number one, of the videotaped deposition of Dean Hager. It's taken in the matter of ePlus, Incorporated, versus Lawson Software, Incorporated. It's filed in the U.S. District Court, Eastern District of Virginia, Richmond Division. The case number is 3:09-CV-620 (JRS). This deposition is being held at Bassford Remele, located in Minneapolis, Minnesota, on March 22nd, 2013, at approximately 8:02 a.m.  My name is Steve Knutson with the firm of Capital Reporting Company. I am the legal video specialist. The court reporter is Karen Macaulay in association with Capital Reporting Company, located at 1821 Jefferson Place, Washington, DC 20036.  For the record, would counsel please introduce themselves and who they represent?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. No. Q. Are you represented by counsel here today? A. I am. Q. And who is that? A. Mr. Witthoefft. Q. All right. You're not represented by Gibson Dunn law firm today? A. I am not. Q. Okay. Now, are you the same Dean Hager that was executive vice president of S3 industries at Lawson Software? A. Yes. Q. All right. And the same Dean Hager that testified at the injunction proceedings in this case on March 25, 2011? A. Yes. Q. And you also gave a prior deposition in this case on January 6th, 2012, in this contempt
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	PROCEEDINGS  VIDEOGRAPHER: This begins Volume II, tape number one, of the videotaped deposition of Dean Hager. It's taken in the matter of ePlus, Incorporated, versus Lawson Software, Incorporated. It's filed in the U.S. District Court, Eastern District of Virginia, Richmond Division. The case number is 3:09-CV-620 (JRS). This deposition is being held at Bassford Remele, located in Minneapolis, Minnesota, on March 22nd, 2013, at approximately 8:02 a.m.  My name is Steve Knutson with the firm of Capital Reporting Company. I am the legal video specialist. The court reporter is Karen Macaulay in association with Capital Reporting Company, located at 1821 Jefferson Place, Washington, DC 20036.  For the record, would counsel please introduce themselves and who they represent?  MR. JACOBS: I'm Paul Jacobs, and I'm	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. No. Q. Are you represented by counsel here today? A. I am. Q. And who is that? A. Mr. Witthoefft. Q. All right. You're not represented by Gibson Dunn law firm today? A. I am not. Q. Okay. Now, are you the same Dean Hager that was executive vice president of S3 industries at Lawson Software? A. Yes. Q. All right. And the same Dean Hager that testified at the injunction proceedings in this case on March 25, 2011? A. Yes. Q. And you also gave a prior deposition in this case on January 6th, 2012, in this contempt proceeding. Is that correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	PROCEEDINGS  VIDEOGRAPHER: This begins Volume II, tape number one, of the videotaped deposition of Dean Hager. It's taken in the matter of ePlus, Incorporated, versus Lawson Software, Incorporated. It's filed in the U.S. District Court, Eastern District of Virginia, Richmond Division. The case number is 3:09-CV-620 (JRS). This deposition is being held at Bassford Remele, located in Minneapolis, Minnesota, on March 22nd, 2013, at approximately 8:02 a.m.  My name is Steve Knutson with the firm of Capital Reporting Company. I am the legal video specialist. The court reporter is Karen Macaulay in association with Capital Reporting Company, located at 1821 Jefferson Place, Washington, DC 20036.  For the record, would counsel please introduce themselves and who they represent?  MR. JACOBS: I'm Paul Jacobs, and I'm with the firm of Christian & Barton in Richmond,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. No. Q. Are you represented by counsel here today? A. I am. Q. And who is that? A. Mr. Witthoefft. Q. All right. You're not represented by Gibson Dunn law firm today? A. I am not. Q. Okay. Now, are you the same Dean Hager that was executive vice president of S3 industries at Lawson Software? A. Yes. Q. All right. And the same Dean Hager that testified at the injunction proceedings in this case on March 25, 2011? A. Yes. Q. And you also gave a prior deposition in this case on January 6th, 2012, in this contempt proceeding. Is that correct? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	PROCEEDINGS  VIDEOGRAPHER: This begins Volume II, tape number one, of the videotaped deposition of Dean Hager. It's taken in the matter of ePlus, Incorporated, versus Lawson Software, Incorporated. It's filed in the U.S. District Court, Eastern District of Virginia, Richmond Division. The case number is 3:09-CV-620 (JRS). This deposition is being held at Bassford Remele, located in Minneapolis, Minnesota, on March 22nd, 2013, at approximately 8:02 a.m.  My name is Steve Knutson with the firm of Capital Reporting Company. I am the legal video specialist. The court reporter is Karen Macaulay in association with Capital Reporting Company, located at 1821 Jefferson Place, Washington, DC 20036.  For the record, would counsel please introduce themselves and who they represent?  MR. JACOBS: I'm Paul Jacobs, and I'm with the firm of Christian & Barton in Richmond, Virginia, and I represent ePlus.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. No. Q. Are you represented by counsel here today? A. I am. Q. And who is that? A. Mr. Witthoefft. Q. All right. You're not represented by Gibson Dunn law firm today? A. I am not. Q. Okay. Now, are you the same Dean Hager that was executive vice president of S3 industries at Lawson Software? A. Yes. Q. All right. And the same Dean Hager that testified at the injunction proceedings in this case on March 25, 2011? A. Yes. Q. And you also gave a prior deposition in this case on January 6th, 2012, in this contempt proceeding. Is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Now, do you recall stating at your
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	PROCEEDINGS  VIDEOGRAPHER: This begins Volume II, tape number one, of the videotaped deposition of Dean Hager. It's taken in the matter of ePlus, Incorporated, versus Lawson Software, Incorporated. It's filed in the U.S. District Court, Eastern District of Virginia, Richmond Division. The case number is 3:09-CV-620 (JRS). This deposition is being held at Bassford Remele, located in Minneapolis, Minnesota, on March 22nd, 2013, at approximately 8:02 a.m.  My name is Steve Knutson with the firm of Capital Reporting Company. I am the legal video specialist. The court reporter is Karen Macaulay in association with Capital Reporting Company, located at 1821 Jefferson Place, Washington, DC 20036.  For the record, would counsel please introduce themselves and who they represent?  MR. JACOBS: I'm Paul Jacobs, and I'm with the firm of Christian & Barton in Richmond, Virginia, and I represent ePlus.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: I'm Rick Witthoefft	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. No. Q. Are you represented by counsel here today? A. I am. Q. And who is that? A. Mr. Witthoefft. Q. All right. You're not represented by Gibson Dunn law firm today? A. I am not. Q. Okay. Now, are you the same Dean Hager that was executive vice president of S3 industries at Lawson Software? A. Yes. Q. All right. And the same Dean Hager that testified at the injunction proceedings in this case on March 25, 2011? A. Yes. Q. And you also gave a prior deposition in this case on January 6th, 2012, in this contempt proceeding. Is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Now, do you recall stating at your deposition on January 6th, 2012, that under your
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	PROCEEDINGS  VIDEOGRAPHER: This begins Volume II, tape number one, of the videotaped deposition of Dean Hager. It's taken in the matter of ePlus, Incorporated, versus Lawson Software, Incorporated. It's filed in the U.S. District Court, Eastern District of Virginia, Richmond Division. The case number is 3:09-CV-620 (JRS). This deposition is being held at Bassford Remele, located in Minneapolis, Minnesota, on March 22nd, 2013, at approximately 8:02 a.m.  My name is Steve Knutson with the firm of Capital Reporting Company. I am the legal video specialist. The court reporter is Karen Macaulay in association with Capital Reporting Company, located at 1821 Jefferson Place, Washington, DC 20036.  For the record, would counsel please introduce themselves and who they represent?  MR. JACOBS: I'm Paul Jacobs, and I'm with the firm of Christian & Barton in Richmond, Virginia, and I represent ePlus.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: I'm Rick Witthoefft with Hirschler Fleischer in Richmond, Virginia. I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. No. Q. Are you represented by counsel here today? A. I am. Q. And who is that? A. Mr. Witthoefft. Q. All right. You're not represented by Gibson Dunn law firm today? A. I am not. Q. Okay. Now, are you the same Dean Hager that was executive vice president of S3 industries at Lawson Software? A. Yes. Q. All right. And the same Dean Hager that testified at the injunction proceedings in this case on March 25, 2011? A. Yes. Q. And you also gave a prior deposition in this case on January 6th, 2012, in this contempt proceeding. Is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Now, do you recall stating at your deposition on January 6th, 2012, that under your exit agreement with Lawson, Lawson was covering your
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	PROCEEDINGS  VIDEOGRAPHER: This begins Volume II, tape number one, of the videotaped deposition of Dean Hager. It's taken in the matter of ePlus, Incorporated, versus Lawson Software, Incorporated. It's filed in the U.S. District Court, Eastern District of Virginia, Richmond Division. The case number is 3:09-CV-620 (JRS). This deposition is being held at Bassford Remele, located in Minneapolis, Minnesota, on March 22nd, 2013, at approximately 8:02 a.m.  My name is Steve Knutson with the firm of Capital Reporting Company. I am the legal video specialist. The court reporter is Karen Macaulay in association with Capital Reporting Company, located at 1821 Jefferson Place, Washington, DC 20036.  For the record, would counsel please introduce themselves and who they represent?  MR. JACOBS: I'm Paul Jacobs, and I'm with the firm of Christian & Barton in Richmond, Virginia, and I represent ePlus.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: I'm Rick Witthoefft	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. No. Q. Are you represented by counsel here today? A. I am. Q. And who is that? A. Mr. Witthoefft. Q. All right. You're not represented by Gibson Dunn law firm today? A. I am not. Q. Okay. Now, are you the same Dean Hager that was executive vice president of S3 industries at Lawson Software? A. Yes. Q. All right. And the same Dean Hager that testified at the injunction proceedings in this case on March 25, 2011? A. Yes. Q. And you also gave a prior deposition in this case on January 6th, 2012, in this contempt proceeding. Is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Now, do you recall stating at your deposition on January 6th, 2012, that under your

	Page 9		Page 11
1	Q. All right. And does that still hold true?	1	past 60 days with anyone at Lawson or Infor about
2	A. The only question that I have is I don't	2	your attendance at the contempt hearing this April?
3	know if Lawson exists anymore because of an	3	A. No.
4	acquisition that occurred some time ago.	4	Q. Okay. Have you had any discussions within
5	Q. It was acquired by Infor?	5	the past 60 days with anyone at Gibson Dunn
6	A. Correct.	6	concerning your attendance at the hearing in April?
7	Q. All right. Is Lawson or its parent, Infor,	7	A. Yes.
8	covering your legal expenses in this case?	8	Q. And who did you have those discussions
9	A. Just to be exact, I actually would have to	9	with?
10	ask Mr. Witthoefft, because I'm I'm not exactly	10	A. Mr. Thomasch.
11	sure.	11	Q. All right. And when were those
12	Q. All right. You don't you don't know if	12	discussions?
13	anyone is covering your legal expenses?	13	A. I don't know the exact date. I don't know
14	A. I know somebody is. I don't know who.	14	the exact date, but within that range that you
15	MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.	15	discussed.
16	THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.	16	Q. All right. And were you asked to attend
17	BY MR. JACOBS:	17	the hearing in Richmond and be prepared to testify?
18	Q. All right. Where do you now reside?	18	A. I can't recall how the question was
19	A. In Afton, Minnesota.	19	phrased. I think I was asked whether I would be
20	Q. All right. And you're employed, sir?	20	willing to go, and I ref after consulting with
21	A. I am.	21	Mr. Witthoefft, con decided no.
22	Q. Okay. Who's your employer?	22	Q. Okay. What did you do to prepare for your
23	A. Kroll Ontrack, which is a company of	23	deposition today?
24	Altegrity.	24	A. I had a brief meeting with Mr. Thomasch and
25	Q. What is your position?	25	Mr. Witthoefft yesterday where I was presented with
	Page 10		Page 12
1	A. I am the president and CEO of Kroll	1	a few documents to see whether I had seen them
2	Ontrack.	2	before; and then last night for about an hour, I
3	Q. And how many people report to you?	3	tried to read through the last deposition to just
4	A. Direct reports or the entire company?	4	recall, since it's been a while.
5	Q. Well, first let's take direct reports.	5	Q. And did reading through the deposition
6	A. Seven, I believe.	6	refresh your memory with respect to the events as
7	Q. And overall, how many report to you in the	7	described in the deposition?
8	entire company?	8	A. It helped.
9	A. In the company, we have slightly over a	9	MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.
10	thousand people, but that is not an exact statement.	10	Q. Okay.
11	It's an es rough estimate.	11	THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.
12	Q. Now, will you be attending the hearing	12	A. Yeah.
13	scheduled in this case in Richmond, Virginia, on	13	Q. Did you also review the transcript of the
14	April 2, 3, and 4?	14	March 25, 2011 testimony in federal court?
15	A. No.	15	A. Very, very briefly.
16	Q. Will you be within a hundred miles of	16	Q. Okay. You left Lawson in December 2011.
17	Richmond between now and April 2, 3, and 4?	17	Is that correct?
18	A. I I don't recall. I don't have access	18	A. Correct.
	to may color don might many hast I doubt helicage as	19	Q. All right. And at that time, you were
19	to my calendar right now, but I don't believe so.		
20	Q. Okay. Have you had any discussions within	20	executive vice president of S3 industries. Is that
20	Q. Okay. Have you had any discussions within the past 60 days with anyone at Lawson or Infor	20 21	executive vice president of S3 industries. Is that right?
20 21 22	Q. Okay. Have you had any discussions within the past 60 days with anyone at Lawson or Infor concerning your attendance at the contempt hearing	20 21 22	executive vice president of S3 industries. Is that right?  A. Correct.
20 21 22 23	Q. Okay. Have you had any discussions within the past 60 days with anyone at Lawson or Infor concerning your attendance at the contempt hearing in April?	20 21 22 23	executive vice president of S3 industries. Is that right?  A. Correct. Q. All right. And your duties with respect to
20 21 22	Q. Okay. Have you had any discussions within the past 60 days with anyone at Lawson or Infor concerning your attendance at the contempt hearing	20 21 22	executive vice president of S3 industries. Is that right?  A. Correct.

	Page 13		Page 15
1	A. Selling and servicing that product.	1	Q. And you would occasionally have discussions
2	Q. Right.	2	with Mr. Debes about those financial results.
3	A. Correct.	3	Correct?
4	Q. And in that capacity, you reported to Harry	4	A. Yes.
5	Debes, the CEO? Is that correct, sir?	5	Q. Okay. Now, when you were at Lawson, it was
6	A. Correct.	6	on a fiscal year that ended May 31. Is that
7	Q. All right. How long had you been executive	7	correct, sir?
8	vice president?	8	A. Yes.
9	A. I'm I'm sorry. I can I clarify?	9	Q. Okay. So is it correct that revenue earned
10	Q. Sure.	10	by Lawson in its Q4, or fourth quarter of the fiscal
11	A. I don't believe on December 2nd when I I	11	year, was for the months of March, April, and May of
12	believe it was December 2nd, 2011, when I left. At	12	the particular year?
13	that time, I don't believe Harry Debes was still	13	A. For fourth quarter, yes.
14	with the company. I think he had departed some	14	Q. Yes, sir. Okay. Now, in the spring of
15	months earlier as part of the acquisition, but	15	2011, you were involved in the process of the
16	during most of the period we're talking about, I	16	transition from RSS to RQC. Is that right, sir?
17	reported to Harry Debes.	17	A. Yes.
18	Q. During the spring of 2011 through let's	18	Q. Okay. And were you involved in the
19	say June of 2011, you reported to Mr. Debes.	19	messaging to customers concerning the ePlus lawsuit?
20	A. Correct.	20	MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. You
21	Q. Is that correct?	21	may answer.
22	MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. You	22	A. I was involved, yes.
23	may answer.	23	Q. Okay. And in that role, did you consider
24	Q. How long had you been executive vice	24	yourself what I would use the phrase "voice of
25	president of S3?	25	the customer"?
	Page 14		Page 16
1	A. I can't recall the exact time frame now as	1	Page 16  A. I considered myself the voice of the
1 2	A. I can't recall the exact time frame now as it's been a while. A more than a year, but I	2	A. I considered myself the voice of the customer, yes.
	A. I can't recall the exact time frame now as it's been a while. A more than a year, but I can't recall the exact amount of time any longer.		A. I considered myself the voice of the customer, yes.  Q. All right. And you recall using that
2 3 4	A. I can't recall the exact time frame now as it's been a while. A more than a year, but I can't recall the exact amount of time any longer.  Q. Would it have if you left in December of	2 3 4	A. I considered myself the voice of the customer, yes.  Q. All right. And you recall using that phrase in your previous deposition?
2 3 4 5	A. I can't recall the exact time frame now as it's been a while. A more than a year, but I can't recall the exact amount of time any longer.  Q. Would it have if you left in December of 2011, did you become executive vice president prior	2 3 4 5	A. I considered myself the voice of the customer, yes.  Q. All right. And you recall using that phrase in your previous deposition?  A. I I've used the phrase many times, yes.
2 3 4	A. I can't recall the exact time frame now as it's been a while. A more than a year, but I can't recall the exact amount of time any longer.  Q. Would it have if you left in December of 2011, did you become executive vice president prior to December 2010?	2 3 4 5 6	A. I considered myself the voice of the customer, yes.  Q. All right. And you recall using that phrase in your previous deposition?  A. I I've used the phrase many times, yes.  Q. Okay. And and if you want I have a
2 3 4 5	A. I can't recall the exact time frame now as it's been a while. A more than a year, but I can't recall the exact amount of time any longer.  Q. Would it have if you left in December of 2011, did you become executive vice president prior to December 2010?  A. I I believe so. I believe so.	2 3 4 5 6 7	A. I considered myself the voice of the customer, yes.  Q. All right. And you recall using that phrase in your previous deposition?  A. I I've used the phrase many times, yes.  Q. Okay. And and if you want I have a copy of your your deposition, and you may want to
2 3 4 5 6	A. I can't recall the exact time frame now as it's been a while. A more than a year, but I can't recall the exact amount of time any longer.  Q. Would it have if you left in December of 2011, did you become executive vice president prior to December 2010?  A. I I believe so. I believe so.  Q. How long had you worked at Lawson?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. I considered myself the voice of the customer, yes.  Q. All right. And you recall using that phrase in your previous deposition?  A. I I've used the phrase many times, yes.  Q. Okay. And and if you want I have a copy of your your deposition, and you may want to refer to it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. I can't recall the exact time frame now as it's been a while. A more than a year, but I can't recall the exact amount of time any longer.  Q. Would it have if you left in December of 2011, did you become executive vice president prior to December 2010?  A. I I believe so. I believe so.  Q. How long had you worked at Lawson?  A. Since May of 1998.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. I considered myself the voice of the customer, yes.  Q. All right. And you recall using that phrase in your previous deposition?  A. I I've used the phrase many times, yes.  Q. Okay. And and if you want I have a copy of your your deposition, and you may want to refer to it.  A. Is that this top document?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. I can't recall the exact time frame now as it's been a while. A more than a year, but I can't recall the exact amount of time any longer.  Q. Would it have if you left in December of 2011, did you become executive vice president prior to December 2010?  A. I I believe so. I believe so.  Q. How long had you worked at Lawson?  A. Since May of 1998.  Q. Now, as part of your duties as executive	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. I considered myself the voice of the customer, yes.  Q. All right. And you recall using that phrase in your previous deposition?  A. I I've used the phrase many times, yes.  Q. Okay. And and if you want I have a copy of your your deposition, and you may want to refer to it.  A. Is that this top document?  Q. I think it's the it's it's this one,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. I can't recall the exact time frame now as it's been a while. A more than a year, but I can't recall the exact amount of time any longer.  Q. Would it have if you left in December of 2011, did you become executive vice president prior to December 2010?  A. I I believe so. I believe so.  Q. How long had you worked at Lawson?  A. Since May of 1998.  Q. Now, as part of your duties as executive vice president of S3, did you track the financial	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. I considered myself the voice of the customer, yes.  Q. All right. And you recall using that phrase in your previous deposition?  A. I I've used the phrase many times, yes.  Q. Okay. And and if you want I have a copy of your your deposition, and you may want to refer to it.  A. Is that this top document?  Q. I think it's the it's it's this one, it that counsel is just looking at.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. I can't recall the exact time frame now as it's been a while. A more than a year, but I can't recall the exact amount of time any longer.  Q. Would it have if you left in December of 2011, did you become executive vice president prior to December 2010?  A. I I believe so. I believe so.  Q. How long had you worked at Lawson?  A. Since May of 1998.  Q. Now, as part of your duties as executive vice president of S3, did you track the financial performance of the S3 group?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. I considered myself the voice of the customer, yes.  Q. All right. And you recall using that phrase in your previous deposition?  A. I I've used the phrase many times, yes.  Q. Okay. And and if you want I have a copy of your your deposition, and you may want to refer to it.  A. Is that this top document?  Q. I think it's the it's it's this one, it that counsel is just looking at.  A. Oh, yes. Okay. M-hm.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. I can't recall the exact time frame now as it's been a while. A more than a year, but I can't recall the exact amount of time any longer.  Q. Would it have if you left in December of 2011, did you become executive vice president prior to December 2010?  A. I I believe so. I believe so.  Q. How long had you worked at Lawson?  A. Since May of 1998.  Q. Now, as part of your duties as executive vice president of S3, did you track the financial performance of the S3 group?  A. Correct. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. I considered myself the voice of the customer, yes.  Q. All right. And you recall using that phrase in your previous deposition?  A. I I've used the phrase many times, yes.  Q. Okay. And and if you want I have a copy of your your deposition, and you may want to refer to it.  A. Is that this top document?  Q. I think it's the it's it's this one, it that counsel is just looking at.  A. Oh, yes. Okay. M-hm.  Q. All right. And if you turn to Pages 30 and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. I can't recall the exact time frame now as it's been a while. A more than a year, but I can't recall the exact amount of time any longer.  Q. Would it have if you left in December of 2011, did you become executive vice president prior to December 2010?  A. I I believe so. I believe so.  Q. How long had you worked at Lawson?  A. Since May of 1998.  Q. Now, as part of your duties as executive vice president of S3, did you track the financial performance of the S3 group?  A. Correct. Yes.  Q. And did you track revenue from the S3	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. I considered myself the voice of the customer, yes.  Q. All right. And you recall using that phrase in your previous deposition?  A. I I've used the phrase many times, yes.  Q. Okay. And and if you want I have a copy of your your deposition, and you may want to refer to it.  A. Is that this top document?  Q. I think it's the it's it's this one, it that counsel is just looking at.  A. Oh, yes. Okay. M-hm.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. I can't recall the exact time frame now as it's been a while. A more than a year, but I can't recall the exact amount of time any longer.  Q. Would it have if you left in December of 2011, did you become executive vice president prior to December 2010?  A. I I believe so. I believe so.  Q. How long had you worked at Lawson?  A. Since May of 1998.  Q. Now, as part of your duties as executive vice president of S3, did you track the financial performance of the S3 group?  A. Correct. Yes.  Q. And did you track revenue from the S3 procurement products?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. I considered myself the voice of the customer, yes.  Q. All right. And you recall using that phrase in your previous deposition?  A. I I've used the phrase many times, yes. Q. Okay. And and if you want I have a copy of your your deposition, and you may want to refer to it.  A. Is that this top document? Q. I think it's the it's it's this one, it that counsel is just looking at. A. Oh, yes. Okay. M-hm. Q. All right. And if you turn to Pages 30 and 31, I want to make sure I get your phraseology correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. I can't recall the exact time frame now as it's been a while. A more than a year, but I can't recall the exact amount of time any longer.  Q. Would it have if you left in December of 2011, did you become executive vice president prior to December 2010?  A. I I believe so. I believe so.  Q. How long had you worked at Lawson?  A. Since May of 1998.  Q. Now, as part of your duties as executive vice president of S3, did you track the financial performance of the S3 group?  A. Correct. Yes.  Q. And did you track revenue from the S3 procurement products?  A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. I considered myself the voice of the customer, yes.  Q. All right. And you recall using that phrase in your previous deposition?  A. I I've used the phrase many times, yes.  Q. Okay. And and if you want I have a copy of your your deposition, and you may want to refer to it.  A. Is that this top document?  Q. I think it's the it's it's this one, it that counsel is just looking at.  A. Oh, yes. Okay. M-hm.  Q. All right. And if you turn to Pages 30 and 31, I want to make sure I get your phraseology correct.  A. Clarity. By "pages," do you mean the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. I can't recall the exact time frame now as it's been a while. A more than a year, but I can't recall the exact amount of time any longer.  Q. Would it have if you left in December of 2011, did you become executive vice president prior to December 2010?  A. I I believe so. I believe so.  Q. How long had you worked at Lawson?  A. Since May of 1998.  Q. Now, as part of your duties as executive vice president of S3, did you track the financial performance of the S3 group?  A. Correct. Yes.  Q. And did you track revenue from the S3 procurement products?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. And would you periodically report to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. I considered myself the voice of the customer, yes.  Q. All right. And you recall using that phrase in your previous deposition?  A. I I've used the phrase many times, yes.  Q. Okay. And and if you want I have a copy of your your deposition, and you may want to refer to it.  A. Is that this top document?  Q. I think it's the it's it's this one, it that counsel is just looking at.  A. Oh, yes. Okay. M-hm.  Q. All right. And if you turn to Pages 30 and 31, I want to make sure I get your phraseology correct.  A. Clarity. By "pages," do you mean the number that comes before pa or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I can't recall the exact time frame now as it's been a while. A more than a year, but I can't recall the exact amount of time any longer.  Q. Would it have if you left in December of 2011, did you become executive vice president prior to December 2010?  A. I I believe so. I believe so.  Q. How long had you worked at Lawson?  A. Since May of 1998.  Q. Now, as part of your duties as executive vice president of S3, did you track the financial performance of the S3 group?  A. Correct. Yes.  Q. And did you track revenue from the S3 procurement products?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. And would you periodically report to Mr. Debes with respect to such revenue tracking?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. I considered myself the voice of the customer, yes.  Q. All right. And you recall using that phrase in your previous deposition?  A. I I've used the phrase many times, yes. Q. Okay. And and if you want I have a copy of your your deposition, and you may want to refer to it.  A. Is that this top document? Q. I think it's the it's it's this one, it that counsel is just looking at. A. Oh, yes. Okay. M-hm. Q. All right. And if you turn to Pages 30 and 31, I want to make sure I get your phraseology correct.  A. Clarity. By "pages," do you mean the number that comes before pa or MR. WITTHOEFFT: Here. Let me show
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I can't recall the exact time frame now as it's been a while. A more than a year, but I can't recall the exact amount of time any longer.  Q. Would it have if you left in December of 2011, did you become executive vice president prior to December 2010?  A. I I believe so. I believe so.  Q. How long had you worked at Lawson?  A. Since May of 1998.  Q. Now, as part of your duties as executive vice president of S3, did you track the financial performance of the S3 group?  A. Correct. Yes.  Q. And did you track revenue from the S3 procurement products?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. And would you periodically report to Mr. Debes with respect to such revenue tracking?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I considered myself the voice of the customer, yes.  Q. All right. And you recall using that phrase in your previous deposition?  A. I I've used the phrase many times, yes. Q. Okay. And and if you want I have a copy of your your deposition, and you may want to refer to it.  A. Is that this top document? Q. I think it's the it's it's this one, it that counsel is just looking at. A. Oh, yes. Okay. M-hm. Q. All right. And if you turn to Pages 30 and 31, I want to make sure I get your phraseology correct.  A. Clarity. By "pages," do you mean the number that comes before pa or MR. WITTHOEFFT: Here. Let me show you. The
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. I can't recall the exact time frame now as it's been a while. A more than a year, but I can't recall the exact amount of time any longer.  Q. Would it have if you left in December of 2011, did you become executive vice president prior to December 2010?  A. I I believe so. I believe so.  Q. How long had you worked at Lawson?  A. Since May of 1998.  Q. Now, as part of your duties as executive vice president of S3, did you track the financial performance of the S3 group?  A. Correct. Yes.  Q. And did you track revenue from the S3 procurement products?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. And would you periodically report to Mr. Debes with respect to such revenue tracking?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. For clarity, the group that would actually	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. I considered myself the voice of the customer, yes.  Q. All right. And you recall using that phrase in your previous deposition?  A. I I've used the phrase many times, yes.  Q. Okay. And and if you want I have a copy of your your deposition, and you may want to refer to it.  A. Is that this top document?  Q. I think it's the it's it's this one, it that counsel is just looking at.  A. Oh, yes. Okay. M-hm.  Q. All right. And if you turn to Pages 30 and 31, I want to make sure I get your phraseology correct.  A. Clarity. By "pages," do you mean the number that comes before pa or  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Here. Let me show you. The  THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. Go ahead.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. I can't recall the exact time frame now as it's been a while. A more than a year, but I can't recall the exact amount of time any longer.  Q. Would it have if you left in December of 2011, did you become executive vice president prior to December 2010?  A. I I believe so. I believe so.  Q. How long had you worked at Lawson?  A. Since May of 1998.  Q. Now, as part of your duties as executive vice president of S3, did you track the financial performance of the S3 group?  A. Correct. Yes.  Q. And did you track revenue from the S3 procurement products?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. And would you periodically report to Mr. Debes with respect to such revenue tracking?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. For clarity, the group that would actually do the tracking was our finance accounting group.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. I considered myself the voice of the customer, yes.  Q. All right. And you recall using that phrase in your previous deposition?  A. I I've used the phrase many times, yes.  Q. Okay. And and if you want I have a copy of your your deposition, and you may want to refer to it.  A. Is that this top document?  Q. I think it's the it's it's this one, it that counsel is just looking at.  A. Oh, yes. Okay. M-hm.  Q. All right. And if you turn to Pages 30 and 31, I want to make sure I get your phraseology correct.  A. Clarity. By "pages," do you mean the number that comes before pa or  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Here. Let me show you. The  THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. Go ahead.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: It would be this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I can't recall the exact time frame now as it's been a while. A more than a year, but I can't recall the exact amount of time any longer.  Q. Would it have if you left in December of 2011, did you become executive vice president prior to December 2010?  A. I I believe so. I believe so.  Q. How long had you worked at Lawson?  A. Since May of 1998.  Q. Now, as part of your duties as executive vice president of S3, did you track the financial performance of the S3 group?  A. Correct. Yes.  Q. And did you track revenue from the S3 procurement products?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. And would you periodically report to Mr. Debes with respect to such revenue tracking?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. For clarity, the group that would actually do the tracking was our finance accounting group.  Q. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I considered myself the voice of the customer, yes.  Q. All right. And you recall using that phrase in your previous deposition?  A. I I've used the phrase many times, yes. Q. Okay. And and if you want I have a copy of your your deposition, and you may want to refer to it.  A. Is that this top document? Q. I think it's the it's it's this one, it that counsel is just looking at. A. Oh, yes. Okay. M-hm. Q. All right. And if you turn to Pages 30 and 31, I want to make sure I get your phraseology correct.  A. Clarity. By "pages," do you mean the number that comes before pa or MR. WITTHOEFFT: Here. Let me show you. The  THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. Go ahead. MR. WITTHOEFFT: It would be this THE WITNESS: It would be that. Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. I can't recall the exact time frame now as it's been a while. A more than a year, but I can't recall the exact amount of time any longer.  Q. Would it have if you left in December of 2011, did you become executive vice president prior to December 2010?  A. I I believe so. I believe so.  Q. How long had you worked at Lawson?  A. Since May of 1998.  Q. Now, as part of your duties as executive vice president of S3, did you track the financial performance of the S3 group?  A. Correct. Yes.  Q. And did you track revenue from the S3 procurement products?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. And would you periodically report to Mr. Debes with respect to such revenue tracking?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. For clarity, the group that would actually do the tracking was our finance accounting group.  Q. Yes.  A. So usually I was along with Harry,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. I considered myself the voice of the customer, yes.  Q. All right. And you recall using that phrase in your previous deposition?  A. I I've used the phrase many times, yes. Q. Okay. And and if you want I have a copy of your your deposition, and you may want to refer to it.  A. Is that this top document? Q. I think it's the it's it's this one, it that counsel is just looking at. A. Oh, yes. Okay. M-hm. Q. All right. And if you turn to Pages 30 and 31, I want to make sure I get your phraseology correct.  A. Clarity. By "pages," do you mean the number that comes before pa or MR. WITTHOEFFT: Here. Let me show you. The  THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. Go ahead. MR. WITTHOEFFT: It would be this THE WITNESS: It would be that. Okay. MR. WITTHOEFFT: Yeah. This page
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I can't recall the exact time frame now as it's been a while. A more than a year, but I can't recall the exact amount of time any longer.  Q. Would it have if you left in December of 2011, did you become executive vice president prior to December 2010?  A. I I believe so. I believe so.  Q. How long had you worked at Lawson?  A. Since May of 1998.  Q. Now, as part of your duties as executive vice president of S3, did you track the financial performance of the S3 group?  A. Correct. Yes.  Q. And did you track revenue from the S3 procurement products?  A. Yes.  Q. Okay. And would you periodically report to Mr. Debes with respect to such revenue tracking?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. For clarity, the group that would actually do the tracking was our finance accounting group.  Q. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I considered myself the voice of the customer, yes.  Q. All right. And you recall using that phrase in your previous deposition?  A. I I've used the phrase many times, yes. Q. Okay. And and if you want I have a copy of your your deposition, and you may want to refer to it.  A. Is that this top document? Q. I think it's the it's it's this one, it that counsel is just looking at. A. Oh, yes. Okay. M-hm. Q. All right. And if you turn to Pages 30 and 31, I want to make sure I get your phraseology correct.  A. Clarity. By "pages," do you mean the number that comes before pa or MR. WITTHOEFFT: Here. Let me show you. The  THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. Go ahead. MR. WITTHOEFFT: It would be this THE WITNESS: It would be that. Okay.

	Page 17		Page 19
1	MR. JACOBS: Thank you,	1	Ms. Langer to assist you with creating messaging
2	Mr. Witthoefft.	2	regarding the ePlus lawsuit?
3	BY MR. JACOBS:	3	A. I don't recall I don't recall a
4	Q. And if you look at the top of top of 31,	4	conversation where I asked her that specifically.
5	you describe there what I believe you meant by	5	The messaging that was created was done by a team of
6	"voice of the customer." I'll give you a second to	6	people, and I believe that Jennifer was involved in
7	look at it.	7	it. I can't recall a conversation like that,
8	A. (Pause.) I see it.	8	though.
9	Q. All right. And that that involved, if I	9	Q. Is it possible it could have been in an
10	understand, whether the customers understand your	10	e-mail exchange?
11	messages and would they be able to make the	11	A. It's possible.
12	transition and would the expectations that Lawson	12	Q. Okay.
13	had for the customer be reasonable. Is that	13	MR. JACOBS: I guess we'll make this
14	correct?	14	Number 1.
15	A. Yes. That that was what I represented.	15	(Hager II Exhibit 1 was marked for
16	Q. All right. And it wasn't did it also	16	identification.)
17	include being truthful in your communications	17	MR. JACOBS: (Handing.)
18	with with the customers?	18	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Thanks.
19	A. Yes.	19	MR. JACOBS: Sure.
20	Q. All right. And did you always believe you	20	BY MR. JACOBS:
21	were so truthful with your customers concerning the	21	Q. Mr. Hager, let me hand you what the
22	transition?	22	reporter has marked for Hager II as Exhibit
23	A. I always believed I was, yes.	23	Number 1, and if you take a moment, you'll see an
24	Q. Okay. Now, do you recall that Jennifer	24	e-mail at the bottom dated March 30, 2011, from
25	Langer was with Lawson in the spring of 2011?	25	Jennifer Langer in which you are a copyholder. Do
	Page 18		Page 20
1	A. Yes.	1	you see that, sir?
2	Q. Okay. And during the spring of 2011, she	2	A. I do.
3	was vice president corporate portfolio management in	3	Q. And do you also see a sentence in there in
4	the S3 product management at Lawson. Is that right?	4	which Ms. Langer says, "Dean has asked me to be his
5	A. I don't recall her exact title, but I know	5	messenger and voice on creating the messaging. He
6	that she was in product management and her	6	also wants to be a key approver for all messaging on
7	responsibilities were along the S3 product line.	7	this topic." Do you see that, sir?
8	Q. All right. If if e-mails received from	8	A. I do.
9	her had that particular title under her name on	9	Q. Okay. What was "this topic" that
10	those e-mails, you wouldn't question that as being	10	Ms. Langer was to be your messenger on?
11	her her title, would you, sir?	11	A. I I don't recall the specific context of
12	A. No.	12	the message. I could only go off of the subject
13	Q. Okay. She did not report to you, did she?	13	line, as as would you.
14	A. Correct. She did not.	14	Q. All right. And to the do you recall,
15	Q. All right. Now, how did her duties with	15	however, sir, that it it related to to
16	respect to S3 products differ from yours?	16	customer communications?
17	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.	17	A. I don't recall the the dialogue in
17 18	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. My responsibility was to sell the products	18	general. I would just be reading it and drawing the
17 18 19	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. My responsibility was to sell the products to the customers and then to service those	18 19	general. I would just be reading it and drawing the same conclusions you would.
17 18 19 20	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. My responsibility was to sell the products to the customers and then to service those customers. Her responsibility would have been to	18 19 20	general. I would just be reading it and drawing the same conclusions you would.  Q. Okay. We'll we'll return to this one
17 18 19 20 21	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. My responsibility was to sell the products to the customers and then to service those customers. Her responsibility would have been to develop the strategy on the direction of the product	18 19 20 21	general. I would just be reading it and drawing the same conclusions you would.  Q. Okay. We'll we'll return to this one and
17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. My responsibility was to sell the products to the customers and then to service those customers. Her responsibility would have been to develop the strategy on the direction of the product and to be involved in the creation of the product	18 19 20 21 22	general. I would just be reading it and drawing the same conclusions you would.  Q. Okay. We'll we'll return to this one and A. Okay.
17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. My responsibility was to sell the products to the customers and then to service those customers. Her responsibility would have been to develop the strategy on the direction of the product and to be involved in the creation of the product roadmap in terms of what would be developed in the	18 19 20 21 22 23	general. I would just be reading it and drawing the same conclusions you would.  Q. Okay. We'll we'll return to this one and  A. Okay.  Q perhaps we'll be able to bear down on
17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. My responsibility was to sell the products to the customers and then to service those customers. Her responsibility would have been to develop the strategy on the direction of the product and to be involved in the creation of the product	18 19 20 21 22	general. I would just be reading it and drawing the same conclusions you would.  Q. Okay. We'll we'll return to this one and A. Okay.

Page 23 Page 21 1 O. Bruce McPheeters was the Lawson general 1 were -- that were put out by Lawson? 2 2 MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. counsel in the spring of 2011. Is that correct, 3 MR. WITTHOEFFT: Your focus is still 3 sir? 4 A. Correct. 4 on the spring of 2011? 5 Q. And do you recall, was Jordan Ekelin an 5 MR. JACOBS: Yes, it is. attorney at Lawson in spring 2011? MR. WITTHOEFFT: Okay. 6 6 7 A. I believe so. 7 A. And so can you repeat the question, please? O. Sure. Did Mr. Cata -- Catalino? (Reporter interruption.) 8 8 MR. JACOBS: Ekelin. I believe it's 9 A. Catalino. 9 Q. -- Catalino have any responsibilities for 10 10 E-k-e-l-i-n. THE REPORTER: And what was the rest 11 any internal healthcare periodicals that were put 11 12 12 out by Lawson? of your question? A. Internal? 13 MR. JACOBS: That he was an attorney 13 14 Q. Yes, sir. 14 at Lawson in the spring of 2011. 15 THE REPORTER: Thank you. 15 A. I know that he had internal communication 16 16 plans with his healthcare group, so that would have BY MR. JACOBS: been with -- within his responsibility. I don't 17 Q. And did he report to Mr. McPheeters? 17 A. I didn't know Jordan well. Honestly, I know who exactly would have done it, but I know 18 18 don't even know that I would recognize him, but I --19 somewhere within his group there was communication. 19 Q. Do you recall something called Healthcare 20 I would just draw the conclusion since he was a 20 Pulse, Weekly Pulse? 21 lawyer, he probably did, but I wouldn't know that 21 22 A. It rings a bell, but the main reason it 22 for a fact. 23 Q. And you occasionally received e-mail 23 rings a bell is because it was on a document that I communications from Mr. Ekelin? 24 looked at last night. 24 25 25 A. I recall seeing his name on e-mails, yes. Q. Okay. Page 22 Page 24 1 Q. Okay. Who were your direct reports in the 1 A. But it wasn't something that I really have spring of 2011? 2 2 great recollection over. 3 A. I can't recall all of my direct reports, 3 O. Okay. Do you recall the name John but I had the gen -- I know that I had the general Mulchrone? 4 4 managers for the healthcare business unit, the 5 5 A. I do. public sector business unit, and what was known as Q. And what were -- what were his duties at 6 6 7 the services industries business unit reported 7 Lawson? 8 straight -- directly to me. 8 A. At that time, I believe he was the research 9 Q. Approximately how many direct reports did 9 and development leader of the S3 product line. 10 you have? 10 Q. When you say "development," do you mean 11 A. I -- I can't recall. I can't recall. 11 software development? A. Correct. 12 O. More than a dozen? 12 A. Oh, no. I would -- I would never have more 13 Q. Okay. And Mr. Hager, if -- unless I say 13 than a dozen direct reports, so it was something 14 14 otherwise, I'm trying to restrict our -- the time frame to, say, January to June of 2011 in -- in my 15 less than that. Even ten seems like a high number, 15 16 so it would be something less than that. I just 16 questions to you, so --17 don't recall exactly what my organization looked 17 A. Okay. 18 like at that time. 18 Q. But if you are not clear on that, please 19 Q. Who were your gen -- if you recall the 19 let me know, but that's -- that's the time frame I'm names of any of your healthcare general managers, 20 20 focusing on. who were those? 21 21 MR. THOMASCH: And -- for going 22 forward, but your questions previously have been A. The general manager, the one general 22 23 manager for healthcare's name was Jim Catalino. about the spring, which I trust weren't intended to 23 24 Q. Did Mr. Catalino have any responsibilities 24 go back to January, were they? 25 with any healthcare internal periodicals that 25 MR. JACOBS: No, but I wanted the --

Page 25 Page 27 1 the -- the broad period, and I didn't define what 1 Q. Okay. Ingrid Svennson? 2 A. Hon -- if -- if I hadn't looked at 2 "spring" meant, so -- so -- and if we want to take, say, February through June when I'm talking various 3 3 documents last night, I would say I've never heard 4 people, that's the -- the time frame I'm -- I'm --4 of the person, but I did remember Ingrid after I --I'm looking for. 5 I looked at a little bit, because she hadn't been 5 MR. THOMASCH: Okay. I'll have a sort 6 with Lawson all that long, so she was within the 6 7 of a general objection on Lawson's behalf to -- to a 7 healthcare -- she worked with the healthcare business unit. I can't remember what her reporting time period where I think that, because of the 8 8 subject matter, the specific time may be of 9 9 chain was. consequence and -- and vagueness or breadth on 10 10 Q. All right. Not certain if it was a report 11 those -- on those questions I would -- I would 11 up in your chain or not? 12 object to the form of. 12 A. I can't recall if it was a report up into my chain or a report up into the marketing chain. 13 MR. JACOBS: That's fine, and I'll try 13 Q. How about Mindy "Kleb" or "Klebe"? 14 to be more precise on the dates as we go along in 14 the -- in the -- looking at the documents. A. I didn't know her. 15 15 Q. All right. Dan Davidson? MR. THOMASCH: Thank you, Paul. 16 16 BY MR. JACOBS: A. I didn't know him. 17 17 Q. All right. Matthew Bragstad? 18 Q. Let me ask you about Jim Millard. What 18 role at Lawson, if any, did he have in the spring of A. I -- I didn't know him. 19 19 20 2011? 20 Q. Someone who I believe is in healthcare but 21 A. Jim Millard? 21 you can correct me: Robert Ainsbury? Q. Jim Millard. Thank you. A. Similar to Ingrid, I think. It would be 22 22 23 A. Yeah. He was -- Jim was with the company a 23 the same answer: I know he worked with healthcare; 24 long time and he switched roles a lot. I know what 24 I can't remember his exact reporting chain. Q. All right. Diana Orndorff? 25 business unit he was in. He was in the services 25 Page 26 Page 28 1 industries business unit, and I know he had 1 A. I recall that name. I can't remember what 2 responsibility for sales within that business unit 2 her position was at the time. 3 at the time, but I can't recall what his exact 3 Q. Okay. Henrik Billgren? 4 position was at the time or I can't recall if at 4 A. I knew Henrik. that time he reported straight to me or reported to 5 5 Q. All right. And what was his role in the somebody who reported to me, because it changed company in the -- the spring of 2011? 6 6 7 quite a bit. 7 A. At the time, I believe that he was the 8 Q. And you anticipated my next question. He 8 product management leader for the M3 products. I was someone who was -- was in your chain beneath you 9 9 recall him having a similar position as what 10 in reporting? Jennifer Langer had for S3 for the M3 product line. 10 11 A. Yes, but I can't recall if it was direct 11 Q. Okay. And there were M3 sales in the or -- or through a reporting chain. United States as well as in Europe. Is that right? 12 12 13 Q. And I'm -- I'm sure I'm going to fracture a 13 MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. lot of these names, so you'll have to help me. Dick 14 14 "Seickert" or "Sickert"? Is that --15 15 Q. Okay. Jeff Goldman? Do you recall his 16 A. Sickert? 16 role in the company? 17 Q. Yes. 17 A. No. 18 Q. All right. Mary Finck -- Finckler? MR. THOMASCH: Spell it. 18 19 A. Dick Sickert. 19 A. That name rings a bell. I can't think of Q. And maybe I misspelled it. S-i-c-k-e-r-t? 20 20 what her role was. A. S-i-c-k-e-r-t. I don't recall that name. Q. Could she have been an account manager? 21 21 22 Q. Okay. Mike Cohen. Was he an in-house A. I don't know. 22 23 attorney in the spring of 2011? Q. Okay. Aaron Price? 23 A. I don't know if -- I -- I didn't know Mike, 24 A. I don't recall. 24 25 so I'm not exactly sure. 25 Q. Steve Fanning?

	Page 29		Page 31
1	A. That name also rings a bell. I'd be	1	A. Oh. Okay. Gotcha.
2	speculating on the role. I have a suspicion of what	2	Q mark it first for you.
3	the role would be, but I don't know for certain.	3	(Hager II Exhibit 2 was marked for
4	Q. And and what is your suspicion grounded	4	identification.)
5	in?	5	A. Now do I take it?
6	A. I only just trying to remember back. I	6	Q. Now you can take it.
7	re I remember his name. At at one point in	7	A. Okay.
8	time with Lawson, I thought he was in sales, but I	8	Q. All right. And I'll represent to you that
9	don't know what his role was at at that time.	9	this was used at your last deposition, and you may
10	Q. Okay.	10	in fact want to look at Pages 79 through 86, sir, in
11	A. I didn't work directly with him.	11	this transcript that's open first, and you'll see
12	Q. Megan Anderson? Do you recall her role in	12	where you talked about it.
13	the company?	13	A. Oh. Okay.
14	A. I don't remember the name.	14	MR. THOMASCH: Paul, can we i
15	Q. If I suggested she was in supply chain	15	identify the document, because it
16	management, would that help?	16	MR. JACOBS: Yes.
17	A. No. I don't remember her name.	17	MR. THOMASCH: there has been prior
18	Q. Okay. Mr. Hager, do you recall at your	18	testimony, and obviously, there's a cover e-mail
19	previous deposition you were asked some questions	19	that the witness is not not mentioned on as an
20	about your awareness of two questions that had been	20	author or simply under CC.
21	posed by Mr. Debes concerning the injunction?	21	MR. JACOBS: Right.
22	MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.	22	MR. THOMASCH: And the record ought to
23	Q. Do you recall that?	23	be at least clear what the document is.
24	A. You're asking	24	MR. JACOBS: Absolutely, Dan. Thank
25	Q. If you recall that from your earlier	25	you.
	Page 30		Page 32
1	deposition.	1	BY MR. JACOBS:
2	A. From the deposition?	2	Q. This was at the previous deposition,
3	Q. Yes, sir.	3	this was Hager 5, RQC2631716 through RQC2631750, and
4	A. I don't actually recall it. I saw it in	4	1.1.C
		_	it's been premarked for the hearing as PX-1089.
5	the deposition last night.	5	A. I'm sorry. What page did you say the
5 6	the deposition last night.  Q. All right.	_	A. I'm sorry. What page did you say the Q. Yes, sir.
	1	5	A. I'm sorry. What page did you say the Q. Yes, sir. A the question was asked?
6	Q. All right.	<b>5</b> 6	A. I'm sorry. What page did you say the Q. Yes, sir.
6 7	Q. All right. A. Yeah.	5 6 7	A. I'm sorry. What page did you say the Q. Yes, sir. A the question was asked?
6 7 8	<ul><li>Q. All right.</li><li>A. Yeah.</li><li>Q. And I'll ask you in a minute you if you</li></ul>	5 6 7 8	A. I'm sorry. What page did you say the Q. Yes, sir. A the question was asked? Q. Page starting on Line 20, Page 79 and
6 7 8 9	<ul><li>Q. All right.</li><li>A. Yeah.</li><li>Q. And I'll ask you in a minute you if you want to refresh your your memory on that. Do you</li></ul>	5 6 7 8 9	A. I'm sorry. What page did you say the Q. Yes, sir. A the question was asked? Q. Page starting on Line 20, Page 79 and going through Line 20, Page 86 is where you
6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>Q. All right.</li> <li>A. Yeah.</li> <li>Q. And I'll ask you in a minute you if you want to refresh your your memory on that. Do you recall that in looking at your deposition and</li> </ul>	5 6 7 8 9	A. I'm sorry. What page did you say the Q. Yes, sir. A the question was asked? Q. Page starting on Line 20, Page 79 and going through Line 20, Page 86 is where you discussed this.
6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. All right. A. Yeah. Q. And I'll ask you in a minute you if you want to refresh your your memory on that. Do you recall that in looking at your deposition and perhaps refreshing, you were shown an exhibit,	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. I'm sorry. What page did you say the Q. Yes, sir. A the question was asked? Q. Page starting on Line 20, Page 79 and going through Line 20, Page 86 is where you discussed this. A. Okay. MR. THOMASCH: Through what page? MR. JACOBS: 86, Dan.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. All right. A. Yeah. Q. And I'll ask you in a minute you if you want to refresh your your memory on that. Do you recall that in looking at your deposition and perhaps refreshing, you were shown an exhibit, rather thick one, that was dated March 14, 2011,	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. I'm sorry. What page did you say the Q. Yes, sir. A the question was asked? Q. Page starting on Line 20, Page 79 and going through Line 20, Page 86 is where you discussed this. A. Okay. MR. THOMASCH: Through what page?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. All right. A. Yeah. Q. And I'll ask you in a minute you if you want to refresh your your memory on that. Do you recall that in looking at your deposition and perhaps refreshing, you were shown an exhibit, rather thick one, that was dated March 14, 2011, with some PowerPoints in it?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. I'm sorry. What page did you say the Q. Yes, sir. A the question was asked? Q. Page starting on Line 20, Page 79 and going through Line 20, Page 86 is where you discussed this. A. Okay. MR. THOMASCH: Through what page? MR. JACOBS: 86, Dan.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. All right. A. Yeah. Q. And I'll ask you in a minute you if you want to refresh your your memory on that. Do you recall that in looking at your deposition and perhaps refreshing, you were shown an exhibit, rather thick one, that was dated March 14, 2011, with some PowerPoints in it?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. I'm sorry. What page did you say the Q. Yes, sir. A the question was asked? Q. Page starting on Line 20, Page 79 and going through Line 20, Page 86 is where you discussed this. A. Okay. MR. THOMASCH: Through what page? MR. JACOBS: 86, Dan. MR. THOMASCH: Okay. Can I have a
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. All right. A. Yeah. Q. And I'll ask you in a minute you if you want to refresh your your memory on that. Do you recall that in looking at your deposition and perhaps refreshing, you were shown an exhibit, rather thick one, that was dated March 14, 2011, with some PowerPoints in it?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. A. I don't recall that specifically.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. I'm sorry. What page did you say the Q. Yes, sir. A the question was asked? Q. Page starting on Line 20, Page 79 and going through Line 20, Page 86 is where you discussed this. A. Okay. MR. THOMASCH: Through what page? MR. JACOBS: 86, Dan. MR. THOMASCH: Okay. Can I have a moment?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. All right. A. Yeah. Q. And I'll ask you in a minute you if you want to refresh your your memory on that. Do you recall that in looking at your deposition and perhaps refreshing, you were shown an exhibit, rather thick one, that was dated March 14, 2011, with some PowerPoints in it?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. A. I don't recall that specifically. Q. Okay. Let me help you out there then.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. I'm sorry. What page did you say the Q. Yes, sir. A the question was asked? Q. Page starting on Line 20, Page 79 and going through Line 20, Page 86 is where you discussed this. A. Okay. MR. THOMASCH: Through what page? MR. JACOBS: 86, Dan. MR. THOMASCH: Okay. Can I have a moment? MR. JACOBS: Sure. Please.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. All right. A. Yeah. Q. And I'll ask you in a minute you if you want to refresh your your memory on that. Do you recall that in looking at your deposition and perhaps refreshing, you were shown an exhibit, rather thick one, that was dated March 14, 2011, with some PowerPoints in it?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. A. I don't recall that specifically. Q. Okay. Let me help you out there then. MR. JACOBS: (Handing.) This will be	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. I'm sorry. What page did you say the Q. Yes, sir. A the question was asked? Q. Page starting on Line 20, Page 79 and going through Line 20, Page 86 is where you discussed this. A. Okay. MR. THOMASCH: Through what page? MR. JACOBS: 86, Dan. MR. THOMASCH: Okay. Can I have a moment? MR. JACOBS: Sure. Please. MR. WITTHOEFFT: Is there a pending
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. All right. A. Yeah. Q. And I'll ask you in a minute you if you want to refresh your your memory on that. Do you recall that in looking at your deposition and perhaps refreshing, you were shown an exhibit, rather thick one, that was dated March 14, 2011, with some PowerPoints in it?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. A. I don't recall that specifically. Q. Okay. Let me help you out there then.  MR. JACOBS: (Handing.) This will be Number 2.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. I'm sorry. What page did you say the Q. Yes, sir. A the question was asked? Q. Page starting on Line 20, Page 79 and going through Line 20, Page 86 is where you discussed this. A. Okay.  MR. THOMASCH: Through what page? MR. JACOBS: 86, Dan. MR. THOMASCH: Okay. Can I have a moment?  MR. JACOBS: Sure. Please. MR. WITTHOEFFT: Is there a pending question, Paul, or are you just asking him to refresh himself?  MR. JACOBS: Well, I thought it's
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. All right. A. Yeah. Q. And I'll ask you in a minute you if you want to refresh your your memory on that. Do you recall that in looking at your deposition and perhaps refreshing, you were shown an exhibit, rather thick one, that was dated March 14, 2011, with some PowerPoints in it?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. A. I don't recall that specifically. Q. Okay. Let me help you out there then.  MR. JACOBS: (Handing.) This will be Number 2.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Just keep this up	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. I'm sorry. What page did you say the Q. Yes, sir. A the question was asked? Q. Page starting on Line 20, Page 79 and going through Line 20, Page 86 is where you discussed this. A. Okay.  MR. THOMASCH: Through what page? MR. JACOBS: 86, Dan. MR. THOMASCH: Okay. Can I have a moment?  MR. JACOBS: Sure. Please. MR. WITTHOEFFT: Is there a pending question, Paul, or are you just asking him to refresh himself?  MR. JACOBS: Well, I thought it's it's just would be useful if he refreshes
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. All right. A. Yeah. Q. And I'll ask you in a minute you if you want to refresh your your memory on that. Do you recall that in looking at your deposition and perhaps refreshing, you were shown an exhibit, rather thick one, that was dated March 14, 2011, with some PowerPoints in it?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. A. I don't recall that specifically. Q. Okay. Let me help you out there then.  MR. JACOBS: (Handing.) This will be Number 2.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Just keep this up here.  THE WITNESS: Thank you.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Keep them straight.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I'm sorry. What page did you say the Q. Yes, sir. A the question was asked? Q. Page starting on Line 20, Page 79 and going through Line 20, Page 86 is where you discussed this. A. Okay. MR. THOMASCH: Through what page? MR. JACOBS: 86, Dan. MR. THOMASCH: Okay. Can I have a moment? MR. JACOBS: Sure. Please. MR. WITTHOEFFT: Is there a pending question, Paul, or are you just asking him to refresh himself? MR. JACOBS: Well, I thought it's it's just would be useful if he refreshes MR. WITTHOEFFT: Okay.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. All right. A. Yeah. Q. And I'll ask you in a minute you if you want to refresh your your memory on that. Do you recall that in looking at your deposition and perhaps refreshing, you were shown an exhibit, rather thick one, that was dated March 14, 2011, with some PowerPoints in it?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. A. I don't recall that specifically. Q. Okay. Let me help you out there then. MR. JACOBS: (Handing.) This will be Number 2.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Just keep this up here.  THE WITNESS: Thank you. MR. WITTHOEFFT: Keep them straight. Yeah. They'll go back to them.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. I'm sorry. What page did you say the Q. Yes, sir. A the question was asked? Q. Page starting on Line 20, Page 79 and going through Line 20, Page 86 is where you discussed this. A. Okay. MR. THOMASCH: Through what page? MR. JACOBS: 86, Dan. MR. THOMASCH: Okay. Can I have a moment? MR. JACOBS: Sure. Please. MR. WITTHOEFFT: Is there a pending question, Paul, or are you just asking him to refresh himself? MR. JACOBS: Well, I thought it's it's just would be useful if he refreshes MR. WITTHOEFFT: Okay. MR. JACOBS: himself first.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. All right. A. Yeah. Q. And I'll ask you in a minute you if you want to refresh your your memory on that. Do you recall that in looking at your deposition and perhaps refreshing, you were shown an exhibit, rather thick one, that was dated March 14, 2011, with some PowerPoints in it?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. A. I don't recall that specifically. Q. Okay. Let me help you out there then.  MR. JACOBS: (Handing.) This will be Number 2.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Just keep this up here.  THE WITNESS: Thank you.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Keep them straight.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I'm sorry. What page did you say the Q. Yes, sir. A the question was asked? Q. Page starting on Line 20, Page 79 and going through Line 20, Page 86 is where you discussed this. A. Okay. MR. THOMASCH: Through what page? MR. JACOBS: 86, Dan. MR. THOMASCH: Okay. Can I have a moment? MR. JACOBS: Sure. Please. MR. WITTHOEFFT: Is there a pending question, Paul, or are you just asking him to refresh himself? MR. JACOBS: Well, I thought it's it's just would be useful if he refreshes MR. WITTHOEFFT: Okay.

	Page 33		Page 35
1	THE WITNESS: Oh. Sorry.	1	hearing." Your answer, "Yes." Did I read that
2	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Take a moment and	2	correctly?
3	read through it, both your testimony and the	3	A. Yes.
4	document, Dean.	4	Q. All right. And you weren't
5	THE WITNESS: Okay.	5	MR. THOMASCH: Note my note my
6	MR. THOMASCH: Yeah. I I do want	6	objection to the use of the prior transcript and
7	to make clear on the record that refreshed	7	and I would in incorporate the objection made at
8	recollection is to remember and I'm not sure if	8	the prior deposition to the predicate for that
9	you're asking him whether he remembers giving the	9	question.
10	testimony or he remembers the underlying documents	10	MR. JACOBS: That is objection is
11	as a result of this. This is sort of an odd use of	11	noted.
12	refreshed recollection, and I'm not really sure	12	BY MR. JACOBS:
13	what's being asked.	13	Q. You were, in fact, aware of these two
14	MR. JACOBS: Well, and I want to I	14	questions on or about March 14, 2011, that Mr. Debes
15	want to move on to, then, another document on this,	15	had posed. Is that correct, sir?
16	and I thought it would be useful if if he at	16	A. Ye
17	least could bring him back to what he said a a	17	MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form,
18	year ago, so	(18)	misstates the record. You may answer.
19	MR. THOMASCH: Okay. I	19	A. I was aware that Harry had asked these two
20	MR. JACOBS: I can take I can take	20	questions.
21	him a different different way.	21	Q. All right. And in fact, Mr. Hager, didn't
22	MR. THOMASCH: No, I I think it's	22	Mr. Debes pose those two questions to you even prior
23	a I think it's an improper use of prior	23	to March 14, 2011?
24	testimony, but it	24	A. I don't recall the exact date the questions
25	THE WITNESS: Okay.	25	were posed or who who they were posed to.
	D 34		
_	Page 34		Page 36
1	MR. THOMASCH: I'll note my objection	1	Q. All right.
2	MR. THOMASCH: I'll note my objection and you can proceed as you think	2	Q. All right. MR. JACOBS: (Handing.) This will be
2	MR. THOMASCH: I'll note my objection and you can proceed as you think MR. JACOBS: Sure.	2	Q. All right.  MR. JACOBS: (Handing.) This will be Number 3.
3 4	MR. THOMASCH: I'll note my objection and you can proceed as you think MR. JACOBS: Sure. MR. THOMASCH: appropriate.	2 3 4	Q. All right.  MR. JACOBS: (Handing.) This will be Number 3.  (Hager II Exhibit 3 was marked for
2 3 4 5	MR. THOMASCH: I'll note my objection and you can proceed as you think MR. JACOBS: Sure. MR. THOMASCH: appropriate. MR. JACOBS: All right.	2 3 4 5	Q. All right.  MR. JACOBS: (Handing.) This will be Number 3.  (Hager II Exhibit 3 was marked for identification.)
2 3 4 5 6	MR. THOMASCH: I'll note my objection and you can proceed as you think MR. JACOBS: Sure. MR. THOMASCH: appropriate. MR. JACOBS: All right. BY MR. JACOBS:	2 3 4 5 6	Q. All right.  MR. JACOBS: (Handing.) This will be Number 3.  (Hager II Exhibit 3 was marked for identification.) BY MR. JACOBS:
2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. THOMASCH: I'll note my objection and you can proceed as you think MR. JACOBS: Sure. MR. THOMASCH: appropriate. MR. JACOBS: All right. BY MR. JACOBS: Q. And if you look at page on the Exhibit 2	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. All right.  MR. JACOBS: (Handing.) This will be Number 3.  (Hager II Exhibit 3 was marked for identification.)  BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. All right. Mr. Hager, let me hand you what
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. THOMASCH: I'll note my objection and you can proceed as you think MR. JACOBS: Sure. MR. THOMASCH: appropriate. MR. JACOBS: All right. BY MR. JACOBS: Q. And if you look at page on the Exhibit 2 that's just been marked, Mr. Hager, and if you turn	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. All right.  MR. JACOBS: (Handing.) This will be Number 3.  (Hager II Exhibit 3 was marked for identification.)  BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. All right. Mr. Hager, let me hand you what the reporter has marked as Exhibit 3. It's been
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. THOMASCH: I'll note my objection and you can proceed as you think MR. JACOBS: Sure. MR. THOMASCH: appropriate. MR. JACOBS: All right. BY MR. JACOBS: Q. And if you look at page on the Exhibit 2 that's just been marked, Mr. Hager, and if you turn to the third page in, which is the second page in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. All right.  MR. JACOBS: (Handing.) This will be Number 3.  (Hager II Exhibit 3 was marked for identification.)  BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. All right. Mr. Hager, let me hand you what the reporter has marked as Exhibit 3. It's been premarked as PX-1258 and appears to be an e-mail
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. THOMASCH: I'll note my objection and you can proceed as you think MR. JACOBS: Sure. MR. THOMASCH: appropriate. MR. JACOBS: All right. BY MR. JACOBS: Q. And if you look at page on the Exhibit 2 that's just been marked, Mr. Hager, and if you turn to the third page in, which is the second page in the PowerPoint, you'll see "Harry's Questions."	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. All right.  MR. JACOBS: (Handing.) This will be Number 3.  (Hager II Exhibit 3 was marked for identification.)  BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. All right. Mr. Hager, let me hand you what the reporter has marked as Exhibit 3. It's been premarked as PX-1258 and appears to be an e-mail string. Do you see that, sir?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. THOMASCH: I'll note my objection and you can proceed as you think MR. JACOBS: Sure. MR. THOMASCH: appropriate. MR. JACOBS: All right. BY MR. JACOBS: Q. And if you look at page on the Exhibit 2 that's just been marked, Mr. Hager, and if you turn to the third page in, which is the second page in the PowerPoint, you'll see "Harry's Questions." A. Yes. I see.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. All right.  MR. JACOBS: (Handing.) This will be Number 3.  (Hager II Exhibit 3 was marked for identification.)  BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. All right. Mr. Hager, let me hand you what the reporter has marked as Exhibit 3. It's been premarked as PX-1258 and appears to be an e-mail string. Do you see that, sir?  A. I do.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. THOMASCH: I'll note my objection and you can proceed as you think MR. JACOBS: Sure. MR. THOMASCH: appropriate. MR. JACOBS: All right. BY MR. JACOBS: Q. And if you look at page on the Exhibit 2 that's just been marked, Mr. Hager, and if you turn to the third page in, which is the second page in the PowerPoint, you'll see "Harry's Questions." A. Yes. I see. Q. All right. And I see that Mr Harry's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. All right.  MR. JACOBS: (Handing.) This will be Number 3.  (Hager II Exhibit 3 was marked for identification.) BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. All right. Mr. Hager, let me hand you what the reporter has marked as Exhibit 3. It's been premarked as PX-1258 and appears to be an e-mail string. Do you see that, sir?  A. I do.  Q. And if you turn to the last page,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. THOMASCH: I'll note my objection and you can proceed as you think MR. JACOBS: Sure. MR. THOMASCH: appropriate. MR. JACOBS: All right. BY MR. JACOBS: Q. And if you look at page on the Exhibit 2 that's just been marked, Mr. Hager, and if you turn to the third page in, which is the second page in the PowerPoint, you'll see "Harry's Questions." A. Yes. I see. Q. All right. And I see that Mr Harry's Questions are what are the implications to us if we	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. All right.  MR. JACOBS: (Handing.) This will be Number 3.  (Hager II Exhibit 3 was marked for identification.) BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. All right. Mr. Hager, let me hand you what the reporter has marked as Exhibit 3. It's been premarked as PX-1258 and appears to be an e-mail string. Do you see that, sir?  A. I do.  Q. And if you turn to the last page, RQC3003520, you see that it is a a an e-mail
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. THOMASCH: I'll note my objection and you can proceed as you think MR. JACOBS: Sure. MR. THOMASCH: appropriate. MR. JACOBS: All right. BY MR. JACOBS: Q. And if you look at page on the Exhibit 2 that's just been marked, Mr. Hager, and if you turn to the third page in, which is the second page in the PowerPoint, you'll see "Harry's Questions." A. Yes. I see. Q. All right. And I see that Mr Harry's Questions are what are the implications to us if we temporarily prevent are temporarily prevented	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. All right.  MR. JACOBS: (Handing.) This will be Number 3.  (Hager II Exhibit 3 was marked for identification.) BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. All right. Mr. Hager, let me hand you what the reporter has marked as Exhibit 3. It's been premarked as PX-1258 and appears to be an e-mail string. Do you see that, sir?  A. I do.  Q. And if you turn to the last page, RQC3003520, you see that it is a a an e-mail from Mr. Harry Debes of March 9, 2011?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. THOMASCH: I'll note my objection and you can proceed as you think MR. JACOBS: Sure. MR. THOMASCH: appropriate. MR. JACOBS: All right. BY MR. JACOBS: Q. And if you look at page on the Exhibit 2 that's just been marked, Mr. Hager, and if you turn to the third page in, which is the second page in the PowerPoint, you'll see "Harry's Questions." A. Yes. I see. Q. All right. And I see that Mr Harry's Questions are what are the implications to us if we temporarily prevent are temporarily prevented from selling RSS and Punchout and, two, what effort	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. All right.  MR. JACOBS: (Handing.) This will be Number 3.  (Hager II Exhibit 3 was marked for identification.)  BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. All right. Mr. Hager, let me hand you what the reporter has marked as Exhibit 3. It's been premarked as PX-1258 and appears to be an e-mail string. Do you see that, sir?  A. I do.  Q. And if you turn to the last page,  RQC3003520, you see that it is a a an e-mail from Mr. Harry Debes of March 9, 2011?  A. I do.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. THOMASCH: I'll note my objection and you can proceed as you think MR. JACOBS: Sure. MR. THOMASCH: appropriate. MR. JACOBS: All right. BY MR. JACOBS: Q. And if you look at page on the Exhibit 2 that's just been marked, Mr. Hager, and if you turn to the third page in, which is the second page in the PowerPoint, you'll see "Harry's Questions." A. Yes. I see. Q. All right. And I see that Mr Harry's Questions are what are the implications to us if we temporarily prevent are temporarily prevented from selling RSS and Punchout and, two, what effort is required to create a workaround on these two	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. All right.  MR. JACOBS: (Handing.) This will be Number 3.  (Hager II Exhibit 3 was marked for identification.) BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. All right. Mr. Hager, let me hand you what the reporter has marked as Exhibit 3. It's been premarked as PX-1258 and appears to be an e-mail string. Do you see that, sir?  A. I do.  Q. And if you turn to the last page, RQC3003520, you see that it is a a an e-mail from Mr. Harry Debes of March 9, 2011?  A. I do.  Q. And you were a recipient of that e-mail,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. THOMASCH: I'll note my objection and you can proceed as you think MR. JACOBS: Sure. MR. THOMASCH: appropriate. MR. JACOBS: All right. BY MR. JACOBS: Q. And if you look at page on the Exhibit 2 that's just been marked, Mr. Hager, and if you turn to the third page in, which is the second page in the PowerPoint, you'll see "Harry's Questions." A. Yes. I see. Q. All right. And I see that Mr Harry's Questions are what are the implications to us if we temporarily prevent are temporarily prevented from selling RSS and Punchout and, two, what effort is required to create a workaround on these two products so they don't infringe on these patents.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. All right.  MR. JACOBS: (Handing.) This will be Number 3.  (Hager II Exhibit 3 was marked for identification.) BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. All right. Mr. Hager, let me hand you what the reporter has marked as Exhibit 3. It's been premarked as PX-1258 and appears to be an e-mail string. Do you see that, sir?  A. I do.  Q. And if you turn to the last page, RQC3003520, you see that it is a a an e-mail from Mr. Harry Debes of March 9, 2011?  A. I do.  Q. And you were a recipient of that e-mail, sir?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. THOMASCH: I'll note my objection and you can proceed as you think MR. JACOBS: Sure. MR. THOMASCH: appropriate. MR. JACOBS: All right. BY MR. JACOBS: Q. And if you look at page on the Exhibit 2 that's just been marked, Mr. Hager, and if you turn to the third page in, which is the second page in the PowerPoint, you'll see "Harry's Questions." A. Yes. I see. Q. All right. And I see that Mr Harry's Questions are what are the implications to us if we temporarily prevent are temporarily prevented from selling RSS and Punchout and, two, what effort is required to create a workaround on these two products so they don't infringe on these patents. Did I read that correctly, sir?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. All right.  MR. JACOBS: (Handing.) This will be Number 3.  (Hager II Exhibit 3 was marked for identification.) BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. All right. Mr. Hager, let me hand you what the reporter has marked as Exhibit 3. It's been premarked as PX-1258 and appears to be an e-mail string. Do you see that, sir?  A. I do.  Q. And if you turn to the last page, RQC3003520, you see that it is a a an e-mail from Mr. Harry Debes of March 9, 2011?  A. I do.  Q. And you were a recipient of that e-mail, sir?  A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. THOMASCH: I'll note my objection and you can proceed as you think MR. JACOBS: Sure. MR. THOMASCH: appropriate. MR. JACOBS: All right. BY MR. JACOBS: Q. And if you look at page on the Exhibit 2 that's just been marked, Mr. Hager, and if you turn to the third page in, which is the second page in the PowerPoint, you'll see "Harry's Questions." A. Yes. I see. Q. All right. And I see that Mr Harry's Questions are what are the implications to us if we temporarily prevent are temporarily prevented from selling RSS and Punchout and, two, what effort is required to create a workaround on these two products so they don't infringe on these patents. Did I read that correctly, sir? A. It appears so.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. All right.  MR. JACOBS: (Handing.) This will be Number 3.  (Hager II Exhibit 3 was marked for identification.) BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. All right. Mr. Hager, let me hand you what the reporter has marked as Exhibit 3. It's been premarked as PX-1258 and appears to be an e-mail string. Do you see that, sir?  A. I do.  Q. And if you turn to the last page, RQC3003520, you see that it is a a an e-mail from Mr. Harry Debes of March 9, 2011?  A. I do.  Q. And you were a recipient of that e-mail, sir?  A. Yes.  Q. All right. And do you see in that e-mail
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. THOMASCH: I'll note my objection and you can proceed as you think MR. JACOBS: Sure. MR. THOMASCH: appropriate. MR. JACOBS: All right. BY MR. JACOBS: Q. And if you look at page on the Exhibit 2 that's just been marked, Mr. Hager, and if you turn to the third page in, which is the second page in the PowerPoint, you'll see "Harry's Questions." A. Yes. I see. Q. All right. And I see that Mr Harry's Questions are what are the implications to us if we temporarily prevent are temporarily prevented from selling RSS and Punchout and, two, what effort is required to create a workaround on these two products so they don't infringe on these patents. Did I read that correctly, sir? A. It appears so. Q. All right. And then if you turn to Page 86	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. All right.  MR. JACOBS: (Handing.) This will be Number 3.  (Hager II Exhibit 3 was marked for identification.) BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. All right. Mr. Hager, let me hand you what the reporter has marked as Exhibit 3. It's been premarked as PX-1258 and appears to be an e-mail string. Do you see that, sir?  A. I do.  Q. And if you turn to the last page, RQC3003520, you see that it is a a an e-mail from Mr. Harry Debes of March 9, 2011?  A. I do.  Q. And you were a recipient of that e-mail, sir?  A. Yes.  Q. All right. And do you see in that e-mail the same two questions as contained in Exhibit 2 we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. THOMASCH: I'll note my objection and you can proceed as you think MR. JACOBS: Sure. MR. THOMASCH: appropriate. MR. JACOBS: All right. BY MR. JACOBS: Q. And if you look at page on the Exhibit 2 that's just been marked, Mr. Hager, and if you turn to the third page in, which is the second page in the PowerPoint, you'll see "Harry's Questions." A. Yes. I see. Q. All right. And I see that Mr Harry's Questions are what are the implications to us if we temporarily prevent are temporarily prevented from selling RSS and Punchout and, two, what effort is required to create a workaround on these two products so they don't infringe on these patents. Did I read that correctly, sir? A. It appears so. Q. All right. And then if you turn to Page 86 of the transcript, and that's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. All right.  MR. JACOBS: (Handing.) This will be Number 3.  (Hager II Exhibit 3 was marked for identification.) BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. All right. Mr. Hager, let me hand you what the reporter has marked as Exhibit 3. It's been premarked as PX-1258 and appears to be an e-mail string. Do you see that, sir?  A. I do.  Q. And if you turn to the last page, RQC3003520, you see that it is a a an e-mail from Mr. Harry Debes of March 9, 2011?  A. I do.  Q. And you were a recipient of that e-mail, sir?  A. Yes.  Q. All right. And do you see in that e-mail the same two questions as contained in Exhibit 2 we just looked at?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. THOMASCH: I'll note my objection and you can proceed as you think MR. JACOBS: Sure. MR. THOMASCH: appropriate. MR. JACOBS: All right. BY MR. JACOBS: Q. And if you look at page on the Exhibit 2 that's just been marked, Mr. Hager, and if you turn to the third page in, which is the second page in the PowerPoint, you'll see "Harry's Questions." A. Yes. I see. Q. All right. And I see that Mr Harry's Questions are what are the implications to us if we temporarily prevent are temporarily prevented from selling RSS and Punchout and, two, what effort is required to create a workaround on these two products so they don't infringe on these patents. Did I read that correctly, sir? A. It appears so. Q. All right. And then if you turn to Page 86 of the transcript, and that's A. Oh.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. All right.  MR. JACOBS: (Handing.) This will be Number 3.  (Hager II Exhibit 3 was marked for identification.) BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. All right. Mr. Hager, let me hand you what the reporter has marked as Exhibit 3. It's been premarked as PX-1258 and appears to be an e-mail string. Do you see that, sir?  A. I do.  Q. And if you turn to the last page, RQC3003520, you see that it is a a an e-mail from Mr. Harry Debes of March 9, 2011?  A. I do.  Q. And you were a recipient of that e-mail, sir?  A. Yes.  Q. All right. And do you see in that e-mail the same two questions as contained in Exhibit 2 we just looked at?  A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. THOMASCH: I'll note my objection and you can proceed as you think MR. JACOBS: Sure. MR. THOMASCH: appropriate. MR. JACOBS: All right. BY MR. JACOBS: Q. And if you look at page on the Exhibit 2 that's just been marked, Mr. Hager, and if you turn to the third page in, which is the second page in the PowerPoint, you'll see "Harry's Questions." A. Yes. I see. Q. All right. And I see that Mr Harry's Questions are what are the implications to us if we temporarily prevent are temporarily prevented from selling RSS and Punchout and, two, what effort is required to create a workaround on these two products so they don't infringe on these patents. Did I read that correctly, sir? A. It appears so. Q. All right. And then if you turn to Page 86 of the transcript, and that's A. Oh. Q that document. And you were asked at	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. All right.  MR. JACOBS: (Handing.) This will be Number 3.  (Hager II Exhibit 3 was marked for identification.) BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. All right. Mr. Hager, let me hand you what the reporter has marked as Exhibit 3. It's been premarked as PX-1258 and appears to be an e-mail string. Do you see that, sir?  A. I do.  Q. And if you turn to the last page, RQC3003520, you see that it is a a an e-mail from Mr. Harry Debes of March 9, 2011?  A. I do.  Q. And you were a recipient of that e-mail, sir?  A. Yes.  Q. All right. And do you see in that e-mail the same two questions as contained in Exhibit 2 we just looked at?  A. Yes.  Q. All right. Do you have any reason to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. THOMASCH: I'll note my objection and you can proceed as you think MR. JACOBS: Sure. MR. THOMASCH: appropriate. MR. JACOBS: All right. BY MR. JACOBS: Q. And if you look at page on the Exhibit 2 that's just been marked, Mr. Hager, and if you turn to the third page in, which is the second page in the PowerPoint, you'll see "Harry's Questions." A. Yes. I see. Q. All right. And I see that Mr Harry's Questions are what are the implications to us if we temporarily prevent are temporarily prevented from selling RSS and Punchout and, two, what effort is required to create a workaround on these two products so they don't infringe on these patents. Did I read that correctly, sir? A. It appears so. Q. All right. And then if you turn to Page 86 of the transcript, and that's A. Oh.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. All right.  MR. JACOBS: (Handing.) This will be Number 3.  (Hager II Exhibit 3 was marked for identification.) BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. All right. Mr. Hager, let me hand you what the reporter has marked as Exhibit 3. It's been premarked as PX-1258 and appears to be an e-mail string. Do you see that, sir?  A. I do.  Q. And if you turn to the last page, RQC3003520, you see that it is a a an e-mail from Mr. Harry Debes of March 9, 2011?  A. I do.  Q. And you were a recipient of that e-mail, sir?  A. Yes.  Q. All right. And do you see in that e-mail the same two questions as contained in Exhibit 2 we just looked at?  A. Yes.

Page 39 Page 37 1 A. I have no reason to believe that I didn't 1 to -- and I do apologize. Obviously, the rule of 2 completeness is Rule 106. I just misspoke the other 2 receive it. Q. Okay. All right. If you would look --3 one. (Pause.) Okay. Thank you for showing me the 3 document. Is there a question pending? 4 take the last paragraph of that e-mail from 4 5 Mr. Debes on the page that you're focused on at the 5 MR. JACOBS: Yes. I want to know if this re -- helps refresh his memory that the CUE was moment and just read that out loud for a minute? 6 6 7 A. The last paragraph --7 on or about April 4, 2011. Q. Yes, sir. 8 8 MR. THOMASCH: As to whether he has an A. -- of the final --9 independent recollection of it as opposed to whether 9 Q. Don't -- don't misunderstand my question --10 it's what the document says? 10 my questions. 11 MR. JACOBS: Yes, if this helps 11 12 A. "Don't misunderstand my questions: I 12 refresh his memory as to the date. A. It doesn't help refresh my memory, but I 13 believe that ultimately we will prevail in this 13 case. Until then we are not going to settle this 14 would draw the same conclusions you would in looking 14 case for the blackmail the other side is asking 15 at it and it would -- I would not be surprised if 15 those were the dates because, as I mentioned, we 16 for--but I think it makes sense for us to be 16 always did it in the spring. 17 prepared as it's possible that the decision by the 17 judge could be handed down during CUE. We don't Q. Okay. Now, were you planning to 18 18 participate in CUE in 2011? want to be unprepared in case it temporarily goes 19 19 A. Yes. 20 against us." 20 Q. Okay. Did you attend? 21 Q. You read the --21 22 22 MR. THOMASCH: I'll note for the A. Yes. 23 record under Rule 611, the document continues, 23 Q. All right. And was it your understanding 24 in March 2011 that the CEO, Mr. Debes, was looking 24 "Regards, Harry." for a software workaround solution to a possible 25 MR. JACOBS: Thank you, Mr. Thomasch. 25 Page 38 Page 40 1 injunction by the time of CUE? 1 BY MR. JACOBS: Q. When you used the word "CUE," are those 2 A. Could you restate the question? 2 3 3 Q. Was Mr. Debes seeking a software solution initials C-U-E? A. Yes. 4 around a possible injunction to be occurring by the 4 5 5 Q. All right. And what did C-U-E stand for? time of CUE? A. I believe it stood for client user 6 MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. 6 7 A. I don't know what the word "occurring" 7 exchange, but --8 Q. Is --8 means. Do you mean a software to be delivered or a 9 A. -- it was -- it was our big client show 9 plan to be in place? I'm -- I need clarity on that 10 10 question. each year. 11 Q. I'm sorry. I didn't hear. What -- ever --11 Q. Was he looking for development internally 12 of a solution to a possible injunction occurring by 12 each year? A. Every year, we did it. 13 the time of CUE? 13 Q. Okay. And the 2011 CUE was scheduled for 14 14 MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. A. The only thing I would know about what 15 around April 4, 2011. Is that correct, sir? 15 Harry was working on were the questions that -- that 16 A. I don't remember the exact dates, but we 16 17 always did it in the spring. 17 he posed here. Q. All right. Just to refresh your memory on Q. Okay. All right. If you turn back to 18 18 19 the precise dates, let me just show you a document 19 Exhibit 3 and go one previous page -that I pulled off the -- the web and ask you if that 20 20 A. Exhibit 3? helps refresh your memory as to the date. Q. Yes. Exhibit 3. Thank you. 21 21 22 MR. THOMASCH: May I see the -- the A. The --22 23 23 Q. Page RQC -document --24 MR. JACOBS: Yes. I'm sorry. 24 MR. WITTHOEFFT: The one you're 25 MR. THOMASCH: -- that's being used 25 holding. Yeah.

	Page 41		Page 43
1	Q 3003519.	1	solutions or whether that proposal would come from
2	THE WITNESS: Thank you.	2	product management proposals could come from
3	Q. And you'll see an e-mail from John	3	anywhere, but LPD executed them.
4	Mulchrone. Do you see that, sir?	4	Q. Okay. They had the technical expertise
5	A. Yes.	5	expertise to make changes
6	Q. Dated March 9, 2011?	6	A. Correct.
7	A. Yes.	7	Q in coding? On the next page, on 3520,
8	Q. And you received that. Is that correct,	8	the last page, where it says "(RSS) Requisition Self
9	sir?	9	Serviceworking with Legal on potential product
10	A. I'm on the "to" line.	10	changessee enclosed powerpoint," do you recall if
11	Q. Yes. At the at 1:38 p.m., it's at the	11	in fact there was a PowerPoint that was enclosed,
12	bottom of the page. Do you see that?	12	sir?
13	A. I see it.	13	MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.
14	Q. All right. And you see where he says,	14	A. I don't recall.
15	"Punch-out should be easy to resolved (see more	15	Q. Okay. Do you know if the PowerPoint that
16	detail explanation below)". Do you see that, sir?	16	we looked at which was Hager Exhibit 2, Hager II
17	A. I do.	17	Exhibit 2, was there was a slightly earlier
18	Q. All right. Now turn back to the following	18	iteration of that?
19	page, to the e-mail from Mr. Debes, and do you see	19	A. I'm sorry?
20	some bold type under the two questions from	20	Q. Was there a slightly earlier iteration of
21	Mr. Debes?	21	Hager Exhibit 2, sir?
22	A. Yes.	22	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.
23	Q. All right. And reading this, is it your	23	A. Other than depositions, I don't recall this
24	understanding that that was an insertion that wasn't	24	PowerPoint, so I'm not sure when it was attached,
25	originally Mr. Debes's e-mail?	25	and if you'll notice the latter e-mails here, I'm
20	originary wit. Deces s e-mair:		and if you if hotice the latter e mails here, I in
	Page 42		Page 44
1	MR_WITTHOEFET: Object to the form	1	Page 44
1 2	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.	1 2	not on the "to" of any of them, so the PowerPoint
2	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.	2	not on the "to" of any of them, so the PowerPoint could have been attached at any time.
2 3	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. A. I I'm sorry. I wouldn't know. I can't	2	not on the "to" of any of them, so the PowerPoint could have been attached at any time.  Q. Okay.
2 3 4	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. A. I I'm sorry. I wouldn't know. I can't recall.	2 3 4	not on the "to" of any of them, so the PowerPoint could have been attached at any time.  Q. Okay.  A. And that text could have been inserted on
2 3 4 5	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. A. I I'm sorry. I wouldn't know. I can't recall.  Q. When you see in Mr. Mulchrone's e-mail on	2 3 4 5	not on the "to" of any of them, so the PowerPoint could have been attached at any time.  Q. Okay.  A. And that text could have been inserted on any of the forwards, so I'm not saying I didn't
2 3 4 5 6	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. A. I I'm sorry. I wouldn't know. I can't recall. Q. When you see in Mr. Mulchrone's e-mail on 3519, that second page at the bottom, where he says,	2 3 4 5 6	not on the "to" of any of them, so the PowerPoint could have been attached at any time.  Q. Okay.  A. And that text could have been inserted on any of the forwards, so I'm not saying I didn't receive it; I'm just saying I have no recollection
2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. A. I I'm sorry. I wouldn't know. I can't recall. Q. When you see in Mr. Mulchrone's e-mail on 3519, that second page at the bottom, where he says, "and we (LPD) have proposed product changes to	2 3 4 5 6 7	not on the "to" of any of them, so the PowerPoint could have been attached at any time.  Q. Okay.  A. And that text could have been inserted on any of the forwards, so I'm not saying I didn't receive it; I'm just saying I have no recollection of it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. A. I I'm sorry. I wouldn't know. I can't recall. Q. When you see in Mr. Mulchrone's e-mail on 3519, that second page at the bottom, where he says, "and we (LPD) have proposed product changes to Requisition Self Service which may help, though	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	not on the "to" of any of them, so the PowerPoint could have been attached at any time.  Q. Okay.  A. And that text could have been inserted on any of the forwards, so I'm not saying I didn't receive it; I'm just saying I have no recollection of it.  Q. All right. Apart from Mr. Mulchrone's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. A. I I'm sorry. I wouldn't know. I can't recall. Q. When you see in Mr. Mulchrone's e-mail on 3519, that second page at the bottom, where he says, "and we (LPD) have proposed product changes to Requisition Self Service which may help, though awaiting feedback from Legal (outside and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	not on the "to" of any of them, so the PowerPoint could have been attached at any time.  Q. Okay.  A. And that text could have been inserted on any of the forwards, so I'm not saying I didn't receive it; I'm just saying I have no recollection of it.  Q. All right. Apart from Mr. Mulchrone's reference where he says "see more detail explanation
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. A. I I'm sorry. I wouldn't know. I can't recall. Q. When you see in Mr. Mulchrone's e-mail on 3519, that second page at the bottom, where he says, "and we (LPD) have proposed product changes to Requisition Self Service which may help, though awaiting feedback from Legal (outside and internal)enclosed are a few slides on the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	not on the "to" of any of them, so the PowerPoint could have been attached at any time.  Q. Okay.  A. And that text could have been inserted on any of the forwards, so I'm not saying I didn't receive it; I'm just saying I have no recollection of it.  Q. All right. Apart from Mr. Mulchrone's reference where he says "see more detail explanation below" and "enclosed are a few slides on the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. A. I I'm sorry. I wouldn't know. I can't recall. Q. When you see in Mr. Mulchrone's e-mail on 3519, that second page at the bottom, where he says, "and we (LPD) have proposed product changes to Requisition Self Service which may help, though awaiting feedback from Legal (outside and internal)enclosed are a few slides on the changes." Do you see that, sir?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	not on the "to" of any of them, so the PowerPoint could have been attached at any time.  Q. Okay.  A. And that text could have been inserted on any of the forwards, so I'm not saying I didn't receive it; I'm just saying I have no recollection of it.  Q. All right. Apart from Mr. Mulchrone's reference where he says "see more detail explanation below" and "enclosed are a few slides on the changes," is there anything else you see in this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. A. I I'm sorry. I wouldn't know. I can't recall. Q. When you see in Mr. Mulchrone's e-mail on 3519, that second page at the bottom, where he says, "and we (LPD) have proposed product changes to Requisition Self Service which may help, though awaiting feedback from Legal (outside and internal)enclosed are a few slides on the changes." Do you see that, sir? A. Correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	not on the "to" of any of them, so the PowerPoint could have been attached at any time.  Q. Okay.  A. And that text could have been inserted on any of the forwards, so I'm not saying I didn't receive it; I'm just saying I have no recollection of it.  Q. All right. Apart from Mr. Mulchrone's reference where he says "see more detail explanation below" and "enclosed are a few slides on the changes," is there anything else you see in this e-mail that suggests there's an attachment?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. A. I I'm sorry. I wouldn't know. I can't recall. Q. When you see in Mr. Mulchrone's e-mail on 3519, that second page at the bottom, where he says, "and we (LPD) have proposed product changes to Requisition Self Service which may help, though awaiting feedback from Legal (outside and internal)enclosed are a few slides on the changes." Do you see that, sir? A. Correct. Q. All right. When he says "we (LPD),"	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	not on the "to" of any of them, so the PowerPoint could have been attached at any time.  Q. Okay.  A. And that text could have been inserted on any of the forwards, so I'm not saying I didn't receive it; I'm just saying I have no recollection of it.  Q. All right. Apart from Mr. Mulchrone's reference where he says "see more detail explanation below" and "enclosed are a few slides on the changes," is there anything else you see in this e-mail that suggests there's an attachment?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. A. I I'm sorry. I wouldn't know. I can't recall. Q. When you see in Mr. Mulchrone's e-mail on 3519, that second page at the bottom, where he says, "and we (LPD) have proposed product changes to Requisition Self Service which may help, though awaiting feedback from Legal (outside and internal)enclosed are a few slides on the changes." Do you see that, sir? A. Correct. Q. All right. When he says "we (LPD)," what what did LPD mean?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	not on the "to" of any of them, so the PowerPoint could have been attached at any time.  Q. Okay.  A. And that text could have been inserted on any of the forwards, so I'm not saying I didn't receive it; I'm just saying I have no recollection of it.  Q. All right. Apart from Mr. Mulchrone's reference where he says "see more detail explanation below" and "enclosed are a few slides on the changes," is there anything else you see in this e-mail that suggests there's an attachment?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. In the entire string, you're saying?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. A. I I'm sorry. I wouldn't know. I can't recall. Q. When you see in Mr. Mulchrone's e-mail on 3519, that second page at the bottom, where he says, "and we (LPD) have proposed product changes to Requisition Self Service which may help, though awaiting feedback from Legal (outside and internal)enclosed are a few slides on the changes." Do you see that, sir? A. Correct. Q. All right. When he says "we (LPD)," what what did LPD mean? A. Lawson Product Development.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	not on the "to" of any of them, so the PowerPoint could have been attached at any time.  Q. Okay.  A. And that text could have been inserted on any of the forwards, so I'm not saying I didn't receive it; I'm just saying I have no recollection of it.  Q. All right. Apart from Mr. Mulchrone's reference where he says "see more detail explanation below" and "enclosed are a few slides on the changes," is there anything else you see in this e-mail that suggests there's an attachment?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. In the entire string, you're saying?  Q. Yes, sir.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. A. I I'm sorry. I wouldn't know. I can't recall. Q. When you see in Mr. Mulchrone's e-mail on 3519, that second page at the bottom, where he says, "and we (LPD) have proposed product changes to Requisition Self Service which may help, though awaiting feedback from Legal (outside and internal)enclosed are a few slides on the changes." Do you see that, sir? A. Correct. Q. All right. When he says "we (LPD)," what what did LPD mean? A. Lawson Product Development. Q. And that's the group that Mr. Mulchrone was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	not on the "to" of any of them, so the PowerPoint could have been attached at any time.  Q. Okay.  A. And that text could have been inserted on any of the forwards, so I'm not saying I didn't receive it; I'm just saying I have no recollection of it.  Q. All right. Apart from Mr. Mulchrone's reference where he says "see more detail explanation below" and "enclosed are a few slides on the changes," is there anything else you see in this e-mail that suggests there's an attachment?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. In the entire string, you're saying?  Q. Yes, sir.  A. I'm not sure that I completely understand
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. A. I I'm sorry. I wouldn't know. I can't recall. Q. When you see in Mr. Mulchrone's e-mail on 3519, that second page at the bottom, where he says, "and we (LPD) have proposed product changes to Requisition Self Service which may help, though awaiting feedback from Legal (outside and internal)enclosed are a few slides on the changes." Do you see that, sir? A. Correct. Q. All right. When he says "we (LPD)," what what did LPD mean? A. Lawson Product Development. Q. And that's the group that Mr. Mulchrone was involved with?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	not on the "to" of any of them, so the PowerPoint could have been attached at any time.  Q. Okay.  A. And that text could have been inserted on any of the forwards, so I'm not saying I didn't receive it; I'm just saying I have no recollection of it.  Q. All right. Apart from Mr. Mulchrone's reference where he says "see more detail explanation below" and "enclosed are a few slides on the changes," is there anything else you see in this e-mail that suggests there's an attachment?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. In the entire string, you're saying?  Q. Yes, sir.  A. I'm not sure that I completely understand the question, but I I don't see anything else
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. A. I I'm sorry. I wouldn't know. I can't recall. Q. When you see in Mr. Mulchrone's e-mail on 3519, that second page at the bottom, where he says, "and we (LPD) have proposed product changes to Requisition Self Service which may help, though awaiting feedback from Legal (outside and internal)enclosed are a few slides on the changes." Do you see that, sir? A. Correct. Q. All right. When he says "we (LPD)," what what did LPD mean? A. Lawson Product Development. Q. And that's the group that Mr. Mulchrone was involved with? A. Correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	not on the "to" of any of them, so the PowerPoint could have been attached at any time.  Q. Okay.  A. And that text could have been inserted on any of the forwards, so I'm not saying I didn't receive it; I'm just saying I have no recollection of it.  Q. All right. Apart from Mr. Mulchrone's reference where he says "see more detail explanation below" and "enclosed are a few slides on the changes," is there anything else you see in this e-mail that suggests there's an attachment?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. In the entire string, you're saying?  Q. Yes, sir.  A. I'm not sure that I completely understand the question, but I I don't see anything else about an attachment
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. A. I I'm sorry. I wouldn't know. I can't recall. Q. When you see in Mr. Mulchrone's e-mail on 3519, that second page at the bottom, where he says, "and we (LPD) have proposed product changes to Requisition Self Service which may help, though awaiting feedback from Legal (outside and internal)enclosed are a few slides on the changes." Do you see that, sir? A. Correct. Q. All right. When he says "we (LPD)," what what did LPD mean? A. Lawson Product Development. Q. And that's the group that Mr. Mulchrone was involved with? A. Correct. Q. All right. Was LPD a group within Lawson	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	not on the "to" of any of them, so the PowerPoint could have been attached at any time.  Q. Okay.  A. And that text could have been inserted on any of the forwards, so I'm not saying I didn't receive it; I'm just saying I have no recollection of it.  Q. All right. Apart from Mr. Mulchrone's reference where he says "see more detail explanation below" and "enclosed are a few slides on the changes," is there anything else you see in this e-mail that suggests there's an attachment?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. In the entire string, you're saying?  Q. Yes, sir.  A. I'm not sure that I completely understand the question, but I I don't see anything else about an attachment  Q. Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. A. I I'm sorry. I wouldn't know. I can't recall. Q. When you see in Mr. Mulchrone's e-mail on 3519, that second page at the bottom, where he says, "and we (LPD) have proposed product changes to Requisition Self Service which may help, though awaiting feedback from Legal (outside and internal)enclosed are a few slides on the changes." Do you see that, sir? A. Correct. Q. All right. When he says "we (LPD)," what what did LPD mean? A. Lawson Product Development. Q. And that's the group that Mr. Mulchrone was involved with? A. Correct. Q. All right. Was LPD a group within Lawson that would propose product changes to Requisition	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	not on the "to" of any of them, so the PowerPoint could have been attached at any time.  Q. Okay.  A. And that text could have been inserted on any of the forwards, so I'm not saying I didn't receive it; I'm just saying I have no recollection of it.  Q. All right. Apart from Mr. Mulchrone's reference where he says "see more detail explanation below" and "enclosed are a few slides on the changes," is there anything else you see in this e-mail that suggests there's an attachment?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. In the entire string, you're saying?  Q. Yes, sir.  A. I'm not sure that I completely understand the question, but I I don't see anything else about an attachment  Q. Okay.  A no.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. A. I I'm sorry. I wouldn't know. I can't recall. Q. When you see in Mr. Mulchrone's e-mail on 3519, that second page at the bottom, where he says, "and we (LPD) have proposed product changes to Requisition Self Service which may help, though awaiting feedback from Legal (outside and internal)enclosed are a few slides on the changes." Do you see that, sir? A. Correct. Q. All right. When he says "we (LPD)," what what did LPD mean? A. Lawson Product Development. Q. And that's the group that Mr. Mulchrone was involved with? A. Correct. Q. All right. Was LPD a group within Lawson that would propose product changes to Requisition Self Service?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	not on the "to" of any of them, so the PowerPoint could have been attached at any time.  Q. Okay.  A. And that text could have been inserted on any of the forwards, so I'm not saying I didn't receive it; I'm just saying I have no recollection of it.  Q. All right. Apart from Mr. Mulchrone's reference where he says "see more detail explanation below" and "enclosed are a few slides on the changes," is there anything else you see in this e-mail that suggests there's an attachment?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. In the entire string, you're saying?  Q. Yes, sir.  A. I'm not sure that I completely understand the question, but I I don't see anything else about an attachment  Q. Okay.  A no.  Q. If you look again at page above
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. A. I I'm sorry. I wouldn't know. I can't recall. Q. When you see in Mr. Mulchrone's e-mail on 3519, that second page at the bottom, where he says, "and we (LPD) have proposed product changes to Requisition Self Service which may help, though awaiting feedback from Legal (outside and internal)enclosed are a few slides on the changes." Do you see that, sir? A. Correct. Q. All right. When he says "we (LPD)," what what did LPD mean? A. Lawson Product Development. Q. And that's the group that Mr. Mulchrone was involved with? A. Correct. Q. All right. Was LPD a group within Lawson that would propose product changes to Requisition Self Service? MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	not on the "to" of any of them, so the PowerPoint could have been attached at any time.  Q. Okay.  A. And that text could have been inserted on any of the forwards, so I'm not saying I didn't receive it; I'm just saying I have no recollection of it.  Q. All right. Apart from Mr. Mulchrone's reference where he says "see more detail explanation below" and "enclosed are a few slides on the changes," is there anything else you see in this e-mail that suggests there's an attachment?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. In the entire string, you're saying?  Q. Yes, sir.  A. I'm not sure that I completely understand the question, but I I don't see anything else about an attachment  Q. Okay.  A no.  Q. If you look again at page above  Mr. Mulchrone's e-mail and your I do note your
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. A. I I'm sorry. I wouldn't know. I can't recall. Q. When you see in Mr. Mulchrone's e-mail on 3519, that second page at the bottom, where he says, "and we (LPD) have proposed product changes to Requisition Self Service which may help, though awaiting feedback from Legal (outside and internal)enclosed are a few slides on the changes." Do you see that, sir? A. Correct. Q. All right. When he says "we (LPD)," what what did LPD mean? A. Lawson Product Development. Q. And that's the group that Mr. Mulchrone was involved with? A. Correct. Q. All right. Was LPD a group within Lawson that would propose product changes to Requisition Self Service?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	not on the "to" of any of them, so the PowerPoint could have been attached at any time.  Q. Okay.  A. And that text could have been inserted on any of the forwards, so I'm not saying I didn't receive it; I'm just saying I have no recollection of it.  Q. All right. Apart from Mr. Mulchrone's reference where he says "see more detail explanation below" and "enclosed are a few slides on the changes," is there anything else you see in this e-mail that suggests there's an attachment?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. In the entire string, you're saying?  Q. Yes, sir.  A. I'm not sure that I completely understand the question, but I I don't see anything else about an attachment  Q. Okay.  A no.  Q. If you look again at page above  Mr. Mulchrone's e-mail and your I do note your comment that you weren't copied above that line,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. A. I I'm sorry. I wouldn't know. I can't recall. Q. When you see in Mr. Mulchrone's e-mail on 3519, that second page at the bottom, where he says, "and we (LPD) have proposed product changes to Requisition Self Service which may help, though awaiting feedback from Legal (outside and internal)enclosed are a few slides on the changes." Do you see that, sir? A. Correct. Q. All right. When he says "we (LPD)," what what did LPD mean? A. Lawson Product Development. Q. And that's the group that Mr. Mulchrone was involved with? A. Correct. Q. All right. Was LPD a group within Lawson that would propose product changes to Requisition Self Service? MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	not on the "to" of any of them, so the PowerPoint could have been attached at any time.  Q. Okay.  A. And that text could have been inserted on any of the forwards, so I'm not saying I didn't receive it; I'm just saying I have no recollection of it.  Q. All right. Apart from Mr. Mulchrone's reference where he says "see more detail explanation below" and "enclosed are a few slides on the changes," is there anything else you see in this e-mail that suggests there's an attachment?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. In the entire string, you're saying?  Q. Yes, sir.  A. I'm not sure that I completely understand the question, but I I don't see anything else about an attachment  Q. Okay.  A no.  Q. If you look again at page above  Mr. Mulchrone's e-mail and your I do note your

Page 45 Page 47 1 Do you see that, sir, to dis -- to discuss ePlus 1 Q. Did you have any conversations at the time of CUE with Merchant & Gould about the status of the 2 2 planning? 3 3 A. Yes. design-around? Q. Do you recall attending or participating in 4 4 A. I don't recall any conversa -- in general, a meeting call on or about March 16 to discuss ePlus 5 I didn't talk to Merchant & Gould very often. 5 6 planning and how to respond if we get an adverse 6 MR. THOMASCH: Paul, if you're done 7 ruling on April 4? 7 with that document, just for the record, I'd like 8 8 to, under Rule 106, read in the balance of the MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. 9 Lack of foundation. You may answer. 9 paragraph that you quoted in part from. MR. JACOBS: Please. 10 A. I don't recall. 10 11 Q. Do you recall any discussions in this time 11 MR. THOMASCH: The quote you had was frame about changes to RSS? 12 12 "Bottom line is that I think the changes to RSS look very good," period. The rest of the paragraph 13 MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. 13 A. I don't recall any discussions from -- from 14 reads, "Punchout just to e+ licensees also looks 14 15 March of 2011. The only recollection I would have 15 very good," period. But I think it is time to get would be from the e-mail documents that have been 16 your independent IP counsel in the loop to review 16 those changes and give you an opinion on them, if we 17 presented to me in depositions, so.... 17 are going to be ready as we want to be on April 4, 18 Q. On the first page of that Exhibit 3, you'll 18 see an e-mail from Daniel McDonald, and, again, period. Thank you. 19 19 MR. JACOBS: Thank you, sir. 20 you're not copied on this, but you'll see in the 20 A. Is there a point of clarity I could make 21 middle where he says, "Bottom line is that I think 21 the changes to RSS look very good." Do you see about this stuff -- about Harry's questions? 22 22 23 that, sir? 23 Q. Certainly. 24 24 A. Yeah. On the final note where you have MR. THOMASCH: Hold on a second. 25 many members on the "to" field and then two 25 A. No, actually, I don't. Page 48 Page 46 1 1 MR. THOMASCH: May I ask where you questions that he posed, just for point of clarity, 2 2 the second question was -- even though I'm on the are? I -- I don't see where the --3 3 "to" line, wasn't posed to me because I didn't have MR. JACOBS: The first page. MR. THOMASCH: Are you in the middle 4 any product responsibilities. So Harry would have 4 5 e-mail from Bruce --5 had a tendency to send two questions to all of the people that could potentially answer them, so the 6 MR. JACOBS: No, the -- from -- at the 6 7 bottom. Daniel Mc --7 first question would have been my question. The 8 MR. THOMASCH: Oh. From Daniel 8 second question would have been Guenther Tolkmit's 9 McDonald. 9 question. Q. Thank you for that clarification. Now, 10 MR. JACOBS: Yes, to Bruce McPheeters. 10 11 A. Oh. Okay. I see that sentence. 11 with respect to that first question, if, as I Q. Okay. And it's the middle paragraph of the 12 12 understand it, it was directed to you or your group, 13 e-mail of March 10, 2011, 8:32 a.m., Dan McDonald to 13 did you have any conversations with Mr. Debes about Bruce McPheeters. Were you aware in the mid-March the implications to us if we're temporarily 14 14 2011 timeframe that Lawson's outside counsel had 15 15 prevented from selling RSS and Punchout in the 16 expressed the view that the changes to RSS looked March 9, 2011 time frame? 16 17 17 good? MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. 18 MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. 18 A. I can't recall a specific question or 19 Lack of foundation. You may answer. 19 specific conversation with him only because it was a A. No. I -- I didn't know that outside long time ago, but it wouldn't surprise me if I had 20 20 conversations with him about it. 21 counsel had said that. 21 22 Q. Did you have any conversations in the Q. All right. The second question that you 22 said would not have been directed to you, to whom 23 mid-March 2011 timeframe with Merchant & Gould about 23 24 would it have been directed? the status of the design-around? 24 25 A. I don't recall any of those conversations. 25 A. And I'm simply going off of logical

	Page 49		Page 51
1	conclusion, but since the head of research and	1	what Perfect Commerce is?
2	development, Guenther Tolkmit, and since the head of	2	A. No.
3	S3 development, John Mulchrone, is on the "to" line,	3	Q. Okay. You said you had an understanding
4	the implication would be that that question would be	4	sometime in the spring of 2011 that the goal was to
5	directed to them.	5	have an application of general availability by
6	Q. And did you have any conversation with	6	May 31, 2011. What was the significance of having
7	Mr. Tolkmit or Mr. Mulchrone about responses to	7	that availability by that date?
8	question two?	8	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.
9	A. I can't recall those conversations, no.	9	A. I don't I would simply infer that it
10	Q. Turn back, if you would for a minute, to	10	was if that's the right word to use, that it was
11	Exhibit 2, which was the PowerPoint, the thick	11	by the end of our fiscal year.
12	document.	12	Q. All right. Were S3 software sales booked
13	A. Okay.	13	for revenue recognition when license agreements were
14	Q. And turn if you would to RQC2631722. Looks	14	entered?
15	like looks like that.	15	A. Repeat, please.
16	A. Yes.	16	MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form, lack
17	Q. Okay. And you see at the top, it says	17	of foundation, and note that Lawson has provided a
18	"Updated 3/30"?	18	Rule 30(b)(6) witness on this topic, so the
19	A. I see.	19	testimony I want to make clear is not binding on
20	Q. Okay. And you'll see in somewhat lighter	20	Lawson. The witness may answer to the best of his
21	type underneath the number 1 that says "Rework the	21	knowledge.
22	Application so it's not infringing: Goal GA or	22	A. If you could just repeat.
23	limited availability by 5/31/2011." Do you see	23	Q. Sure. Were S3 software sales booked for
24	that, sir?	24	revenue recognition when license agreements were
25	A. Yes.	25	entered?
	Page 50		Page 52
1	Q. All right. In the context of your work at	1	A. Depending on the way the contract was
2	Q. All right. In the context of your work at Lawson, would you understand "GA" to be general	2	A. Depending on the way the contract was written. Sometimes it was; sometimes it wasn't.
	Q. All right. In the context of your work at Lawson, would you understand "GA" to be general availability?		A. Depending on the way the contract was written. Sometimes it was; sometimes it wasn't.  Q. How about for procurement products?
2 3 4	Q. All right. In the context of your work at Lawson, would you understand "GA" to be general availability?  A. That would be my understanding.	2 3 4	<ul><li>A. Depending on the way the contract was written. Sometimes it was; sometimes it wasn't.</li><li>Q. How about for procurement products?</li><li>A. Again, it would depend on how the contract</li></ul>
2 3 4 5	Q. All right. In the context of your work at Lawson, would you understand "GA" to be general availability?  A. That would be my understanding.  Q. Okay. And did you have an understanding	2 3 4 5	A. Depending on the way the contract was written. Sometimes it was; sometimes it wasn't.  Q. How about for procurement products?  A. Again, it would depend on how the contract was written.
2 3 4 5 6	Q. All right. In the context of your work at Lawson, would you understand "GA" to be general availability?  A. That would be my understanding.  Q. Okay. And did you have an understanding that there was a goal to try to have general	2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>A. Depending on the way the contract was written. Sometimes it was; sometimes it wasn't.</li> <li>Q. How about for procurement products?</li> <li>A. Again, it would depend on how the contract was written.</li> <li>Q. Was there concern that if an injunction was</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. All right. In the context of your work at Lawson, would you understand "GA" to be general availability?  A. That would be my understanding.  Q. Okay. And did you have an understanding that there was a goal to try to have general availability of a rework of the RSS application	2 3 4 5 6 7	A. Depending on the way the contract was written. Sometimes it was; sometimes it wasn't.  Q. How about for procurement products?  A. Again, it would depend on how the contract was written.  Q. Was there concern that if an injunction was entered during the fourth quarter prohibiting sales
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. All right. In the context of your work at Lawson, would you understand "GA" to be general availability?  A. That would be my understanding.  Q. Okay. And did you have an understanding that there was a goal to try to have general availability of a rework of the RSS application available by 5/31/2011?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Depending on the way the contract was written. Sometimes it was; sometimes it wasn't.  Q. How about for procurement products?  A. Again, it would depend on how the contract was written.  Q. Was there concern that if an injunction was entered during the fourth quarter prohibiting sales of RSS, Lawson would be unable to book revenue for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. All right. In the context of your work at Lawson, would you understand "GA" to be general availability?  A. That would be my understanding.  Q. Okay. And did you have an understanding that there was a goal to try to have general availability of a rework of the RSS application available by 5/31/2011?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection the form.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Depending on the way the contract was written. Sometimes it was; sometimes it wasn't.  Q. How about for procurement products?  A. Again, it would depend on how the contract was written.  Q. Was there concern that if an injunction was entered during the fourth quarter prohibiting sales of RSS, Lawson would be unable to book revenue for that quarter unless it had a replacement software
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. All right. In the context of your work at Lawson, would you understand "GA" to be general availability?  A. That would be my understanding.  Q. Okay. And did you have an understanding that there was a goal to try to have general availability of a rework of the RSS application available by 5/31/2011?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection the form.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Depending on the way the contract was written. Sometimes it was; sometimes it wasn't.  Q. How about for procurement products?  A. Again, it would depend on how the contract was written.  Q. Was there concern that if an injunction was entered during the fourth quarter prohibiting sales of RSS, Lawson would be unable to book revenue for that quarter unless it had a replacement software available?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. All right. In the context of your work at Lawson, would you understand "GA" to be general availability?  A. That would be my understanding.  Q. Okay. And did you have an understanding that there was a goal to try to have general availability of a rework of the RSS application available by 5/31/2011?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection the form.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. Is there a time frame there you're asking	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Depending on the way the contract was written. Sometimes it was; sometimes it wasn't.  Q. How about for procurement products?  A. Again, it would depend on how the contract was written.  Q. Was there concern that if an injunction was entered during the fourth quarter prohibiting sales of RSS, Lawson would be unable to book revenue for that quarter unless it had a replacement software available?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. All right. In the context of your work at Lawson, would you understand "GA" to be general availability?  A. That would be my understanding.  Q. Okay. And did you have an understanding that there was a goal to try to have general availability of a rework of the RSS application available by 5/31/2011?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection the form.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. Is there a time frame there you're asking if I had that understanding?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Depending on the way the contract was written. Sometimes it was; sometimes it wasn't.  Q. How about for procurement products?  A. Again, it would depend on how the contract was written.  Q. Was there concern that if an injunction was entered during the fourth quarter prohibiting sales of RSS, Lawson would be unable to book revenue for that quarter unless it had a replacement software available?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. All right. In the context of your work at Lawson, would you understand "GA" to be general availability?  A. That would be my understanding.  Q. Okay. And did you have an understanding that there was a goal to try to have general availability of a rework of the RSS application available by 5/31/2011?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection the form.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. Is there a time frame there you're asking if I had that understanding?  Q. Did you have it as of March 30, 2011?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Depending on the way the contract was written. Sometimes it was; sometimes it wasn't.  Q. How about for procurement products?  A. Again, it would depend on how the contract was written.  Q. Was there concern that if an injunction was entered during the fourth quarter prohibiting sales of RSS, Lawson would be unable to book revenue for that quarter unless it had a replacement software available?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. My recollection is we were concerned about
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. All right. In the context of your work at Lawson, would you understand "GA" to be general availability?  A. That would be my understanding.  Q. Okay. And did you have an understanding that there was a goal to try to have general availability of a rework of the RSS application available by 5/31/2011?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection the form.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. Is there a time frame there you're asking if I had that understanding?  Q. Did you have it as of March 30, 2011?  A. I can't recall the exact date I would have	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Depending on the way the contract was written. Sometimes it was; sometimes it wasn't.  Q. How about for procurement products?  A. Again, it would depend on how the contract was written.  Q. Was there concern that if an injunction was entered during the fourth quarter prohibiting sales of RSS, Lawson would be unable to book revenue for that quarter unless it had a replacement software available?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. My recollection is we were concerned about software sales that quarter.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. All right. In the context of your work at Lawson, would you understand "GA" to be general availability?  A. That would be my understanding.  Q. Okay. And did you have an understanding that there was a goal to try to have general availability of a rework of the RSS application available by 5/31/2011?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection the form.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. Is there a time frame there you're asking if I had that understanding?  Q. Did you have it as of March 30, 2011?  A. I can't recall the exact date I would have had that understanding, but I recall sometime during	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Depending on the way the contract was written. Sometimes it was; sometimes it wasn't.  Q. How about for procurement products?  A. Again, it would depend on how the contract was written.  Q. Was there concern that if an injunction was entered during the fourth quarter prohibiting sales of RSS, Lawson would be unable to book revenue for that quarter unless it had a replacement software available?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. My recollection is we were concerned about software sales that quarter.  (Reporter interruption.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. All right. In the context of your work at Lawson, would you understand "GA" to be general availability?  A. That would be my understanding.  Q. Okay. And did you have an understanding that there was a goal to try to have general availability of a rework of the RSS application available by 5/31/2011?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection the form.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. Is there a time frame there you're asking if I had that understanding?  Q. Did you have it as of March 30, 2011?  A. I can't recall the exact date I would have had that understanding, but I recall sometime during the spring having that understanding.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Depending on the way the contract was written. Sometimes it was; sometimes it wasn't.  Q. How about for procurement products?  A. Again, it would depend on how the contract was written.  Q. Was there concern that if an injunction was entered during the fourth quarter prohibiting sales of RSS, Lawson would be unable to book revenue for that quarter unless it had a replacement software available?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. My recollection is we were concerned about software sales that quarter.  (Reporter interruption.)  Q. Mr. Hager, do you recall that at the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. All right. In the context of your work at Lawson, would you understand "GA" to be general availability?  A. That would be my understanding.  Q. Okay. And did you have an understanding that there was a goal to try to have general availability of a rework of the RSS application available by 5/31/2011?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection the form.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. Is there a time frame there you're asking if I had that understanding?  Q. Did you have it as of March 30, 2011?  A. I can't recall the exact date I would have had that understanding, but I recall sometime during the spring having that understanding.  Q. All right. You see at the bottom of that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Depending on the way the contract was written. Sometimes it was; sometimes it wasn't.  Q. How about for procurement products?  A. Again, it would depend on how the contract was written.  Q. Was there concern that if an injunction was entered during the fourth quarter prohibiting sales of RSS, Lawson would be unable to book revenue for that quarter unless it had a replacement software available?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. My recollection is we were concerned about software sales that quarter.  (Reporter interruption.)  Q. Mr. Hager, do you recall that at the injunction hearing on March 25, 2011, you testified
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. All right. In the context of your work at Lawson, would you understand "GA" to be general availability?  A. That would be my understanding.  Q. Okay. And did you have an understanding that there was a goal to try to have general availability of a rework of the RSS application available by 5/31/2011?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection the form.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. Is there a time frame there you're asking if I had that understanding?  Q. Did you have it as of March 30, 2011?  A. I can't recall the exact date I would have had that understanding, but I recall sometime during the spring having that understanding.  Q. All right. You see at the bottom of that page there are a number of strike-throughs on the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Depending on the way the contract was written. Sometimes it was; sometimes it wasn't.  Q. How about for procurement products?  A. Again, it would depend on how the contract was written.  Q. Was there concern that if an injunction was entered during the fourth quarter prohibiting sales of RSS, Lawson would be unable to book revenue for that quarter unless it had a replacement software available?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. My recollection is we were concerned about software sales that quarter.  (Reporter interruption.)  Q. Mr. Hager, do you recall that at the injunction hearing on March 25, 2011, you testified about the number of RSS healthcare-only clients that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. All right. In the context of your work at Lawson, would you understand "GA" to be general availability?  A. That would be my understanding.  Q. Okay. And did you have an understanding that there was a goal to try to have general availability of a rework of the RSS application available by 5/31/2011?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection the form.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. Is there a time frame there you're asking if I had that understanding?  Q. Did you have it as of March 30, 2011?  A. I can't recall the exact date I would have had that understanding, but I recall sometime during the spring having that understanding.  Q. All right. You see at the bottom of that page there are a number of strike-throughs on theA. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Depending on the way the contract was written. Sometimes it was; sometimes it wasn't.  Q. How about for procurement products?  A. Again, it would depend on how the contract was written.  Q. Was there concern that if an injunction was entered during the fourth quarter prohibiting sales of RSS, Lawson would be unable to book revenue for that quarter unless it had a replacement software available?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. My recollection is we were concerned about software sales that quarter.  (Reporter interruption.)  Q. Mr. Hager, do you recall that at the injunction hearing on March 25, 2011, you testified about the number of RSS healthcare-only clients that could be impacted by an injunction and how long it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. All right. In the context of your work at Lawson, would you understand "GA" to be general availability?  A. That would be my understanding.  Q. Okay. And did you have an understanding that there was a goal to try to have general availability of a rework of the RSS application available by 5/31/2011?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection the form.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. Is there a time frame there you're asking if I had that understanding?  Q. Did you have it as of March 30, 2011?  A. I can't recall the exact date I would have had that understanding, but I recall sometime during the spring having that understanding.  Q. All right. You see at the bottom of that page there are a number of strike-throughs on theA. Yes.  Q. Okay. And do you see one of the words	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Depending on the way the contract was written. Sometimes it was; sometimes it wasn't.  Q. How about for procurement products?  A. Again, it would depend on how the contract was written.  Q. Was there concern that if an injunction was entered during the fourth quarter prohibiting sales of RSS, Lawson would be unable to book revenue for that quarter unless it had a replacement software available?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. My recollection is we were concerned about software sales that quarter.  (Reporter interruption.)  Q. Mr. Hager, do you recall that at the injunction hearing on March 25, 2011, you testified about the number of RSS healthcare-only clients that could be impacted by an injunction and how long it would take them to implement the changes?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. All right. In the context of your work at Lawson, would you understand "GA" to be general availability?  A. That would be my understanding.  Q. Okay. And did you have an understanding that there was a goal to try to have general availability of a rework of the RSS application available by 5/31/2011?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection the form.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. Is there a time frame there you're asking if I had that understanding?  Q. Did you have it as of March 30, 2011?  A. I can't recall the exact date I would have had that understanding, but I recall sometime during the spring having that understanding.  Q. All right. You see at the bottom of that page there are a number of strike-throughs on theA. Yes.  Q. Okay. And do you see one of the words stricken, or two words, is "Perfect Commerce"?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Depending on the way the contract was written. Sometimes it was; sometimes it wasn't.  Q. How about for procurement products?  A. Again, it would depend on how the contract was written.  Q. Was there concern that if an injunction was entered during the fourth quarter prohibiting sales of RSS, Lawson would be unable to book revenue for that quarter unless it had a replacement software available?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. My recollection is we were concerned about software sales that quarter.  (Reporter interruption.)  Q. Mr. Hager, do you recall that at the injunction hearing on March 25, 2011, you testified about the number of RSS healthcare-only clients that could be impacted by an injunction and how long it would take them to implement the changes?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. All right. In the context of your work at Lawson, would you understand "GA" to be general availability?  A. That would be my understanding.  Q. Okay. And did you have an understanding that there was a goal to try to have general availability of a rework of the RSS application available by 5/31/2011?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection the form.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. Is there a time frame there you're asking if I had that understanding?  Q. Did you have it as of March 30, 2011?  A. I can't recall the exact date I would have had that understanding, but I recall sometime during the spring having that understanding.  Q. All right. You see at the bottom of that page there are a number of strike-throughs on theA. Yes.  Q. Okay. And do you see one of the words stricken, or two words, is "Perfect Commerce"?  A. I see that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Depending on the way the contract was written. Sometimes it was; sometimes it wasn't.  Q. How about for procurement products?  A. Again, it would depend on how the contract was written.  Q. Was there concern that if an injunction was entered during the fourth quarter prohibiting sales of RSS, Lawson would be unable to book revenue for that quarter unless it had a replacement software available?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. My recollection is we were concerned about software sales that quarter.  (Reporter interruption.)  Q. Mr. Hager, do you recall that at the injunction hearing on March 25, 2011, you testified about the number of RSS healthcare-only clients that could be impacted by an injunction and how long it would take them to implement the changes?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. All right. In the context of your work at Lawson, would you understand "GA" to be general availability?  A. That would be my understanding. Q. Okay. And did you have an understanding that there was a goal to try to have general availability of a rework of the RSS application available by 5/31/2011?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection the form. MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. A. Is there a time frame there you're asking if I had that understanding? Q. Did you have it as of March 30, 2011? A. I can't recall the exact date I would have had that understanding, but I recall sometime during the spring having that understanding. Q. All right. You see at the bottom of that page there are a number of strike-throughs on theA. Yes. Q. Okay. And do you see one of the words stricken, or two words, is "Perfect Commerce"? A. I see that. Q. All right. Is that a company?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Depending on the way the contract was written. Sometimes it was; sometimes it wasn't.  Q. How about for procurement products?  A. Again, it would depend on how the contract was written.  Q. Was there concern that if an injunction was entered during the fourth quarter prohibiting sales of RSS, Lawson would be unable to book revenue for that quarter unless it had a replacement software available?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. My recollection is we were concerned about software sales that quarter.  (Reporter interruption.)  Q. Mr. Hager, do you recall that at the injunction hearing on March 25, 2011, you testified about the number of RSS healthcare-only clients that could be impacted by an injunction and how long it would take them to implement the changes?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. Yes.  Q. And do you recall providing the court with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. All right. In the context of your work at Lawson, would you understand "GA" to be general availability?  A. That would be my understanding.  Q. Okay. And did you have an understanding that there was a goal to try to have general availability of a rework of the RSS application available by 5/31/2011?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection the form.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. Is there a time frame there you're asking if I had that understanding?  Q. Did you have it as of March 30, 2011?  A. I can't recall the exact date I would have had that understanding, but I recall sometime during the spring having that understanding.  Q. All right. You see at the bottom of that page there are a number of strike-throughs on theA. Yes.  Q. Okay. And do you see one of the words stricken, or two words, is "Perfect Commerce"?  A. I see that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Depending on the way the contract was written. Sometimes it was; sometimes it wasn't.  Q. How about for procurement products?  A. Again, it would depend on how the contract was written.  Q. Was there concern that if an injunction was entered during the fourth quarter prohibiting sales of RSS, Lawson would be unable to book revenue for that quarter unless it had a replacement software available?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. My recollection is we were concerned about software sales that quarter.  (Reporter interruption.)  Q. Mr. Hager, do you recall that at the injunction hearing on March 25, 2011, you testified about the number of RSS healthcare-only clients that could be impacted by an injunction and how long it would take them to implement the changes?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. Yes.

	Page 53		Page 55
1	MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.	1	(Hager II Exhibit 4 was marked for
2	A. I can't recall my exact testimony and I	2	identification.)
3	didn't get to that part of the review. I I don't	3	MR. JACOBS: Is this 4?
4	recall.	4	THE REPORTER: Yes.
5	Q. All right. Sitting right in front of you	5	MR. JACOBS: This will be 4.
6	is your testimony from that hearing, and I would ask	6	MR. THOMASCH: Thank you.
7	if you would turn to Page 219.	7	BY MR. JACOBS:
7	A. I'm there.	8	Q. All right. Mr. Hager, if you take a look
9	Q. All right, sir. And if you'd look to the	9	at Exhibit 4, which was previously Hager 6 to your
10	paragraph that begins at Line 17 and through	10	first deposition and premarked as PX-1090, and if
11	Line 21, would you read that, sir?	11	you would, sir, look at the bottom of the first page
12	A. "I"	12	and you'll see the beginning of an e-mail from Dean
13	MR. THOMASCH: Objection to having the	13	Hager to Keith Lohkamp. Do you see that, sir?
14	witness read out loud. You may answer.	14	A. Yes.
15	A. "I do say that with some level of ex" "I	15	Q. March 25, 2011, 8:12 a.m.?
16	do say that with some level of expertise. We have	16	A. Yes.
17	277 requisition self service health care only	17	Q. All right. And then if you follow to the
18	customers that represent 2500 different hospitals,	18	second page, you'll see that Mr. Lohkamp wrote to
19	which is about a third of the hospitals in the	19	you at 11:07 a.m. Do you see that, sir?
20	United States. We do have a lot of experience."	20	A. I see it.
21 22	Q. All right. Thank you, sir. Now, where did	21 22	Q. All right. And and he uses the phrase
23	you get that very precise number of 277 healthcare customers?	23	in his e-mail to you, "Over 270 Healthcare
23	A. I can't recall. It would have been out of	24	customers." Do you see that, sir?  A. Yes.
25	a report or perhaps asking somebody, but it would	25	Q. And "We've been estimating 9 hospitals per
	a report of perhaps asking someoody, out it would		Q. This we've been estimating a nospitals per
	Page 54		Page 56
1	Page 54	1	HC systemer massing around 2500 hasnitals 12
1 2	have been something that would have been reported to	1 2	HC customer meaning around 2500 hospitals"?
2	have been something that would have been reported to me in some way.	2	HC customer meaning around 2500 hospitals"? A. Yes.
2	have been something that would have been reported to me in some way.  Q. All right. And do you recall where you got	2 3	HC customer meaning around 2500 hospitals"? A. Yes. Q. All right. And did you understand from
2	have been something that would have been reported to me in some way.  Q. All right. And do you recall where you got that precise number of 2500 hospitals?	2 3 4	HC customer meaning around 2500 hospitals"?  A. Yes.  Q. All right. And did you understand from Mr. Lohkamp's e-mail well, first, let me ask you,
2 3 4 5	have been something that would have been reported to me in some way.  Q. All right. And do you recall where you got that precise number of 2500 hospitals?  A. Likely the	2 3	HC customer meaning around 2500 hospitals"?  A. Yes.  Q. All right. And did you understand from  Mr. Lohkamp's e-mail well, first, let me ask you, do you have any reason to believe that you did not
2 3 4 5	have been something that would have been reported to me in some way.  Q. All right. And do you recall where you got that precise number of 2500 hospitals?	2 3 4 5	HC customer meaning around 2500 hospitals"?  A. Yes.  Q. All right. And did you understand from Mr. Lohkamp's e-mail well, first, let me ask you,
2 3 4 5	have been something that would have been reported to me in some way.  Q. All right. And do you recall where you got that precise number of 2500 hospitals?  A. Likely the  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.	2 3 4 5 6	HC customer meaning around 2500 hospitals"?  A. Yes.  Q. All right. And did you understand from  Mr. Lohkamp's e-mail well, first, let me ask you, do you have any reason to believe that you did not receive and review this e-mail on the morning of
2 3 4 5 6	have been something that would have been reported to me in some way.  Q. All right. And do you recall where you got that precise number of 2500 hospitals?  A. Likely the  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.	2 3 4 5 6 7	HC customer meaning around 2500 hospitals"?  A. Yes.  Q. All right. And did you understand from Mr. Lohkamp's e-mail well, first, let me ask you, do you have any reason to believe that you did not receive and review this e-mail on the morning of March 25, 2011?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	have been something that would have been reported to me in some way.  Q. All right. And do you recall where you got that precise number of 2500 hospitals?  A. Likely the  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.  A. Likely the same source, which, because it's an exact 2500 number, my conclusion would be that that was an estimate.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	HC customer meaning around 2500 hospitals"?  A. Yes.  Q. All right. And did you understand from Mr. Lohkamp's e-mail well, first, let me ask you, do you have any reason to believe that you did not receive and review this e-mail on the morning of March 25, 2011?  A. No.  Q. Okay. Mr. Lohkamp says "Over 270 Healthcare customers," but your testimony was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	have been something that would have been reported to me in some way.  Q. All right. And do you recall where you got that precise number of 2500 hospitals?  A. Likely the  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.  A. Likely the same source, which, because it's an exact 2500 number, my conclusion would be that that was an estimate.  Q. Well, you did not use the word "estimate"	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	HC customer meaning around 2500 hospitals"?  A. Yes.  Q. All right. And did you understand from Mr. Lohkamp's e-mail well, first, let me ask you, do you have any reason to believe that you did not receive and review this e-mail on the morning of March 25, 2011?  A. No.  Q. Okay. Mr. Lohkamp says "Over 270 Healthcare customers," but your testimony was precisely 277 healthcare customers. What happened
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	have been something that would have been reported to me in some way.  Q. All right. And do you recall where you got that precise number of 2500 hospitals?  A. Likely the  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.  A. Likely the same source, which, because it's an exact 2500 number, my conclusion would be that that was an estimate.  Q. Well, you did not use the word "estimate" in your answer there, did you, sir?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	HC customer meaning around 2500 hospitals"?  A. Yes.  Q. All right. And did you understand from Mr. Lohkamp's e-mail well, first, let me ask you, do you have any reason to believe that you did not receive and review this e-mail on the morning of March 25, 2011?  A. No.  Q. Okay. Mr. Lohkamp says "Over 270 Healthcare customers," but your testimony was precisely 277 healthcare customers. What happened between 11:07 a.m. and your testimony to come up
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	have been something that would have been reported to me in some way.  Q. All right. And do you recall where you got that precise number of 2500 hospitals?  A. Likely the  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.  A. Likely the same source, which, because it's an exact 2500 number, my conclusion would be that that was an estimate.  Q. Well, you did not use the word "estimate" in your answer there, did you, sir?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Objection to form.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	HC customer meaning around 2500 hospitals"?  A. Yes.  Q. All right. And did you understand from Mr. Lohkamp's e-mail well, first, let me ask you, do you have any reason to believe that you did not receive and review this e-mail on the morning of March 25, 2011?  A. No.  Q. Okay. Mr. Lohkamp says "Over 270 Healthcare customers," but your testimony was precisely 277 healthcare customers. What happened between 11:07 a.m. and your testimony to come up with the precise number of 277?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	have been something that would have been reported to me in some way.  Q. All right. And do you recall where you got that precise number of 2500 hospitals?  A. Likely the  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.  A. Likely the same source, which, because it's an exact 2500 number, my conclusion would be that that was an estimate.  Q. Well, you did not use the word "estimate" in your answer there, did you, sir?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Objection to form.  (Reporter interruption.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	HC customer meaning around 2500 hospitals"?  A. Yes.  Q. All right. And did you understand from Mr. Lohkamp's e-mail well, first, let me ask you, do you have any reason to believe that you did not receive and review this e-mail on the morning of March 25, 2011?  A. No.  Q. Okay. Mr. Lohkamp says "Over 270 Healthcare customers," but your testimony was precisely 277 healthcare customers. What happened between 11:07 a.m. and your testimony to come up with the precise number of 277?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	have been something that would have been reported to me in some way.  Q. All right. And do you recall where you got that precise number of 2500 hospitals?  A. Likely the  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.  A. Likely the same source, which, because it's an exact 2500 number, my conclusion would be that that was an estimate.  Q. Well, you did not use the word "estimate" in your answer there, did you, sir?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Objection to form.  (Reporter interruption.)  MR. THOMASCH: Objection,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	HC customer meaning around 2500 hospitals"?  A. Yes.  Q. All right. And did you understand from Mr. Lohkamp's e-mail well, first, let me ask you, do you have any reason to believe that you did not receive and review this e-mail on the morning of March 25, 2011?  A. No.  Q. Okay. Mr. Lohkamp says "Over 270 Healthcare customers," but your testimony was precisely 277 healthcare customers. What happened between 11:07 a.m. and your testimony to come up with the precise number of 277?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	have been something that would have been reported to me in some way.  Q. All right. And do you recall where you got that precise number of 2500 hospitals?  A. Likely the  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.  A. Likely the same source, which, because it's an exact 2500 number, my conclusion would be that that was an estimate.  Q. Well, you did not use the word "estimate" in your answer there, did you, sir?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Objection to form.  (Reporter interruption.)  MR. THOMASCH: Objection, argumentative.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	HC customer meaning around 2500 hospitals"?  A. Yes.  Q. All right. And did you understand from Mr. Lohkamp's e-mail well, first, let me ask you, do you have any reason to believe that you did not receive and review this e-mail on the morning of March 25, 2011?  A. No.  Q. Okay. Mr. Lohkamp says "Over 270 Healthcare customers," but your testimony was precisely 277 healthcare customers. What happened between 11:07 a.m. and your testimony to come up with the precise number of 277?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. The conversation with Mr. Lohkamp that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	have been something that would have been reported to me in some way.  Q. All right. And do you recall where you got that precise number of 2500 hospitals?  A. Likely the  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.  A. Likely the same source, which, because it's an exact 2500 number, my conclusion would be that that was an estimate.  Q. Well, you did not use the word "estimate" in your answer there, did you, sir?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Objection to form.  (Reporter interruption.)  MR. THOMASCH: Objection,  argumentative.  A. I don't see the word "estimate" in there.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	HC customer meaning around 2500 hospitals"?  A. Yes.  Q. All right. And did you understand from Mr. Lohkamp's e-mail well, first, let me ask you, do you have any reason to believe that you did not receive and review this e-mail on the morning of March 25, 2011?  A. No.  Q. Okay. Mr. Lohkamp says "Over 270  Healthcare customers," but your testimony was precisely 277 healthcare customers. What happened between 11:07 a.m. and your testimony to come up with the precise number of 277?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. The conversation with Mr. Lohkamp that morning was not the only conversation on this topic.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	have been something that would have been reported to me in some way.  Q. All right. And do you recall where you got that precise number of 2500 hospitals?  A. Likely the  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.  A. Likely the same source, which, because it's an exact 2500 number, my conclusion would be that that was an estimate.  Q. Well, you did not use the word "estimate" in your answer there, did you, sir?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Objection to form.  (Reporter interruption.)  MR. THOMASCH: Objection,  argumentative.  A. I don't see the word "estimate" in there.  Q. You had an e-mail exchange that morning of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	HC customer meaning around 2500 hospitals"?  A. Yes.  Q. All right. And did you understand from Mr. Lohkamp's e-mail well, first, let me ask you, do you have any reason to believe that you did not receive and review this e-mail on the morning of March 25, 2011?  A. No.  Q. Okay. Mr. Lohkamp says "Over 270 Healthcare customers," but your testimony was precisely 277 healthcare customers. What happened between 11:07 a.m. and your testimony to come up with the precise number of 277?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. The conversation with Mr. Lohkamp that morning was not the only conversation on this topic. I had prior at prior times reviewed reports and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	have been something that would have been reported to me in some way.  Q. All right. And do you recall where you got that precise number of 2500 hospitals?  A. Likely the  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.  A. Likely the same source, which, because it's an exact 2500 number, my conclusion would be that that was an estimate.  Q. Well, you did not use the word "estimate" in your answer there, did you, sir?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Objection to form.  (Reporter interruption.)  MR. THOMASCH: Objection,  argumentative.  A. I don't see the word "estimate" in there.  Q. You had an e-mail exchange that morning of your testimony with Mr. Lohkamp on the subject of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	HC customer meaning around 2500 hospitals"?  A. Yes.  Q. All right. And did you understand from Mr. Lohkamp's e-mail well, first, let me ask you, do you have any reason to believe that you did not receive and review this e-mail on the morning of March 25, 2011?  A. No.  Q. Okay. Mr. Lohkamp says "Over 270 Healthcare customers," but your testimony was precisely 277 healthcare customers. What happened between 11:07 a.m. and your testimony to come up with the precise number of 277?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. The conversation with Mr. Lohkamp that morning was not the only conversation on this topic. I had prior at prior times reviewed reports and had information prior to this testimony. The
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	have been something that would have been reported to me in some way.  Q. All right. And do you recall where you got that precise number of 2500 hospitals?  A. Likely the  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.  A. Likely the same source, which, because it's an exact 2500 number, my conclusion would be that that was an estimate.  Q. Well, you did not use the word "estimate" in your answer there, did you, sir?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Objection to form.  (Reporter interruption.)  MR. THOMASCH: Objection,  argumentative.  A. I don't see the word "estimate" in there.  Q. You had an e-mail exchange that morning of your testimony with Mr. Lohkamp on the subject of the number of healthcare customers and hospitals.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	HC customer meaning around 2500 hospitals"?  A. Yes.  Q. All right. And did you understand from Mr. Lohkamp's e-mail well, first, let me ask you, do you have any reason to believe that you did not receive and review this e-mail on the morning of March 25, 2011?  A. No.  Q. Okay. Mr. Lohkamp says "Over 270 Healthcare customers," but your testimony was precisely 277 healthcare customers. What happened between 11:07 a.m. and your testimony to come up with the precise number of 277?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. The conversation with Mr. Lohkamp that morning was not the only conversation on this topic. I had prior at prior times reviewed reports and had information prior to this testimony. The conversation I was having with Mr. Lohkamp this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	have been something that would have been reported to me in some way.  Q. All right. And do you recall where you got that precise number of 2500 hospitals?  A. Likely the  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.  A. Likely the same source, which, because it's an exact 2500 number, my conclusion would be that that was an estimate.  Q. Well, you did not use the word "estimate" in your answer there, did you, sir?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Objection to form.  (Reporter interruption.)  MR. THOMASCH: Objection,  argumentative.  A. I don't see the word "estimate" in there.  Q. You had an e-mail exchange that morning of your testimony with Mr. Lohkamp on the subject of the number of healthcare customers and hospitals.  Do you recall that, sir?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	HC customer meaning around 2500 hospitals"?  A. Yes.  Q. All right. And did you understand from Mr. Lohkamp's e-mail well, first, let me ask you, do you have any reason to believe that you did not receive and review this e-mail on the morning of March 25, 2011?  A. No.  Q. Okay. Mr. Lohkamp says "Over 270 Healthcare customers," but your testimony was precisely 277 healthcare customers. What happened between 11:07 a.m. and your testimony to come up with the precise number of 277?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. The conversation with Mr. Lohkamp that morning was not the only conversation on this topic. I had prior at prior times reviewed reports and had information prior to this testimony. The conversation I was having with Mr. Lohkamp this morning was essentially to double check what had
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	have been something that would have been reported to me in some way.  Q. All right. And do you recall where you got that precise number of 2500 hospitals?  A. Likely the  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.  A. Likely the same source, which, because it's an exact 2500 number, my conclusion would be that that was an estimate.  Q. Well, you did not use the word "estimate" in your answer there, did you, sir?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Objection to form.  (Reporter interruption.)  MR. THOMASCH: Objection,  argumentative.  A. I don't see the word "estimate" in there.  Q. You had an e-mail exchange that morning of your testimony with Mr. Lohkamp on the subject of the number of healthcare customers and hospitals.  Do you recall that, sir?  A. I recall having an e-mail conversation with	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	HC customer meaning around 2500 hospitals"?  A. Yes.  Q. All right. And did you understand from Mr. Lohkamp's e-mail well, first, let me ask you, do you have any reason to believe that you did not receive and review this e-mail on the morning of March 25, 2011?  A. No.  Q. Okay. Mr. Lohkamp says "Over 270 Healthcare customers," but your testimony was precisely 277 healthcare customers. What happened between 11:07 a.m. and your testimony to come up with the precise number of 277?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. The conversation with Mr. Lohkamp that morning was not the only conversation on this topic. I had prior at prior times reviewed reports and had information prior to this testimony. The conversation I was having with Mr. Lohkamp this morning was essentially to double check what had been previously told me so that my testimony could
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	have been something that would have been reported to me in some way.  Q. All right. And do you recall where you got that precise number of 2500 hospitals?  A. Likely the  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.  A. Likely the same source, which, because it's an exact 2500 number, my conclusion would be that that was an estimate.  Q. Well, you did not use the word "estimate" in your answer there, did you, sir?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Objection to form.  (Reporter interruption.)  MR. THOMASCH: Objection,  argumentative.  A. I don't see the word "estimate" in there.  Q. You had an e-mail exchange that morning of your testimony with Mr. Lohkamp on the subject of the number of healthcare customers and hospitals.  Do you recall that, sir?  A. I recall having an e-mail conversation with Mr. Lohkamp.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Yes. Q. All right. And did you understand from Mr. Lohkamp's e-mail well, first, let me ask you, do you have any reason to believe that you did not receive and review this e-mail on the morning of March 25, 2011? A. No. Q. Okay. Mr. Lohkamp says "Over 270 Healthcare customers," but your testimony was precisely 277 healthcare customers. What happened between 11:07 a.m. and your testimony to come up with the precise number of 277?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. A. The conversation with Mr. Lohkamp that morning was not the only conversation on this topic. I had prior at prior times reviewed reports and had information prior to this testimony. The conversation I was having with Mr. Lohkamp this morning was essentially to double check what had been previously told me so that my testimony could be as accurate as possible, so his answer here would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	have been something that would have been reported to me in some way.  Q. All right. And do you recall where you got that precise number of 2500 hospitals?  A. Likely the  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.  A. Likely the same source, which, because it's an exact 2500 number, my conclusion would be that that was an estimate.  Q. Well, you did not use the word "estimate" in your answer there, did you, sir?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Objection to form.  (Reporter interruption.)  MR. THOMASCH: Objection,  argumentative.  A. I don't see the word "estimate" in there.  Q. You had an e-mail exchange that morning of your testimony with Mr. Lohkamp on the subject of the number of healthcare customers and hospitals.  Do you recall that, sir?  A. I recall having an e-mail conversation with	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Yes.  Q. All right. And did you understand from Mr. Lohkamp's e-mail well, first, let me ask you, do you have any reason to believe that you did not receive and review this e-mail on the morning of March 25, 2011?  A. No.  Q. Okay. Mr. Lohkamp says "Over 270 Healthcare customers," but your testimony was precisely 277 healthcare customers. What happened between 11:07 a.m. and your testimony to come up with the precise number of 277?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. The conversation with Mr. Lohkamp that morning was not the only conversation on this topic. I had prior at prior times reviewed reports and had information prior to this testimony. The conversation I was having with Mr. Lohkamp this morning was essentially to double check what had been previously told me so that my testimony could

	Page 57		Page 59
1	Q. And at 8:05 a.m., you asked him the the	1	you sent the did you send this e-mail, sir, on
2	question. Is that correct, sir?	2	about March 25, 2011, 10:00 at night, or 10:09 at
3	MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.	3	night, to Mr. Debes and Mr. McPheeters?
4	Q. From the previous e-mail beneath that? How	4	A. I don't recall the act of sending it, but I
5	many healthcare customers run SSS [sic] and estimate	5	would conclude the same thing as you would in in
6	how many hospitals it rep that represents. Do	6	looking at the e-mail.
7	you see that, sir?	7	Q. All right. And in the second line,
8	A. I do see that.	8	second second paragraph, you say, "I actually
9	Q. All right. And your testimony, then, is	9	enjoyed testifying. Cross examination was not tough
10	that you were merely comparing Mr. Lohkamp's numbers	10	at all. They just don't have a good case.
11	to other information you had?	11	Unfortunately, I don't think the judge understands
12	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.	12	half of what he hears." Do you see that, sir?
13	MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.	13	A. I do.
14	A. I'd refer to it as cross checking, yes.	14	Q. All right. And did that express what you
15	Q. Okay. And tell me again what document it	15	felt at the time when you wrote this e-mail to
16	was that you used that told you exactly 277?	16	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Ob
17	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.	17	Q Mr Mr. Debes and Mr. McPheeters?
18	A. I can't I can't recall.	18	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.
19	Q. Were you concerned at all in your	19	MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.
20	testimony, Mr. Hager, that if you used a more	20	A. Again, I don't recall writing the e-mail,
21	precise number than an estimate, it would give more	21	but in full disclosure, I do recall having the
22	weight to what you were trying to convey to the	22	feeling.
23	court?	23	Q. Okay. At the top of the e-mail, it has
24	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.	24	it notes an attachment, ePlus by the Numbers.pdf.
25	MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.	25	
2,5	·	23	Do you see that, sir?
	Page 58		Page 60
1	A This was the way find down from 1:50 that	1	
1	A. This was the very first day of my life that	1	A. I do.
2	I had ever been in court, and at that time, I	2	A. I do. Q. All right. And attached to this e-mail are
2	I had ever been in court, and at that time, I hadn't I wasn't schooled in the difference	2	A. I do. Q. All right. And attached to this e-mail are two pages, and the first page headed "ePlus by the
3 4	I had ever been in court, and at that time, I hadn't I wasn't schooled in the difference between a typical conversation and the need to	2 3 4	A. I do. Q. All right. And attached to this e-mail are two pages, and the first page headed "ePlus by the Numbers." Do you see that, sir?
2 3 4 5	I had ever been in court, and at that time, I hadn't I wasn't schooled in the difference between a typical conversation and the need to preface every sentence with "to the best of my	2 3 4 5	A. I do. Q. All right. And attached to this e-mail are two pages, and the first page headed "ePlus by the Numbers." Do you see that, sir? A. I see it.
2 3 4 5 6	I had ever been in court, and at that time, I hadn't I wasn't schooled in the difference between a typical conversation and the need to preface every sentence with "to the best of my recollection" or "to the best of my knowledge," so I	2 3 4 5 6	A. I do. Q. All right. And attached to this e-mail are two pages, and the first page headed "ePlus by the Numbers." Do you see that, sir? A. I see it. Q. All right. And was this a document that
2 3 4 5 6 7	I had ever been in court, and at that time, I hadn't I wasn't schooled in the difference between a typical conversation and the need to preface every sentence with "to the best of my recollection" or "to the best of my knowledge," so I was simply trying to be helpful and as accurate as I	2 3 4 5 6 7	A. I do. Q. All right. And attached to this e-mail are two pages, and the first page headed "ePlus by the Numbers." Do you see that, sir? A. I see it. Q. All right. And was this a document that you composed on the airplane home after the after
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	I had ever been in court, and at that time, I hadn't I wasn't schooled in the difference between a typical conversation and the need to preface every sentence with "to the best of my recollection" or "to the best of my knowledge," so I was simply trying to be helpful and as accurate as I could possibly be.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. I do. Q. All right. And attached to this e-mail are two pages, and the first page headed "ePlus by the Numbers." Do you see that, sir? A. I see it. Q. All right. And was this a document that you composed on the airplane home after the after the hearing?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	I had ever been in court, and at that time, I hadn't I wasn't schooled in the difference between a typical conversation and the need to preface every sentence with "to the best of my recollection" or "to the best of my knowledge," so I was simply trying to be helpful and as accurate as I could possibly be.  Q. Were you concerned that the the judge	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. I do. Q. All right. And attached to this e-mail are two pages, and the first page headed "ePlus by the Numbers." Do you see that, sir? A. I see it. Q. All right. And was this a document that you composed on the airplane home after the after the hearing? A. I do recall writing it, but I haven't seen
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	I had ever been in court, and at that time, I hadn't I wasn't schooled in the difference between a typical conversation and the need to preface every sentence with "to the best of my recollection" or "to the best of my knowledge," so I was simply trying to be helpful and as accurate as I could possibly be.  Q. Were you concerned that the the judge didn't understand what you were telling him?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. I do. Q. All right. And attached to this e-mail are two pages, and the first page headed "ePlus by the Numbers." Do you see that, sir? A. I see it. Q. All right. And was this a document that you composed on the airplane home after the after the hearing? A. I do recall writing it, but I haven't seen it since I wrote it and so I don't recall the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	I had ever been in court, and at that time, I hadn't I wasn't schooled in the difference between a typical conversation and the need to preface every sentence with "to the best of my recollection" or "to the best of my knowledge," so I was simply trying to be helpful and as accurate as I could possibly be.  Q. Were you concerned that the the judge didn't understand what you were telling him?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. I do. Q. All right. And attached to this e-mail are two pages, and the first page headed "ePlus by the Numbers." Do you see that, sir? A. I see it. Q. All right. And was this a document that you composed on the airplane home after the after the hearing? A. I do recall writing it, but I haven't seen it since I wrote it and so I don't recall the contents of it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	I had ever been in court, and at that time, I hadn't I wasn't schooled in the difference between a typical conversation and the need to preface every sentence with "to the best of my recollection" or "to the best of my knowledge," so I was simply trying to be helpful and as accurate as I could possibly be.  Q. Were you concerned that the the judge didn't understand what you were telling him?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. I do. Q. All right. And attached to this e-mail are two pages, and the first page headed "ePlus by the Numbers." Do you see that, sir? A. I see it. Q. All right. And was this a document that you composed on the airplane home after the after the hearing? A. I do recall writing it, but I haven't seen it since I wrote it and so I don't recall the contents of it. Q. All right.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	I had ever been in court, and at that time, I hadn't I wasn't schooled in the difference between a typical conversation and the need to preface every sentence with "to the best of my recollection" or "to the best of my knowledge," so I was simply trying to be helpful and as accurate as I could possibly be.  Q. Were you concerned that the the judge didn't understand what you were telling him?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. Yes, I do recall having that feeling.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. I do. Q. All right. And attached to this e-mail are two pages, and the first page headed "ePlus by the Numbers." Do you see that, sir? A. I see it. Q. All right. And was this a document that you composed on the airplane home after the after the hearing? A. I do recall writing it, but I haven't seen it since I wrote it and so I don't recall the contents of it. Q. All right. A. I'll read it, here.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	I had ever been in court, and at that time, I hadn't I wasn't schooled in the difference between a typical conversation and the need to preface every sentence with "to the best of my recollection" or "to the best of my knowledge," so I was simply trying to be helpful and as accurate as I could possibly be.  Q. Were you concerned that the the judge didn't understand what you were telling him?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. Yes, I do recall having that feeling.  Q. In fact, you told that to Mr. Debes and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. I do. Q. All right. And attached to this e-mail are two pages, and the first page headed "ePlus by the Numbers." Do you see that, sir? A. I see it. Q. All right. And was this a document that you composed on the airplane home after the after the hearing? A. I do recall writing it, but I haven't seen it since I wrote it and so I don't recall the contents of it. Q. All right. A. I'll read it, here. Q. And if you look on the second page of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	I had ever been in court, and at that time, I hadn't I wasn't schooled in the difference between a typical conversation and the need to preface every sentence with "to the best of my recollection" or "to the best of my knowledge," so I was simply trying to be helpful and as accurate as I could possibly be.  Q. Were you concerned that the the judge didn't understand what you were telling him?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. Yes, I do recall having that feeling.  Q. In fact, you told that to Mr. Debes and Mr. McPheeters, didn't you, sir?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. I do. Q. All right. And attached to this e-mail are two pages, and the first page headed "ePlus by the Numbers." Do you see that, sir? A. I see it. Q. All right. And was this a document that you composed on the airplane home after the after the hearing? A. I do recall writing it, but I haven't seen it since I wrote it and so I don't recall the contents of it. Q. All right. A. I'll read it, here. Q. And if you look on the second page of the attachment
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	I had ever been in court, and at that time, I hadn't I wasn't schooled in the difference between a typical conversation and the need to preface every sentence with "to the best of my recollection" or "to the best of my knowledge," so I was simply trying to be helpful and as accurate as I could possibly be.  Q. Were you concerned that the the judge didn't understand what you were telling him?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. Yes, I do recall having that feeling.  Q. In fact, you told that to Mr. Debes and Mr. McPheeters, didn't you, sir?  A. Yes, only because I recall seeing it on a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. I do. Q. All right. And attached to this e-mail are two pages, and the first page headed "ePlus by the Numbers." Do you see that, sir? A. I see it. Q. All right. And was this a document that you composed on the airplane home after the after the hearing? A. I do recall writing it, but I haven't seen it since I wrote it and so I don't recall the contents of it. Q. All right. A. I'll read it, here. Q. And if you look on the second page of the attachment MR. WITTHOEFFT: Let him if you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	I had ever been in court, and at that time, I hadn't I wasn't schooled in the difference between a typical conversation and the need to preface every sentence with "to the best of my recollection" or "to the best of my knowledge," so I was simply trying to be helpful and as accurate as I could possibly be.  Q. Were you concerned that the the judge didn't understand what you were telling him?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. Yes, I do recall having that feeling.  Q. In fact, you told that to Mr. Debes and Mr. McPheeters, didn't you, sir?  A. Yes, only because I recall seeing it on a document last night that was presented to me.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. I do. Q. All right. And attached to this e-mail are two pages, and the first page headed "ePlus by the Numbers." Do you see that, sir? A. I see it. Q. All right. And was this a document that you composed on the airplane home after the after the hearing? A. I do recall writing it, but I haven't seen it since I wrote it and so I don't recall the contents of it. Q. All right. A. I'll read it, here. Q. And if you look on the second page of the attachment MR. WITTHOEFFT: Let him if you don't mind, Paul, let him take a moment to review
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	I had ever been in court, and at that time, I hadn't I wasn't schooled in the difference between a typical conversation and the need to preface every sentence with "to the best of my recollection" or "to the best of my knowledge," so I was simply trying to be helpful and as accurate as I could possibly be.  Q. Were you concerned that the the judge didn't understand what you were telling him?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. Yes, I do recall having that feeling.  Q. In fact, you told that to Mr. Debes and Mr. McPheeters, didn't you, sir?  A. Yes, only because I recall seeing it on a document last night that was presented to me.  MR. JACOBS: (Handing.) This is the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. I do. Q. All right. And attached to this e-mail are two pages, and the first page headed "ePlus by the Numbers." Do you see that, sir? A. I see it. Q. All right. And was this a document that you composed on the airplane home after the after the hearing? A. I do recall writing it, but I haven't seen it since I wrote it and so I don't recall the contents of it. Q. All right. A. I'll read it, here. Q. And if you look on the second page of the attachment MR. WITTHOEFFT: Let him if you don't mind, Paul, let him take a moment to review the whole thing.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	I had ever been in court, and at that time, I hadn't I wasn't schooled in the difference between a typical conversation and the need to preface every sentence with "to the best of my recollection" or "to the best of my knowledge," so I was simply trying to be helpful and as accurate as I could possibly be.  Q. Were you concerned that the the judge didn't understand what you were telling him?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. Yes, I do recall having that feeling.  Q. In fact, you told that to Mr. Debes and Mr. McPheeters, didn't you, sir?  A. Yes, only because I recall seeing it on a document last night that was presented to me.  MR. JACOBS: (Handing.) This is the next exhibit.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I do. Q. All right. And attached to this e-mail are two pages, and the first page headed "ePlus by the Numbers." Do you see that, sir? A. I see it. Q. All right. And was this a document that you composed on the airplane home after the after the hearing? A. I do recall writing it, but I haven't seen it since I wrote it and so I don't recall the contents of it. Q. All right. A. I'll read it, here. Q. And if you look on the second page of the attachment MR. WITTHOEFFT: Let him if you don't mind, Paul, let him take a moment to review the whole thing. MR. JACOBS: Absolutely, Rick.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	I had ever been in court, and at that time, I hadn't I wasn't schooled in the difference between a typical conversation and the need to preface every sentence with "to the best of my recollection" or "to the best of my knowledge," so I was simply trying to be helpful and as accurate as I could possibly be.  Q. Were you concerned that the the judge didn't understand what you were telling him?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. Yes, I do recall having that feeling.  Q. In fact, you told that to Mr. Debes and Mr. McPheeters, didn't you, sir?  A. Yes, only because I recall seeing it on a document last night that was presented to me.  MR. JACOBS: (Handing.) This is the next exhibit.  (Hager II Exhibit 5 was marked for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. I do. Q. All right. And attached to this e-mail are two pages, and the first page headed "ePlus by the Numbers." Do you see that, sir? A. I see it. Q. All right. And was this a document that you composed on the airplane home after the after the hearing? A. I do recall writing it, but I haven't seen it since I wrote it and so I don't recall the contents of it. Q. All right. A. I'll read it, here. Q. And if you look on the second page of the attachment MR. WITTHOEFFT: Let him if you don't mind, Paul, let him take a moment to review the whole thing. MR. JACOBS: Absolutely, Rick. (Pause.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	I had ever been in court, and at that time, I hadn't I wasn't schooled in the difference between a typical conversation and the need to preface every sentence with "to the best of my recollection" or "to the best of my knowledge," so I was simply trying to be helpful and as accurate as I could possibly be.  Q. Were you concerned that the the judge didn't understand what you were telling him?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. Yes, I do recall having that feeling.  Q. In fact, you told that to Mr. Debes and Mr. McPheeters, didn't you, sir?  A. Yes, only because I recall seeing it on a document last night that was presented to me.  MR. JACOBS: (Handing.) This is the next exhibit.  (Hager II Exhibit 5 was marked for identification.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. I do. Q. All right. And attached to this e-mail are two pages, and the first page headed "ePlus by the Numbers." Do you see that, sir? A. I see it. Q. All right. And was this a document that you composed on the airplane home after the after the hearing? A. I do recall writing it, but I haven't seen it since I wrote it and so I don't recall the contents of it. Q. All right. A. I'll read it, here. Q. And if you look on the second page of the attachment MR. WITTHOEFFT: Let him if you don't mind, Paul, let him take a moment to review the whole thing. MR. JACOBS: Absolutely, Rick. (Pause.) A. Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	I had ever been in court, and at that time, I hadn't I wasn't schooled in the difference between a typical conversation and the need to preface every sentence with "to the best of my recollection" or "to the best of my knowledge," so I was simply trying to be helpful and as accurate as I could possibly be.  Q. Were you concerned that the the judge didn't understand what you were telling him?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. Yes, I do recall having that feeling.  Q. In fact, you told that to Mr. Debes and Mr. McPheeters, didn't you, sir?  A. Yes, only because I recall seeing it on a document last night that was presented to me.  MR. JACOBS: (Handing.) This is the next exhibit.  (Hager II Exhibit 5 was marked for identification.)  MR. JACOBS: Is this 5?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I do. Q. All right. And attached to this e-mail are two pages, and the first page headed "ePlus by the Numbers." Do you see that, sir? A. I see it. Q. All right. And was this a document that you composed on the airplane home after the after the hearing? A. I do recall writing it, but I haven't seen it since I wrote it and so I don't recall the contents of it. Q. All right. A. I'll read it, here. Q. And if you look on the second page of the attachment MR. WITTHOEFFT: Let him if you don't mind, Paul, let him take a moment to review the whole thing. MR. JACOBS: Absolutely, Rick. (Pause.) A. Okay. Q. All right. On the second page, you see the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	I had ever been in court, and at that time, I hadn't I wasn't schooled in the difference between a typical conversation and the need to preface every sentence with "to the best of my recollection" or "to the best of my knowledge," so I was simply trying to be helpful and as accurate as I could possibly be.  Q. Were you concerned that the the judge didn't understand what you were telling him?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. Yes, I do recall having that feeling.  Q. In fact, you told that to Mr. Debes and Mr. McPheeters, didn't you, sir?  A. Yes, only because I recall seeing it on a document last night that was presented to me.  MR. JACOBS: (Handing.) This is the next exhibit.  (Hager II Exhibit 5 was marked for identification.)  MR. JACOBS: Is this 5?  BY MR. JACOBS:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. I do. Q. All right. And attached to this e-mail are two pages, and the first page headed "ePlus by the Numbers." Do you see that, sir? A. I see it. Q. All right. And was this a document that you composed on the airplane home after the after the hearing? A. I do recall writing it, but I haven't seen it since I wrote it and so I don't recall the contents of it. Q. All right. A. I'll read it, here. Q. And if you look on the second page of the attachment MR. WITTHOEFFT: Let him if you don't mind, Paul, let him take a moment to review the whole thing. MR. JACOBS: Absolutely, Rick. (Pause.) A. Okay. Q. All right. On the second page, you see the number "277"?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	I had ever been in court, and at that time, I hadn't I wasn't schooled in the difference between a typical conversation and the need to preface every sentence with "to the best of my recollection" or "to the best of my knowledge," so I was simply trying to be helpful and as accurate as I could possibly be.  Q. Were you concerned that the the judge didn't understand what you were telling him?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. Yes, I do recall having that feeling.  Q. In fact, you told that to Mr. Debes and Mr. McPheeters, didn't you, sir?  A. Yes, only because I recall seeing it on a document last night that was presented to me.  MR. JACOBS: (Handing.) This is the next exhibit.  (Hager II Exhibit 5 was marked for identification.)  MR. JACOBS: Is this 5?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I do. Q. All right. And attached to this e-mail are two pages, and the first page headed "ePlus by the Numbers." Do you see that, sir? A. I see it. Q. All right. And was this a document that you composed on the airplane home after the after the hearing? A. I do recall writing it, but I haven't seen it since I wrote it and so I don't recall the contents of it. Q. All right. A. I'll read it, here. Q. And if you look on the second page of the attachment MR. WITTHOEFFT: Let him if you don't mind, Paul, let him take a moment to review the whole thing. MR. JACOBS: Absolutely, Rick. (Pause.) A. Okay. Q. All right. On the second page, you see the

	Page 61		Page 63
1	running RSS." That's the same 277 about which you	1	not I don't know how to answer that question.
2	testified previously that day in court. Is that	2	Q. Let's just cut to cut to the chase.
3	right?	3	A. Yeah. I don't know how to answer that
4	A. Correct.	4	question.
5	Q. And the "2,500number of U.S. Hospitals	5	Q. Sure.
6	represented by Lawson's 277 RSS customers" is the	6	MR. JACOBS: (Handing.)
7	2500 hospitals that you had testified previously	7	(Hager II Exhibit 6 was marked for
8	that day in court. Is that right, sir?	8	identification.)
9	MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.	9	MR. JACOBS: Is this 6?
10	A. Yes, and given that this was an internal	10	THE REPORTER: Yes.
11	note, it's clear from this that that's what I	11	BY MR. JACOBS:
12	actually believed at the time	12	Q. Mr. Hager, let's take a look at Exhibit 6,
13	Q. Okay.	13	please, and if you would turn to the second page,
14	A of the case.	14	RQC0922315, this is this document has been
15	Q. Did you subsequently have a conversation	15	premarked as PX-1229, and look at the e-mail at the
16		16	
17	with Jennifer Langer about your testimony of	17	bottom of that page from Jennifer Langer to a number
	March 25, 2011?		of people that does not include you. All right?
18	A. I don't recall.	18	A. (Nodding head.)
19	Q. All right. Did you ever tell her that the,	19	Q. And you see in the middle of the e-mail a
20	quote, knucklehead, closed quote, judge created the	20	paragraph: "To quote Deanthe 'knuckle-head,'
21	277 number from some fantasy?	21	judge created this 277 number from some fantasy,"
22	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.	22	period. "Dean's testimony was based on a guess that
23	MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.	23	Keith Lohkamp did with about 45 seconds to reply,"
24	A. I don't recall that exact quote, but in	24	period. "Keith used a 'white space' report that we
25	full disclosure, I recall a document being presented	25	have that shows customers by BU for key SKU's. The
	Page 62		Page 64
1	to me at the last deposition that Jennifer wrote and	1	number of around 250-300 went to Dean," period.
2	those were Jennifer's words. I don't recall saying	2	"Dean says he didn't use a precise number on the
3	those words to Jennifer.	3	stand. So we have no idea where the 277 came from.
4	Q. Did you tell her that the intent of using	4	In speaking with Dean earlier, he indicated that the
5	the 277 number was to protect the organizations	5	intent was to protect organizations solely providing
6	solely providing patient care?	6	patient care," period. "He used this 'life and
7	MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.	7	death' quotes around "life and death" "urgency
8	A. I don't I don't recall the conversation.	8	to show how we needed more time to ensure
9	Q. All right. If Ms. Langer had, as you said,	9	disruptions didn't occur," period. Did I read that
10	later quoted you	10	correctly from this e-mail, sir?
11	A. I didn't say that.	11	A. You read it correctly.
12	Q. Ah. Okay.	12	Q. All right. Now, let's parse this
13	A. I said Ms. Langer wrote the e-mail. I	13	paragraph.
14	didn't say she quoted me.	14	A. M-hm.
15	Q. Okay. If Ms. Langer later wrote an e-mail	15	Q. Did you call the judge, to Ms. Langer, a
16	that attributed to you the statement that you did	16	knucklehead?
17	not use a precise number on the stand, would she	17	MR. THOMASCH: Objection, asked and
18	have been inaccurate?	18	answered.
19	MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.	19	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Same objection.
20	A. I'm not sure I follow the question.	20	A. I don't recall.
21	Q. If she later attributed to you a statement	21	Q. Okay. Did you tell Ms. Langer that you
22	that you did not use a precise number on the stand,	22	created that the judge created this 277 number
23	would she have been inaccurate?	23	from some fantasy?
24	A. If she attributed to me a statement that I	24	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.
25	did not use I'm I'm slow. I'm not I'm	25	MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.

	Page 65		Page 67
1	A. I don't I don't recall ever making that	1	Ms. Langer?
2	statement, and given that it's in the record, I	2	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Same objection.
3	can't imagine that I would have, but I don't recall	3	A. And same answer.
4	ever making that statement.	4	Q. As we sit here today, Mr. Hager, do you
5	Q. Okay. When she says, "Dean's testimony was	5	believe that the comments attributed to you by
6	based on a guess that Keith Lohkamp did with about	6	Ms. Langer were simply fabrications?
7	45 seconds to reply," did that information come from	7	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.
8	you?	8	MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.
9	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.	9	A. I I couldn't speculate on I'm not
10	MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.	10	even copied on the note. I I have no idea.
11	A. The correct answer is I don't recall. The	11	MR. JACOBS: (Handing.)
12	speculative answer would be I doubt it.	12	(Hager II Exhibit 7 was marked for
13	Q. Okay. "Keith used a 'white space' report	13	identification.)
14	that we have that shows customers by BU for key	14	MR. JACOBS: Is this Number 7?
15	SKU's." Did that information come from you?	15	THE REPORTER: Yeah.
16	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.	16	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Are you doing okay?
17	MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.	17	THE WITNESS: Actually, I could use a
18	A. The answer again, the factual answer is	18	little more water. Is that possible?
19	no. My speculation is that since Keith worked for	19	MR. THOMASCH: When it's convenient, I
20	Jennifer, she more than likely got this information	20	could use a break.
21	from Keith. From Keith's perspective, I was asking	21	MR. JACOBS: Why don't we take it now.
22	him this moments before going on the stand. From my	22	(Discussion off the record.)
23	perspective, as I mentioned earlier, I was cross	23	VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going off the
24	checking with Keith.	24	record at about 9:15 a.m.
25	Q. "The number of around 250-300 went to	25	(Recess, 9:15-9:24 a.m.)
	Page 66		Page 68
1	Dean." Did that information come from you?	1	VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. Just one moment,
2	Dean." Did that information come from you?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.	1 2	
			VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. Just one moment,
3 4	MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.	2	VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. Just one moment, please. This begins tape number two in the
2	MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.	2	VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. Just one moment, please. This begins tape number two in the deposition of Dean Hager, Volume II, taken on
3 4	MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. A. I I same answer as before: I don't recall anything about that number. Q. Okay. "Dean says he didn't use a precise	2 3 4	VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. Just one moment, please. This begins tape number two in the deposition of Dean Hager, Volume II, taken on March 22nd, 2013. Time is about 9:25 a.m. We're back on the record. BY MR. JACOBS:
2 3 4 5	MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. A. I I same answer as before: I don't recall anything about that number.	2 3 4 5 6	VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. Just one moment, please. This begins tape number two in the deposition of Dean Hager, Volume II, taken on March 22nd, 2013. Time is about 9:25 a.m. We're back on the record.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. I I same answer as before: I don't recall anything about that number.  Q. Okay. "Dean says he didn't use a precise number on the stand." Did you tell Ms. Langer you did not use a precise number on the stand?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. Just one moment, please. This begins tape number two in the deposition of Dean Hager, Volume II, taken on March 22nd, 2013. Time is about 9:25 a.m. We're back on the record. BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. Mr. Hager, let me hand you what's been marked as Hager II Exhibit 7, and it was used at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. A. I I same answer as before: I don't recall anything about that number. Q. Okay. "Dean says he didn't use a precise number on the stand." Did you tell Ms. Langer you	2 3 4 5 6	VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. Just one moment, please. This begins tape number two in the deposition of Dean Hager, Volume II, taken on March 22nd, 2013. Time is about 9:25 a.m. We're back on the record. BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. Mr. Hager, let me hand you what's been
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. I I same answer as before: I don't recall anything about that number.  Q. Okay. "Dean says he didn't use a precise number on the stand." Did you tell Ms. Langer you did not use a precise number on the stand?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. Just one moment, please. This begins tape number two in the deposition of Dean Hager, Volume II, taken on March 22nd, 2013. Time is about 9:25 a.m. We're back on the record.  BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. Mr. Hager, let me hand you what's been marked as Hager II Exhibit 7, and it was used at your last deposition by coincidence as Hager 7, premarked as PX-1091. You'll note, sir, in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. I I same answer as before: I don't recall anything about that number.  Q. Okay. "Dean says he didn't use a precise number on the stand." Did you tell Ms. Langer you did not use a precise number on the stand?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. I don't recall saying that. And frankly, I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. Just one moment, please. This begins tape number two in the deposition of Dean Hager, Volume II, taken on March 22nd, 2013. Time is about 9:25 a.m. We're back on the record. BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. Mr. Hager, let me hand you what's been marked as Hager II Exhibit 7, and it was used at your last deposition by coincidence as Hager 7, premarked as PX-1091. You'll note, sir, in the middle of this e-mail string a e-mail from Jim
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. I I same answer as before: I don't recall anything about that number.  Q. Okay. "Dean says he didn't use a precise number on the stand." Did you tell Ms. Langer you did not use a precise number on the stand?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. I don't recall saying that. And frankly, I can't imagine saying it since it's very, very clear	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. Just one moment, please. This begins tape number two in the deposition of Dean Hager, Volume II, taken on March 22nd, 2013. Time is about 9:25 a.m. We're back on the record. BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. Mr. Hager, let me hand you what's been marked as Hager II Exhibit 7, and it was used at your last deposition by coincidence as Hager 7, premarked as PX-1091. You'll note, sir, in the middle of this e-mail string a e-mail from Jimdid you tell me it's Millard?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. A. I I same answer as before: I don't recall anything about that number. Q. Okay. "Dean says he didn't use a precise number on the stand." Did you tell Ms. Langer you did not use a precise number on the stand?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. A. I don't recall saying that. And frankly, I can't imagine saying it since it's very, very clear in the record that I did.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. Just one moment, please. This begins tape number two in the deposition of Dean Hager, Volume II, taken on March 22nd, 2013. Time is about 9:25 a.m. We're back on the record. BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. Mr. Hager, let me hand you what's been marked as Hager II Exhibit 7, and it was used at your last deposition by coincidence as Hager 7, premarked as PX-1091. You'll note, sir, in the middle of this e-mail string a e-mail from Jimdid you tell me it's Millard?  A. Millard.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. I I same answer as before: I don't recall anything about that number.  Q. Okay. "Dean says he didn't use a precise number on the stand." Did you tell Ms. Langer you did not use a precise number on the stand?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. I don't recall saying that. And frankly, I can't imagine saying it since it's very, very clear in the record that I did.  Q. "In speaking with Dean earlier," as it says	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. Just one moment, please. This begins tape number two in the deposition of Dean Hager, Volume II, taken on March 22nd, 2013. Time is about 9:25 a.m. We're back on the record.  BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. Mr. Hager, let me hand you what's been marked as Hager II Exhibit 7, and it was used at your last deposition by coincidence as Hager 7, premarked as PX-1091. You'll note, sir, in the middle of this e-mail string a e-mail from Jimdid you tell me it's Millard?  A. Millard.  Q. Millard. Thank you. And it was to Dave
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. I I same answer as before: I don't recall anything about that number.  Q. Okay. "Dean says he didn't use a precise number on the stand." Did you tell Ms. Langer you did not use a precise number on the stand?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. I don't recall saying that. And frankly, I can't imagine saying it since it's very, very clear in the record that I did.  Q. "In speaking with Dean earlier," as it says in this e-mail, "he indicated that the intent was to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. Just one moment, please. This begins tape number two in the deposition of Dean Hager, Volume II, taken on March 22nd, 2013. Time is about 9:25 a.m. We're back on the record. BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. Mr. Hager, let me hand you what's been marked as Hager II Exhibit 7, and it was used at your last deposition by coincidence as Hager 7, premarked as PX-1091. You'll note, sir, in the middle of this e-mail string a e-mail from Jim -did you tell me it's Millard?  A. Millard.  Q. Millard. Thank you. And it was to Dave Siebert and to you. If I didn't ask this question
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. I I same answer as before: I don't recall anything about that number.  Q. Okay. "Dean says he didn't use a precise number on the stand." Did you tell Ms. Langer you did not use a precise number on the stand?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. I don't recall saying that. And frankly, I can't imagine saying it since it's very, very clear in the record that I did.  Q. "In speaking with Dean earlier," as it says in this e-mail, "he indicated that the intent was to protect organizations solely providing patient	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. Just one moment, please. This begins tape number two in the deposition of Dean Hager, Volume II, taken on March 22nd, 2013. Time is about 9:25 a.m. We're back on the record.  BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. Mr. Hager, let me hand you what's been marked as Hager II Exhibit 7, and it was used at your last deposition by coincidence as Hager 7, premarked as PX-1091. You'll note, sir, in the middle of this e-mail string a e-mail from Jimdid you tell me it's Millard?  A. Millard.  Q. Millard. Thank you. And it was to Dave Siebert and to you. If I didn't ask this question before, what was the position of Dave Siebert?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. I I same answer as before: I don't recall anything about that number.  Q. Okay. "Dean says he didn't use a precise number on the stand." Did you tell Ms. Langer you did not use a precise number on the stand?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. I don't recall saying that. And frankly, I can't imagine saying it since it's very, very clear in the record that I did.  Q. "In speaking with Dean earlier," as it says in this e-mail, "he indicated that the intent was to protect organizations solely providing patient care." Now, did you speak with Ms. Langer in which	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. Just one moment, please. This begins tape number two in the deposition of Dean Hager, Volume II, taken on March 22nd, 2013. Time is about 9:25 a.m. We're back on the record. BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. Mr. Hager, let me hand you what's been marked as Hager II Exhibit 7, and it was used at your last deposition by coincidence as Hager 7, premarked as PX-1091. You'll note, sir, in the middle of this e-mail string a e-mail from Jimdid you tell me it's Millard?  A. Millard.  Q. Millard. Thank you. And it was to Dave Siebert and to you. If I didn't ask this question before, what was the position of Dave Siebert?  A. And now that I see this, I recall what Jim
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. I I same answer as before: I don't recall anything about that number.  Q. Okay. "Dean says he didn't use a precise number on the stand." Did you tell Ms. Langer you did not use a precise number on the stand?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. I don't recall saying that. And frankly, I can't imagine saying it since it's very, very clear in the record that I did.  Q. "In speaking with Dean earlier," as it says in this e-mail, "he indicated that the intent was to protect organizations solely providing patient care." Now, did you speak with Ms. Langer in which that statement or words to that effect were stated?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. Just one moment, please. This begins tape number two in the deposition of Dean Hager, Volume II, taken on March 22nd, 2013. Time is about 9:25 a.m. We're back on the record.  BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. Mr. Hager, let me hand you what's been marked as Hager II Exhibit 7, and it was used at your last deposition by coincidence as Hager 7, premarked as PX-1091. You'll note, sir, in the middle of this e-mail string a e-mail from Jimdid you tell me it's Millard?  A. Millard.  Q. Millard. Thank you. And it was to Dave Siebert and to you. If I didn't ask this question before, what was the position of Dave Siebert?  A. And now that I see this, I recall what Jim Millard's position was as well. Jim Millard was the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. I I same answer as before: I don't recall anything about that number.  Q. Okay. "Dean says he didn't use a precise number on the stand." Did you tell Ms. Langer you did not use a precise number on the stand?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. I don't recall saying that. And frankly, I can't imagine saying it since it's very, very clear in the record that I did.  Q. "In speaking with Dean earlier," as it says in this e-mail, "he indicated that the intent was to protect organizations solely providing patient care." Now, did you speak with Ms. Langer in which that statement or words to that effect were stated?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. Just one moment, please. This begins tape number two in the deposition of Dean Hager, Volume II, taken on March 22nd, 2013. Time is about 9:25 a.m. We're back on the record.  BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. Mr. Hager, let me hand you what's been marked as Hager II Exhibit 7, and it was used at your last deposition by coincidence as Hager 7, premarked as PX-1091. You'll note, sir, in the middle of this e-mail string a e-mail from Jimdid you tell me it's Millard?  A. Millard.  Q. Millard. Thank you. And it was to Dave Siebert and to you. If I didn't ask this question before, what was the position of Dave Siebert?  A. And now that I see this, I recall what Jim Millard's position was as well. Jim Millard was the head of sales for the services industries unit. He
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. I I same answer as before: I don't recall anything about that number.  Q. Okay. "Dean says he didn't use a precise number on the stand." Did you tell Ms. Langer you did not use a precise number on the stand?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. I don't recall saying that. And frankly, I can't imagine saying it since it's very, very clear in the record that I did.  Q. "In speaking with Dean earlier," as it says in this e-mail, "he indicated that the intent was to protect organizations solely providing patient care." Now, did you speak with Ms. Langer in which that statement or words to that effect were stated?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. Just one moment, please. This begins tape number two in the deposition of Dean Hager, Volume II, taken on March 22nd, 2013. Time is about 9:25 a.m. We're back on the record.  BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. Mr. Hager, let me hand you what's been marked as Hager II Exhibit 7, and it was used at your last deposition by coincidence as Hager 7, premarked as PX-1091. You'll note, sir, in the middle of this e-mail string a e-mail from Jimdid you tell me it's Millard?  A. Millard.  Q. Millard. Thank you. And it was to Dave Siebert and to you. If I didn't ask this question before, what was the position of Dave Siebert?  A. And now that I see this, I recall what Jim Millard's position was as well. Jim Millard was the head of sales for the services industries unit. He reported to Dave Siebert, who was the general
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. I I same answer as before: I don't recall anything about that number.  Q. Okay. "Dean says he didn't use a precise number on the stand." Did you tell Ms. Langer you did not use a precise number on the stand?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. I don't recall saying that. And frankly, I can't imagine saying it since it's very, very clear in the record that I did.  Q. "In speaking with Dean earlier," as it says in this e-mail, "he indicated that the intent was to protect organizations solely providing patient care." Now, did you speak with Ms. Langer in which that statement or words to that effect were stated?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. Once again, same I don't recall any of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. Just one moment, please. This begins tape number two in the deposition of Dean Hager, Volume II, taken on March 22nd, 2013. Time is about 9:25 a.m. We're back on the record.  BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. Mr. Hager, let me hand you what's been marked as Hager II Exhibit 7, and it was used at your last deposition by coincidence as Hager 7, premarked as PX-1091. You'll note, sir, in the middle of this e-mail string a e-mail from Jimdid you tell me it's Millard?  A. Millard.  Q. Millard. Thank you. And it was to Dave Siebert and to you. If I didn't ask this question before, what was the position of Dave Siebert?  A. And now that I see this, I recall what Jim Millard's position was as well. Jim Millard was the head of sales for the services industries unit. He reported to Dave Siebert, who was the general manager for the services industries business unit;
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. I I same answer as before: I don't recall anything about that number.  Q. Okay. "Dean says he didn't use a precise number on the stand." Did you tell Ms. Langer you did not use a precise number on the stand?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. I don't recall saying that. And frankly, I can't imagine saying it since it's very, very clear in the record that I did.  Q. "In speaking with Dean earlier," as it says in this e-mail, "he indicated that the intent was to protect organizations solely providing patient care." Now, did you speak with Ms. Langer in which that statement or words to that effect were stated?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. Once again, same I don't recall any of this conversation with Jennifer Langer.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. Just one moment, please. This begins tape number two in the deposition of Dean Hager, Volume II, taken on March 22nd, 2013. Time is about 9:25 a.m. We're back on the record.  BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. Mr. Hager, let me hand you what's been marked as Hager II Exhibit 7, and it was used at your last deposition by coincidence as Hager 7, premarked as PX-1091. You'll note, sir, in the middle of this e-mail string a e-mail from Jimdid you tell me it's Millard?  A. Millard.  Q. Millard. Thank you. And it was to Dave Siebert and to you. If I didn't ask this question before, what was the position of Dave Siebert?  A. And now that I see this, I recall what Jim Millard's position was as well. Jim Millard was the head of sales for the services industries unit. He reported to Dave Siebert, who was the general manager for the services industries business unit; and Dave Siebert reported to me.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. I I same answer as before: I don't recall anything about that number.  Q. Okay. "Dean says he didn't use a precise number on the stand." Did you tell Ms. Langer you did not use a precise number on the stand?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. I don't recall saying that. And frankly, I can't imagine saying it since it's very, very clear in the record that I did.  Q. "In speaking with Dean earlier," as it says in this e-mail, "he indicated that the intent was to protect organizations solely providing patient care." Now, did you speak with Ms. Langer in which that statement or words to that effect were stated?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. Once again, same I don't recall any of this conversation with Jennifer Langer.  Q. "He used this 'life and death' urgency to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. Just one moment, please. This begins tape number two in the deposition of Dean Hager, Volume II, taken on March 22nd, 2013. Time is about 9:25 a.m. We're back on the record.  BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. Mr. Hager, let me hand you what's been marked as Hager II Exhibit 7, and it was used at your last deposition by coincidence as Hager 7, premarked as PX-1091. You'll note, sir, in the middle of this e-mail string a e-mail from Jimdid you tell me it's Millard?  A. Millard.  Q. Millard. Thank you. And it was to Dave Siebert and to you. If I didn't ask this question before, what was the position of Dave Siebert?  A. And now that I see this, I recall what Jim Millard's position was as well. Jim Millard was the head of sales for the services industries unit. He reported to Dave Siebert, who was the general manager for the services industries business unit; and Dave Siebert reported to me.  Q. All right. His Mr. Millard's e-mail of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. I I same answer as before: I don't recall anything about that number.  Q. Okay. "Dean says he didn't use a precise number on the stand." Did you tell Ms. Langer you did not use a precise number on the stand?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. I don't recall saying that. And frankly, I can't imagine saying it since it's very, very clear in the record that I did.  Q. "In speaking with Dean earlier," as it says in this e-mail, "he indicated that the intent was to protect organizations solely providing patient care." Now, did you speak with Ms. Langer in which that statement or words to that effect were stated?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. Once again, same I don't recall any of this conversation with Jennifer Langer.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. Just one moment, please. This begins tape number two in the deposition of Dean Hager, Volume II, taken on March 22nd, 2013. Time is about 9:25 a.m. We're back on the record.  BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. Mr. Hager, let me hand you what's been marked as Hager II Exhibit 7, and it was used at your last deposition by coincidence as Hager 7, premarked as PX-1091. You'll note, sir, in the middle of this e-mail string a e-mail from Jimdid you tell me it's Millard?  A. Millard.  Q. Millard. Thank you. And it was to Dave Siebert and to you. If I didn't ask this question before, what was the position of Dave Siebert?  A. And now that I see this, I recall what Jim Millard's position was as well. Jim Millard was the head of sales for the services industries unit. He reported to Dave Siebert, who was the general manager for the services industries business unit; and Dave Siebert reported to me.

Page 71 Page 69 1 based on our demo several days ago which exposed 1 you're copied on this. And she says in the 2 2 e-mail -- well, let's read it. "I know that you are several gaps in our solution. That said, we can 3 3 collaborating on the messaging around ePlus" hold Punchout out of the deal but we do need a 4 solution for RSS. Let me know if you need a greater 4 addressed to Terry and Jordan. "The S3 General 5 level of detail. Jim." By "Q4," did you understand 5 Managers and Dean are deeply concerned over the 6 that to mean fourth quarter? 6 impact of a future ruling on Q4 revenues. This was 7 A. That's my understanding. 7 a conversation that went long and deep this morning Q. By "demo," did you understand that to be a 8 on Dean's staff meeting. Dean also discussed it 8 9 9 today with Bruce. Dean has asked me to be his demonstration? A. That's my understanding. 10 messenger and voice on creating the messaging. He 10 Q. All right. And what was it a demonstration 11 also wants to be a key approver for all messaging on 11 12 12 this topic. In addition, he wants the draft key of? messages approved by end of day Thursday. Can you 13 MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. 13 help me deliver on his requests," question mark. A. From this, I would say of our software. 14 14 Q. All right. As a demonstration of some 15 MR. THOMASCH: Would --15 16 attempted change to RSS? 16 O. Did -- did I read that --17 MR. THOMASCH: Same objection to form. 17 MR. THOMASCH: Paul, could you just complete under the rule of completeness and --18 A. I -- I don't know whether he's talking 18 about specifically the demo of RSS or the more 19 19 and --20 exhaustive software demo. Since RSS was one 20 MR. JACOBS: Yeah. I was going to get 21 component of our overall solution, usually all of 21 to the PS afterwards, but we'll do it right now. that was demoed in one big long day for the client, MR. THOMASCH: Thank you. 22 22 Q. "PS: Today I compiled the GM/Dean 23 so I'm not exactly sure what he's referring to here. 23 24 Q. Do you know whether a demonstration of a 24 recommended messages and Jordan has a copy. He is running it through a legal review. Dean and I are 25 proposed non-infringing product was done several 25 Page 70 Page 72 1 awaiting those results," signed "Jennifer Langer." 1 days prior to this e-mail? 2 2 MR. THOMASCH: Thank you. MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. 3 A. Can you repeat the question, please? 3 Q. Let's go back to the -- to the first O. Sure. Do you know whether a demonstration 4 lengthier paragraph in that e-mail, Mr. Hager, and 4 5 of a proposed solution for a non-infringing product 5 do you recall having a -- a lengthy staff meeting was done several days prior to this e-mail? 6 6 that day? MR. WITTHOEFFT: Same objection. 7 A. No. 7 8 A. I --8 Q. All right. Do you recall having a staff 9 MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. 9 meeting -- did you have staff meetings weekly? A. We had staff meetings scheduled weekly. 10 10 A. I don't. 11 Q. All right. Do you recall whether there was 11 Because of my travel schedule, many would be a staffing -- staffing. A lengthy staff meeting 12 cancelled; many would occur without me being there, 12 13 that morning of March 30 to discuss the status of a 13 because it was still valuable for my staff to get together even if I wasn't there. They were all 14 design-around? 14 called "Dean's staff meetings" whether I attended or 15 A. I -- I don't recall. 15 16 Q. Okay. Turn back, if you would, then, sir, 16 to the first exhibit we looked at. You can find 17 17 Q. Do you recall in this time period having a 18 lengthy staff meeting in which concern was expressed 18 that in the stack. 19 MR. WITTHOEFFT: I think it's -- it's 19 over the impact of a future ruling on Q4 revenues? MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. 20 20 this one. A. I don't -- given it was two years ago, I 21 A. This one? 21 Q. It's -- at the top says, PX-1264. 22 don't recall any given staff meeting, but I do 22 23 A. Yes. 23 recall having staff meetings and I do recall having Q. All right. And if you look at the bottom, 24 24 that concern, so --Q. Do you recall discussing those concerns 25 it's from Jennifer Langer to various people, and 25

Page 75 Page 73 1 with Mr. McPheeters? 1 Q. Okay. You don't have any memory of any 2 2 particular estimates for fourth quarter revenues for A. I couldn't recite a specific conversation, 3 3 but I know that Mr. McPheeters and I had 2011? 4 conversations. 4 MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. 5 Q. When Ms. Langer, who's copied you on this, 5 Paul, your prior question said before the jury says "Dean also discussed it today with Bruce," 6 verdict and you haven't identified --6 7 would it be your understanding that she -- the 7 MR. JACOBS: Yes, and I'm trying to 8 reference is to Bruce McPheeters? 8 expand that to find out --9 MR. WITTHOEFFT: Objection to form. 9 (Reporter interruption.) MR. JACOBS: And he didn't recall --A. That -- that would be my understanding. 10 10 Q. Okay. And he's copied on this e-mail as 11 he didn't recall that and I want to find out if he 11 12 well. Do you see that, sir? 12 new -- recalls any fourth quarter estimates. A. Correct. 13 13 MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. You Q. Okay. Generally, how many people attended 14 14 may answer. 15 15 your staff meetings? A. I remember the process that we used to 16 A. Earlier, how large did I say my staff was? 16 estimate revenue, and my responsibility in the job I 17 I -- I -- I don't recall citing a specific number 17 had was to estimate revenues within the quarter that because I can't recall, but it would have been 18 18 we were in. Fourth quarter, as I recall, was a few however large my staff was at the time. months after when the jury verdict came in, so at 19 19 20 Q. All right. At the top of the page, you'll 20 that time, I likely would not have had good 21 see an e-mail from Ms. Langer to Terry Blake? 21 visibility into fourth quarter. 22 A. Yes. 22 Q. All right. In the PS that I read earlier 23 Q. Do you see that? And who was Terry Blake? 23 at the bottom of the -- of the page, the e-mail from 24 A. Terry Blake was in our marketing 24 Ms. Langer in which you are a copyholder, where she 25 organization and was responsible for communications. says, "I compiled the GM/Dean recommended messages 25 Page 74 Page 76 and Jordan has a copy," "He's running it through a Q. Okay. She says to Terry -- Terry Blake, 1 1 2 "What Dean and the GMs are concerned about is the 2 legal review," "Dean and I are awaiting" these re --3 impact on more than \$5 million in recognized revenue 3 "those results," do you recall a -- some form of 4 this quarter. Glad to hear a stay may help there." 4 compilation of messages to be used? A. I don't recall this specific case, but our 5 This is an e-mail of March 31, 2011, 6:30-something 5 in the morning. And then she says, "Can we give him business process at the time was to leverage the 6 6 7 msg" -- I assume that means "message" -- "to approve 7 people who were the voice of the customer -- myself 8 before CUE so that he can sleep at night," question 8 and our GMs -- to get input from us of what we would 9 mark. Did I read that -- that accurately, sir? 9 want the customer messaging to be, but then it 10 A. It appears so. 10 always flowed to legal and communications and 11 Q. All right. Now, you're not copied on that 11 product management to essentially finalize the e-mail, but when she says, "Dean and the GMs are 12 messages for us and then turn them around for us to 12 concerned about the impact on more than \$5 million 13 deliver. 13 14 in recognized revenue this quarter," was she 14 Q. And you did actually anticipate my next 15 accurately stating your concern? 15 question, which was this was messaging for the 16 A. Regarding the exact dollar amount, I don't 16 customer? recall any more than what I see in these e-mails as A. Correct. 17 17 well, but certainly I had a concern about the impact 18 18 Q. Okay. A. To my understanding, I should say. 19 that a ruling could have on sales that quarter. 19 20 Q. Okay. Prior to the jury verdict in the 20 O. Sure. ePlus case, had there been estimates made at Lawson 21 21 MR. JACOBS: (Handing.) about fourth quarter 2011-2012 revenues for S3? (Hager II Exhibit 8 was marked for 22 22 23 MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. 23 identification.) MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. 24 MR. THOMASCH: Thank you. 24 25 A. I don't recall. 25 MR. JACOBS: M-hm.

Page 79 Page 77 1 1 BY MR. JACOBS: A. I do. 2 2 O. All right. Mr. Hager, let me show you for Q. All right. And then there were some 3 3 Hager II Exhibit 8 that was used at your prior recommended -- what's called "Recommended simple deposition, and, again, by quirk of fate, it was message for prospective customers in these 4 4 5 also Hager 8 then. It bears the exhibit number 5 situations." Do you see that? PX-1092 at the top. And you'll note, sir, that 6 6 A. Yes. 7 there is an e-mail at the bottom, part of which has 7 Q. All right. And then under that -- neath 8 8 been marked out for privilege, but which is from that was "Recommended simple message for current Jennifer Langer with a -- and you're shown as a 9 customers in this situation." Do you see that, sir? 9 copyholder. Do you see that, sir? 10 10 11 A. I do. 11 Q. All right. And then if you turn on the 12 Q. Okay. And this is dated March 30, 2011, 12 last page, it has two numbered points with respect 13 12:49 p.m. Do you see that, sir? 13 to those current customers, if the court enjoins 14 A. March 30th, 2011, 12:49, yes. 14 sales and support of RSS and RSS plus Punchout, and 15 Q. All right. And this is just a few days 15 I wanted to focus your attention on number one. 16 before CUE. Is that correct, sir? 16 A. I see it. 17 A. Correct. 17 Q. Okay. And you'll see in the middle of that paragraph, "Lawson's new version for self-service 18 Q. Okay. Would the information that is shown 18 in Ms. Langer's e-mail as these -- what appear to be 19 requisitions will be available in May and is not 19 20 scenario number one and scenario number two, were 20 impacted by the ruling." Do you see that, sir? 21 these proposed scenarios to be used in customer 21 A. I do. Q. And was it your understanding that this 22 communications depending on what happened with 22 23 respect to the injunction? 23 message was intended to be used by CUE if, in fact, 24 an injunction had come out under these circumstances 24 MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. 25 MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. 25 on April 4th? Page 78 Page 80 1 MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form and 1 A. That's what the e-mail would indicate. 2 2 Q. Did you discuss these scenarios with relevance. 3 Ms. Langer before she sent out this communication? 3 MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. A. I don't recall any specific discussion. I 4 4 A. It should be noted that the note itself is 5 5 mean, there were a lot of conversations going on at sent a week prior to CUE and it's an e-mail and the the time, so I can't tell you that I remember this 6 6 words "recommended" are all over the message. 7 specific discussion with Jennifer. 7 There's nothing indicating that any of these 8 Q. Okay. And my specific question was with --8 messages were the final messages that would go out. 9 before she sent this out, would that also -- the 9 It was quite customary that proposals would be 10 same answer be as to communications after this was 10 written and then they would be discussed and 11 sent out? 11 finalized. I have no indication from this note that 12 any of these messages are the final messages. 12 A. One -- one is I don't have -- I have no recollection that I spoke with her prior to this 13 Q. All right. And when the wording is said 13 note being sent out. I recall having conversations 14 14 that "Lawson's new version for self-service 15 about scenarios going into CUE. Frankly, I don't 15 requisitions will be available in May," do you know 16 ever remember talking to Jennifer about it. I can 16 whether that fact was -- was true? remember vague conversations, but I don't recall any 17 17 MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. 18 conversations with Jennifer specifically. MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. 18 19 Q. If you look at scenario two, which is on 19 Q. As of this date? A. Are you -- are you asking whether or not I 20 the second page and runs into the third page, 20 RQC20 -- 2300900, do you see, sir, that this was a 21 21 knew that the product would be ready by May or 22 scenario that, if the court rules during CUE that we whether the product actually came out in May? 22 23 are injuncted from selling and supporting the 23 Q. No. Whether you knew it would be ready by 24 following combination of products, RSS and RSS plus 24 May. 25 Punchout, do you see that? 25 A. I did not know it would be ready by May

Page 81 Page 83 1 which, for what it's worth, is the reason why that 1 A. I do. 2 2 message at CUE was not delivered to customers. That O. All right. And did you have an 3 3 I do recall. understanding that there was a follow-up hearing to 4 Q. That's the reason it was not delivered to 4 your in -- the injunction to your -- to the hearing 5 customers? 5 at which you testified on March 25? A. I said we never delivered a message to 6 A. I mean, I know there were follow-ups. I --6 7 customers in -- at CUE that a product would be ready 7 I didn't know what any of them were. 8 8 Q. All right. Was there a concern at Lawson by May. 9 Q. And the reason it was not delivered was 9 that the court could enter an injunction as early as 10 because it was not known it would be delivered --10 Monday, April 4th? 11 deliverable by May? Is that your answer? 11 MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. 12 12 MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. 13 A. That --13 A. I recall being concerned of not knowing when a ruling would be entered. 14 THE WITNESS: Thank you. 14 15 A. At that time, we did not have certainty 15 Q. And if an injunction were entered as early 16 that it would deliver in May. 16 as April 4th, that would be during the CUE MR. THOMASCH: Paul, if you're done 17 17 conference. Right? with that document, I would ask to read into the A. I already can't recall what you showed me 18 18 19 record under Rule 106 the next paragraph, which 19 earlier what the dates were, so -begins, "Customers with Punchout." States, quote, 20 20 Q. The record will speak for itself with "We know that you rely on Requisition Self-Service 21 21 respect to --22 and Punchout daily to ensure that the right products A. I'm willing to give the -- I'm willing to 22 and services are available at the" -- "at the right 23 23 give it the benefit of the doubt, yeah. 24 time for your business. Lawson will work to ensure 24 Q. All right. The first e-mail by Mr. Ekelin that your operations are not disrupted. The ePlus of 12:53 on April 1 makes reference to an attached 25 25 Page 84 Page 82 1 case may impact our Punch-out product. We are 1 draft copy of C -- of CUE messaging. Do you see 2 currently researching alternatives and are going to 2 that? 3 legally fight this decision. We believe that we 3 A. I do. have a strong case. Watch MyLawson.com for a 4 4 O. All right. And then attached to it is a Statement of Direction and updates," signed document of that date from Lawson Legal on CUE 5 5 messaging for ePlus patent infringement case. Do 6 "Jennifer Langer." 6 7 MR. JACOBS: Okay. Thank you, 7 you see that? 8 Mr. Thomasch. All right. (Handing.) 8 A. I do. 9 (Hager II Exhibit 9 was marked for 9 Q. Do you recall seeing this document on or 10 identification.) 10 about April 1, 2011? 11 BY MR. JACOBS: 11 A. I don't. Q. Okay. As you sit here today, can you think 12 Q. Mr. Hager, let me show you a document which 12 13 has been marked Hager II Exhibit 9, premarked as 13 of any reason you would not have received the PX-1233. It's an e-mail string bearing dates from document attached to this e-mail? 14 14 April 1 through 3, 2011, and an attachment. Do you MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. 15 15 see that you are a copyholder on this e-mail string, 16 16 Which e-mail now? Because the e-mail you've been 17 17 talking about he is not a CC on, but he is a CC on sir? 18 later ones. The one that says "attachment" is one A. I do. 18 19 Q. All right. And if you turn to page -- the 19 that he is not an E -- a CC on. second page, RQC1002445, where I believe the string 20 20 MR. JACOBS: Let me just look at that. starts chronologically, take a second to read that, 21 21 BY MR. JACOBS: 22 sir, if you would. 22 Q. You were a recipient of an e-mail from 23 A. I see it. 23 Jennifer Langer of April 1, 2011, at 1:06 p.m.? Q. All right. And you see a reference in that 24 24 A. I see that. e-mail to a hearing on April 4th? 25 25 Q. Do you see that, sir? And it is connected

	Page 85		Page 87
1	through an e-mail string to the previous one from	1	2 a. little i.
1 2	Mr. Jordan. Do you Jordan Ekelin. Do you see	2	A. 2 a. 1 or little i?
3	that, sir?	3	Q. 2 a yes, sir.
4	A. I do.	4	A. Okay. Again, I see a reference to say we
5	Q. All right. And that first e-mail, which is	5	are pursuing a design workaround but do not have a
6	attached to the one you did receive, has a draft	6	finalized version at this time. And, again, for
7	copy of CUE messaging. Do you see that, sir?	7	point of clarity, this is an internal document and I
8	MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.	8	have no idea whether any of these messages were
9	A. I'm sorry. Can you repeat that?	9	actually finalized or or delivered to anybody.
10	Q. Yes. The e-mail to which you were a	10	
11	recipient is attached to Mr. Ekelin's e-mail that	11	Q. It says we are diligently pursuing a design around. Do you see that, sir?
12	did have the attachment called CUE messaging for	12	A. I do see that.
13		13	
14	ePlus patent infringement case. Do you see that, sir?	14	Q. Okay. Turn back, if you would
15	MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. You	15	MR. THOMASCH: Are you done with this document?
16	may answer.	16	MR. JACOBS: Yes. I'm done with this
17	A. I see that the document is here. Just for	17	document for the moment, yes.
18	point of clarity, not knowing how the collection was	18	MR. THOMASCH: Okay. Then I'll
19	done or how this was created, in looking at this,	19	just I want to read in the balance of the same
20	I'm assuming it means that that attachment was in	20	paragraph that you were reading.
21	all of these e-mails, but I don't know anything in	21	MR. JACOBS: And this this is on
22	looking at the e-mail for certain whether that	22	Page RQC1002449, 2 a. little i?
23	attachment was in the one that I was copied on.	23	MR. THOMASCH: Yes, correct.
24	Q. Do you recall, sir, in this time frame	24	MR. JACOBS: Sure.
25	whether or not that, in some cases, the proposed	25	MR. THOMASCH: And I believe the
	Page 86		Page 88
1		1	
1	messaging was to tell customers about the possible	1	sentence that was read between you and the witness are, "We are diligently pursuing a design workaround
2	workaround; in other cases, not to tell them about a	2	are "we are diligently pursuing a design workaroung
2		2	
3	possible workaround?	3	but do not have a finalized version at this time."
4	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.	4	but do not have a finalized version at this time." The balance of that paragraph says, "Because you are
4 5	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. MR. THOMASCH: Object to form.	4 5	but do not have a finalized version at this time." The balance of that paragraph says, "Because you are ready to move forward with the Lawson ERP contract,
4 5 6	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. MR. THOMASCH: Object to form. A. I don't recall having a conversation about	4 5 6	but do not have a finalized version at this time." The balance of that paragraph says, "Because you are ready to move forward with the Lawson ERP contract, we will be unable to license [RSS/Punchout/e-
4 5 6 7	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. MR. THOMASCH: Object to form. A. I don't recall having a conversation about which cases we would tell or not tell. No. I don't	4 5 6 7	but do not have a finalized version at this time." The balance of that paragraph says, "Because you are ready to move forward with the Lawson ERP contract, we will be unable to license [RSS/Punchout/e-Procurement]" period. "However, this may be subject
4 5 6 7 8	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. MR. THOMASCH: Object to form. A. I don't recall having a conversation about which cases we would tell or not tell. No. I don't recall having those conversations.	4 5 6 7 8	but do not have a finalized version at this time." The balance of that paragraph says, "Because you are ready to move forward with the Lawson ERP contract, we will be unable to license [RSS/Punchout/e-Procurement]" period. "However, this may be subject to change in the future depending on legal
4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. MR. THOMASCH: Object to form. A. I don't recall having a conversation about which cases we would tell or not tell. No. I don't recall having those conversations. Q. Okay. If you look at Page RQC1002447,	4 5 6 7 8 9	but do not have a finalized version at this time."  The balance of that paragraph says, "Because you are ready to move forward with the Lawson ERP contract, we will be unable to license [RSS/Punchout/e-Procurement]" period. "However, this may be subject to change in the future depending on legal proceedings. Lawson will continue to vigorously
4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. MR. THOMASCH: Object to form. A. I don't recall having a conversation about which cases we would tell or not tell. No. I don't recall having those conversations. Q. Okay. If you look at Page RQC1002447, which is messaging prior to injunction ruling by	4 5 6 7 8 9	but do not have a finalized version at this time." The balance of that paragraph says, "Because you are ready to move forward with the Lawson ERP contract, we will be unable to license [RSS/Punchout/e-Procurement]" period. "However, this may be subject to change in the future depending on legal proceedings. Lawson will continue to vigorously defend itself in this case."
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. MR. THOMASCH: Object to form. A. I don't recall having a conversation about which cases we would tell or not tell. No. I don't recall having those conversations. Q. Okay. If you look at Page RQC1002447, which is messaging prior to injunction ruling by district court	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	but do not have a finalized version at this time."  The balance of that paragraph says, "Because you are ready to move forward with the Lawson ERP contract, we will be unable to license [RSS/Punchout/e-Procurement]" period. "However, this may be subject to change in the future depending on legal proceedings. Lawson will continue to vigorously defend itself in this case."  MR. JACOBS: Thank you, sir.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. MR. THOMASCH: Object to form. A. I don't recall having a conversation about which cases we would tell or not tell. No. I don't recall having those conversations. Q. Okay. If you look at Page RQC1002447, which is messaging prior to injunction ruling by district court A. M-hm.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	but do not have a finalized version at this time."  The balance of that paragraph says, "Because you are ready to move forward with the Lawson ERP contract, we will be unable to license [RSS/Punchout/e-Procurement]" period. "However, this may be subject to change in the future depending on legal proceedings. Lawson will continue to vigorously defend itself in this case."  MR. JACOBS: Thank you, sir.  MR. THOMASCH: Thank you.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. MR. THOMASCH: Object to form. A. I don't recall having a conversation about which cases we would tell or not tell. No. I don't recall having those conversations. Q. Okay. If you look at Page RQC1002447, which is messaging prior to injunction ruling by district court A. M-hm. Q take a minute to look at it and confirm	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	but do not have a finalized version at this time."  The balance of that paragraph says, "Because you are ready to move forward with the Lawson ERP contract, we will be unable to license [RSS/Punchout/e-Procurement]" period. "However, this may be subject to change in the future depending on legal proceedings. Lawson will continue to vigorously defend itself in this case."  MR. JACOBS: Thank you, sir.  MR. THOMASCH: Thank you.  BY MR. JACOBS:
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Object to form.  A. I don't recall having a conversation about which cases we would tell or not tell. No. I don't recall having those conversations.  Q. Okay. If you look at Page RQC1002447, which is messaging prior to injunction ruling by district court  A. M-hm.  Q take a minute to look at it and confirm to me whether or not you see any mention of any	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	but do not have a finalized version at this time."  The balance of that paragraph says, "Because you are ready to move forward with the Lawson ERP contract, we will be unable to license [RSS/Punchout/e-Procurement]" period. "However, this may be subject to change in the future depending on legal proceedings. Lawson will continue to vigorously defend itself in this case."  MR. JACOBS: Thank you, sir.  MR. THOMASCH: Thank you.  BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. All right. And if you would turn back to
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. MR. THOMASCH: Object to form. A. I don't recall having a conversation about which cases we would tell or not tell. No. I don't recall having those conversations. Q. Okay. If you look at Page RQC1002447, which is messaging prior to injunction ruling by district court A. M-hm. Q take a minute to look at it and confirm to me whether or not you see any mention of any design-around in that scenario.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	but do not have a finalized version at this time."  The balance of that paragraph says, "Because you are ready to move forward with the Lawson ERP contract, we will be unable to license [RSS/Punchout/e-Procurement]" period. "However, this may be subject to change in the future depending on legal proceedings. Lawson will continue to vigorously defend itself in this case."  MR. JACOBS: Thank you, sir.  MR. THOMASCH: Thank you.  BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. All right. And if you would turn back to the first page of the e-mail, which is Exhibit
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Object to form.  A. I don't recall having a conversation about which cases we would tell or not tell. No. I don't recall having those conversations.  Q. Okay. If you look at Page RQC1002447, which is messaging prior to injunction ruling by district court  A. M-hm.  Q take a minute to look at it and confirm to me whether or not you see any mention of any design-around in that scenario.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	but do not have a finalized version at this time."  The balance of that paragraph says, "Because you are ready to move forward with the Lawson ERP contract, we will be unable to license [RSS/Punchout/e-Procurement]" period. "However, this may be subject to change in the future depending on legal proceedings. Lawson will continue to vigorously defend itself in this case."  MR. JACOBS: Thank you, sir.  MR. THOMASCH: Thank you.  BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. All right. And if you would turn back to the first page of the e-mail, which is Exhibit  A. Oh.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 <b>16</b> 17	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Object to form.  A. I don't recall having a conversation about which cases we would tell or not tell. No. I don't recall having those conversations.  Q. Okay. If you look at Page RQC1002447, which is messaging prior to injunction ruling by district court  A. M-hm.  Q take a minute to look at it and confirm to me whether or not you see any mention of any design-around in that scenario.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. On the top paragraph, it says we are	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	but do not have a finalized version at this time."  The balance of that paragraph says, "Because you are ready to move forward with the Lawson ERP contract, we will be unable to license [RSS/Punchout/e-Procurement]" period. "However, this may be subject to change in the future depending on legal proceedings. Lawson will continue to vigorously defend itself in this case."  MR. JACOBS: Thank you, sir.  MR. THOMASCH: Thank you.  BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. All right. And if you would turn back to the first page of the e-mail, which is Exhibit  A. Oh.  Q9
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Object to form.  A. I don't recall having a conversation about which cases we would tell or not tell. No. I don't recall having those conversations.  Q. Okay. If you look at Page RQC1002447, which is messaging prior to injunction ruling by district court  A. M-hm.  Q take a minute to look at it and confirm to me whether or not you see any mention of any design-around in that scenario.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. On the top paragraph, it says we are considering all available options, including	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	but do not have a finalized version at this time."  The balance of that paragraph says, "Because you are ready to move forward with the Lawson ERP contract, we will be unable to license [RSS/Punchout/e-Procurement]" period. "However, this may be subject to change in the future depending on legal proceedings. Lawson will continue to vigorously defend itself in this case."  MR. JACOBS: Thank you, sir.  MR. THOMASCH: Thank you.  BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. All right. And if you would turn back to the first page of the e-mail, which is Exhibit  A. Oh.  Q9  A. Okay.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Object to form.  A. I don't recall having a conversation about which cases we would tell or not tell. No. I don't recall having those conversations.  Q. Okay. If you look at Page RQC1002447, which is messaging prior to injunction ruling by district court  A. M-hm.  Q take a minute to look at it and confirm to me whether or not you see any mention of any design-around in that scenario.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. On the top paragraph, it says we are considering all available options, including potential design workarounds.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	but do not have a finalized version at this time."  The balance of that paragraph says, "Because you are ready to move forward with the Lawson ERP contract, we will be unable to license [RSS/Punchout/e-Procurement]" period. "However, this may be subject to change in the future depending on legal proceedings. Lawson will continue to vigorously defend itself in this case."  MR. JACOBS: Thank you, sir.  MR. THOMASCH: Thank you.  BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. All right. And if you would turn back to the first page of the e-mail, which is Exhibit  A. Oh.  Q9  A. Okay.  Q from Ms. Langer copying you of April 1,
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Object to form.  A. I don't recall having a conversation about which cases we would tell or not tell. No. I don't recall having those conversations.  Q. Okay. If you look at Page RQC1002447, which is messaging prior to injunction ruling by district court  A. M-hm.  Q take a minute to look at it and confirm to me whether or not you see any mention of any design-around in that scenario.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. On the top paragraph, it says we are considering all available options, including potential design workarounds.  Q. Okay. And then if you turn to page	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	but do not have a finalized version at this time."  The balance of that paragraph says, "Because you are ready to move forward with the Lawson ERP contract, we will be unable to license [RSS/Punchout/e-Procurement]" period. "However, this may be subject to change in the future depending on legal proceedings. Lawson will continue to vigorously defend itself in this case."  MR. JACOBS: Thank you, sir.  MR. THOMASCH: Thank you.  BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. All right. And if you would turn back to the first page of the e-mail, which is Exhibit  A. Oh.  Q9  A. Okay.  Q from Ms. Langer copying you of April 1, 2011, 1:06 p.m., she says, in the second paragraph,
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Object to form.  A. I don't recall having a conversation about which cases we would tell or not tell. No. I don't recall having those conversations.  Q. Okay. If you look at Page RQC1002447, which is messaging prior to injunction ruling by district court  A. M-hm.  Q take a minute to look at it and confirm to me whether or not you see any mention of any design-around in that scenario.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. On the top paragraph, it says we are considering all available options, including potential design workarounds.  Q. Okay. And then if you turn to page RQC1002449, and which I believe is tied to the	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	but do not have a finalized version at this time."  The balance of that paragraph says, "Because you are ready to move forward with the Lawson ERP contract, we will be unable to license [RSS/Punchout/e-Procurement]" period. "However, this may be subject to change in the future depending on legal proceedings. Lawson will continue to vigorously defend itself in this case."  MR. JACOBS: Thank you, sir.  MR. THOMASCH: Thank you.  BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. All right. And if you would turn back to the first page of the e-mail, which is Exhibit  A. Oh.  Q9  A. Okay.  Q from Ms. Langer copying you of April 1, 2011, 1:06 p.m., she says, in the second paragraph, "I believe we now face a strategic business decision
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Object to form.  A. I don't recall having a conversation about which cases we would tell or not tell. No. I don't recall having those conversations.  Q. Okay. If you look at Page RQC1002447, which is messaging prior to injunction ruling by district court  A. M-hm.  Q take a minute to look at it and confirm to me whether or not you see any mention of any design-around in that scenario.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. On the top paragraph, it says we are considering all available options, including potential design workarounds.  Q. Okay. And then if you turn to page RQC1002449, and which I believe is tied to the previous page under the heading messaging post	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	but do not have a finalized version at this time."  The balance of that paragraph says, "Because you are ready to move forward with the Lawson ERP contract, we will be unable to license [RSS/Punchout/e-Procurement]" period. "However, this may be subject to change in the future depending on legal proceedings. Lawson will continue to vigorously defend itself in this case."  MR. JACOBS: Thank you, sir.  MR. THOMASCH: Thank you.  BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. All right. And if you would turn back to the first page of the e-mail, which is Exhibit  A. Oh.  Q9  A. Okay.  Q from Ms. Langer copying you of April 1, 2011, 1:06 p.m., she says, in the second paragraph, "I believe we now face a strategic business decision that must be elevated to our Senior Leaders. I
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Object to form.  A. I don't recall having a conversation about which cases we would tell or not tell. No. I don't recall having those conversations.  Q. Okay. If you look at Page RQC1002447, which is messaging prior to injunction ruling by district court  A. M-hm.  Q take a minute to look at it and confirm to me whether or not you see any mention of any design-around in that scenario.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. On the top paragraph, it says we are considering all available options, including potential design workarounds.  Q. Okay. And then if you turn to page RQC1002449, and which I believe is tied to the previous page under the heading messaging post injunction, let me focus your attention on 2 a. 1	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	but do not have a finalized version at this time."  The balance of that paragraph says, "Because you are ready to move forward with the Lawson ERP contract, we will be unable to license [RSS/Punchout/e-Procurement]" period. "However, this may be subject to change in the future depending on legal proceedings. Lawson will continue to vigorously defend itself in this case."  MR. JACOBS: Thank you, sir.  MR. THOMASCH: Thank you.  BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. All right. And if you would turn back to the first page of the e-mail, which is Exhibit  A. Oh.  Q9  A. Okay.  Q from Ms. Langer copying you of April 1, 2011, 1:06 p.m., she says, in the second paragraph, "I believe we now face a strategic business decision that must be elevated to our Senior Leaders. I believe we sit between two conflicting
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Object to form.  A. I don't recall having a conversation about which cases we would tell or not tell. No. I don't recall having those conversations.  Q. Okay. If you look at Page RQC1002447, which is messaging prior to injunction ruling by district court  A. M-hm.  Q take a minute to look at it and confirm to me whether or not you see any mention of any design-around in that scenario.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. On the top paragraph, it says we are considering all available options, including potential design workarounds.  Q. Okay. And then if you turn to page RQC1002449, and which I believe is tied to the previous page under the heading messaging post	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	but do not have a finalized version at this time."  The balance of that paragraph says, "Because you are ready to move forward with the Lawson ERP contract, we will be unable to license [RSS/Punchout/e-Procurement]" period. "However, this may be subject to change in the future depending on legal proceedings. Lawson will continue to vigorously defend itself in this case."  MR. JACOBS: Thank you, sir.  MR. THOMASCH: Thank you.  BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. All right. And if you would turn back to the first page of the e-mail, which is Exhibit  A. Oh.  Q9  A. Okay.  Q from Ms. Langer copying you of April 1, 2011, 1:06 p.m., she says, in the second paragraph, "I believe we now face a strategic business decision that must be elevated to our Senior Leaders. I

	Page 89		Page 91
1	achieve both goals." Did I read that correctly,	1	Q4," period. "Without this reassurance and
2	sir?	2	execution, the business will potentially be damaged
3	A. It appears so.	3	as in excess of \$5 million of Q4 opportunities
4	Q. All right. She used a capital S for	4	contain RSS. RSS would be considered a critical
5	"senior" and capital L for "leaders." Who would	5	component to these competitive situations. In
6	they be?	6	addition, we need to swiftly inform AE's and Sales
7	A. There was	7	Leaders to remove Punch-out from their Q4 contracts.
8	MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. You	8	At this time I do not know the potential revenue
9	may answer.	9	impacts on the M3 business." Signed, "Jennifer
10	A. There was no specific group called "the	10	Langer." Did I read that correctly, sir?
11	senior leaders," so it I'm assuming she meant who	11	A. It appears so.
12	we would informally refer to as senior leaders,	12	Q. All right. And, again, by "Q4 Revenue
13	which there was no defined group, but for the sake	13	Targets," is the reference to fourth quarter revenue
14	of the discussion, you know, I'm willing to say that	14	targets?
15	I was more than likely a part of the larger group	15	A. Yes.
16	that she would be referring to.	16	Q. All right. And by "AE's," is that
17	Q. As as executive vice president for S3,	17	reference to account executives?
18	that that would include	18	A. Correct.
19	A. It's a fair it's a fair assumption.	19	Q. All right. When she says, "The S3 Group
20	Q. Right. All right. And then she goes on	20	recommendation," was is she summarizing the
21	to to list two numbered paragraphs that are	21	recommendation of your group, sir?
22	indicated to be conflicting recommendations. The	22	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Objection to form.
23	first is number one, quote, "The Legal	23	A. According to her wording, that would appear
24	recommendation is to withhold from any conversations	24	so.
25	or statements of direction about any possible	25	Q. All right. Did you have a recommendation
	Page 90		Page 92
1	re-engineering efforts, replacement products, or	1	different than as stated by Ms. Langer in this
2	re-engineering efforts, replacement products, or other alternatives that might be made available to	2	different than as stated by Ms. Langer in this Paragraph 2?
	re-engineering efforts, replacement products, or other alternatives that might be made available to customers. The impact of these 'work-arounds' would	2	different than as stated by Ms. Langer in this Paragraph 2?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.
2 3 4	re-engineering efforts, replacement products, or other alternatives that might be made available to customers. The impact of these 'work-arounds' would be negative on our Legal case." Do you see that,	2 3 4	different than as stated by Ms. Langer in this Paragraph 2?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. The po I do recall the position that we
2 3 4 5	re-engineering efforts, replacement products, or other alternatives that might be made available to customers. The impact of these 'work-arounds' would be negative on our Legal case." Do you see that, sir?	2 3 4 5	different than as stated by Ms. Langer in this Paragraph 2?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. The po I do recall the position that we had in around the CUE time, and by "position," I
2 3 4 5 6	re-engineering efforts, replacement products, or other alternatives that might be made available to customers. The impact of these 'work-arounds' would be negative on our Legal case." Do you see that, sir?  A. I do.	2 3 4 5 6	different than as stated by Ms. Langer in this Paragraph 2?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. The po I do recall the position that we had in around the CUE time, and by "position," I mean the opinion that the S3 sales leaders held, and
2 3 4 5 6 7	re-engineering efforts, replacement products, or other alternatives that might be made available to customers. The impact of these 'work-arounds' would be negative on our Legal case." Do you see that, sir?  A. I do. Q. All right. And did I did I read that	2 3 4 5 6 7	different than as stated by Ms. Langer in this Paragraph 2?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. The po I do recall the position that we had in around the CUE time, and by "position," I mean the opinion that the S3 sales leaders held, and our position or our opinion was that regardless of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	re-engineering efforts, replacement products, or other alternatives that might be made available to customers. The impact of these 'work-arounds' would be negative on our Legal case." Do you see that, sir?  A. I do. Q. All right. And did I did I read that correctly?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	different than as stated by Ms. Langer in this Paragraph 2?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. The po I do recall the position that we had in around the CUE time, and by "position," I mean the opinion that the S3 sales leaders held, and our position or our opinion was that regardless of ruling, we needed to tell our customers that we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	re-engineering efforts, replacement products, or other alternatives that might be made available to customers. The impact of these 'work-arounds' would be negative on our Legal case." Do you see that, sir?  A. I do. Q. All right. And did I did I read that correctly? A. It appears so.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	different than as stated by Ms. Langer in this Paragraph 2?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. The po I do recall the position that we had in around the CUE time, and by "position," I mean the opinion that the S3 sales leaders held, and our position or our opinion was that regardless of ruling, we needed to tell our customers that we would solve the problem for them, that the onus was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	re-engineering efforts, replacement products, or other alternatives that might be made available to customers. The impact of these 'work-arounds' would be negative on our Legal case." Do you see that, sir?  A. I do. Q. All right. And did I did I read that correctly? A. It appears so. Q. All right. And did you have any	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	different than as stated by Ms. Langer in this Paragraph 2?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. The po I do recall the position that we had in around the CUE time, and by "position," I mean the opinion that the S3 sales leaders held, and our position or our opinion was that regardless of ruling, we needed to tell our customers that we would solve the problem for them, that the onus was on us, it was our responsibility, and so this is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	re-engineering efforts, replacement products, or other alternatives that might be made available to customers. The impact of these 'work-arounds' would be negative on our Legal case." Do you see that, sir?  A. I do. Q. All right. And did I did I read that correctly? A. It appears so. Q. All right. And did you have any discussions with Ms. Langer about the legal position	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	different than as stated by Ms. Langer in this Paragraph 2?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. The po I do recall the position that we had in around the CUE time, and by "position," I mean the opinion that the S3 sales leaders held, and our position or our opinion was that regardless of ruling, we needed to tell our customers that we would solve the problem for them, that the onus was on us, it was our responsibility, and so this is Jennifer paraphrasing that position that we had.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	re-engineering efforts, replacement products, or other alternatives that might be made available to customers. The impact of these 'work-arounds' would be negative on our Legal case." Do you see that, sir?  A. I do. Q. All right. And did I did I read that correctly? A. It appears so. Q. All right. And did you have any discussions with Ms. Langer about the legal position stated in her paragraph number one?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	different than as stated by Ms. Langer in this Paragraph 2?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. The po I do recall the position that we had in around the CUE time, and by "position," I mean the opinion that the S3 sales leaders held, and our position or our opinion was that regardless of ruling, we needed to tell our customers that we would solve the problem for them, that the onus was on us, it was our responsibility, and so this is Jennifer paraphrasing that position that we had.  Q. Thank you. When she uses the phrase
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	re-engineering efforts, replacement products, or other alternatives that might be made available to customers. The impact of these 'work-arounds' would be negative on our Legal case." Do you see that, sir?  A. I do. Q. All right. And did I did I read that correctly? A. It appears so. Q. All right. And did you have any discussions with Ms. Langer about the legal position stated in her paragraph number one?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	different than as stated by Ms. Langer in this Paragraph 2?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. The po I do recall the position that we had in around the CUE time, and by "position," I mean the opinion that the S3 sales leaders held, and our position or our opinion was that regardless of ruling, we needed to tell our customers that we would solve the problem for them, that the onus was on us, it was our responsibility, and so this is Jennifer paraphrasing that position that we had.  Q. Thank you. When she uses the phrase "without this reassurance and execution," do you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	re-engineering efforts, replacement products, or other alternatives that might be made available to customers. The impact of these 'work-arounds' would be negative on our Legal case." Do you see that, sir?  A. I do. Q. All right. And did I did I read that correctly? A. It appears so. Q. All right. And did you have any discussions with Ms. Langer about the legal position stated in her paragraph number one?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. A. I don't recall, and I would be very	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	different than as stated by Ms. Langer in this Paragraph 2?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. The po I do recall the position that we had in around the CUE time, and by "position," I mean the opinion that the S3 sales leaders held, and our position or our opinion was that regardless of ruling, we needed to tell our customers that we would solve the problem for them, that the onus was on us, it was our responsibility, and so this is Jennifer paraphrasing that position that we had.  Q. Thank you. When she uses the phrase "without this reassurance and execution," do you understand "reassurance" to be reassurance to the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	re-engineering efforts, replacement products, or other alternatives that might be made available to customers. The impact of these 'work-arounds' would be negative on our Legal case." Do you see that, sir?  A. I do. Q. All right. And did I did I read that correctly? A. It appears so. Q. All right. And did you have any discussions with Ms. Langer about the legal position stated in her paragraph number one?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. A. I don't recall, and I would be very surprised whether I would have had any conversation	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	different than as stated by Ms. Langer in this Paragraph 2?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. The po I do recall the position that we had in around the CUE time, and by "position," I mean the opinion that the S3 sales leaders held, and our position or our opinion was that regardless of ruling, we needed to tell our customers that we would solve the problem for them, that the onus was on us, it was our responsibility, and so this is Jennifer paraphrasing that position that we had.  Q. Thank you. When she uses the phrase "without this reassurance and execution," do you understand "reassurance" to be reassurance to the customer?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	re-engineering efforts, replacement products, or other alternatives that might be made available to customers. The impact of these 'work-arounds' would be negative on our Legal case." Do you see that, sir?  A. I do. Q. All right. And did I did I read that correctly? A. It appears so. Q. All right. And did you have any discussions with Ms. Langer about the legal position stated in her paragraph number one?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. A. I don't recall, and I would be very surprised whether I would have had any conversation like that as I was not part of the legal side of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	different than as stated by Ms. Langer in this Paragraph 2?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. The po I do recall the position that we had in around the CUE time, and by "position," I mean the opinion that the S3 sales leaders held, and our position or our opinion was that regardless of ruling, we needed to tell our customers that we would solve the problem for them, that the onus was on us, it was our responsibility, and so this is Jennifer paraphrasing that position that we had.  Q. Thank you. When she uses the phrase "without this reassurance and execution," do you understand "reassurance" to be reassurance to the customer?  A. My understanding of that sentence would be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	re-engineering efforts, replacement products, or other alternatives that might be made available to customers. The impact of these 'work-arounds' would be negative on our Legal case." Do you see that, sir?  A. I do. Q. All right. And did I did I read that correctly? A. It appears so. Q. All right. And did you have any discussions with Ms. Langer about the legal position stated in her paragraph number one?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. A. I don't recall, and I would be very surprised whether I would have had any conversation like that as I was not part of the legal side of the discussion.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	different than as stated by Ms. Langer in this Paragraph 2?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. The po I do recall the position that we had in around the CUE time, and by "position," I mean the opinion that the S3 sales leaders held, and our position or our opinion was that regardless of ruling, we needed to tell our customers that we would solve the problem for them, that the onus was on us, it was our responsibility, and so this is Jennifer paraphrasing that position that we had.  Q. Thank you. When she uses the phrase "without this reassurance and execution," do you understand "reassurance" to be reassurance to the customer?  A. My understanding of that sentence would be without providing the client reassurance that we own
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	re-engineering efforts, replacement products, or other alternatives that might be made available to customers. The impact of these 'work-arounds' would be negative on our Legal case." Do you see that, sir?  A. I do. Q. All right. And did I did I read that correctly? A. It appears so. Q. All right. And did you have any discussions with Ms. Langer about the legal position stated in her paragraph number one?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. A. I don't recall, and I would be very surprised whether I would have had any conversation like that as I was not part of the legal side of the discussion. Q. All right. Let's move to number two, which	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	different than as stated by Ms. Langer in this Paragraph 2?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. The po I do recall the position that we had in around the CUE time, and by "position," I mean the opinion that the S3 sales leaders held, and our position or our opinion was that regardless of ruling, we needed to tell our customers that we would solve the problem for them, that the onus was on us, it was our responsibility, and so this is Jennifer paraphrasing that position that we had.  Q. Thank you. When she uses the phrase "without this reassurance and execution," do you understand "reassurance" to be reassurance to the customer?  A. My understanding of that sentence would be without providing the client reassurance that we own solving the problem is how I would interpret that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	re-engineering efforts, replacement products, or other alternatives that might be made available to customers. The impact of these 'work-arounds' would be negative on our Legal case." Do you see that, sir?  A. I do. Q. All right. And did I did I read that correctly? A. It appears so. Q. All right. And did you have any discussions with Ms. Langer about the legal position stated in her paragraph number one?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. A. I don't recall, and I would be very surprised whether I would have had any conversation like that as I was not part of the legal side of the discussion.  Q. All right. Let's move to number two, which is at the top of Page RQC1002445, in which this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	different than as stated by Ms. Langer in this Paragraph 2?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. The po I do recall the position that we had in around the CUE time, and by "position," I mean the opinion that the S3 sales leaders held, and our position or our opinion was that regardless of ruling, we needed to tell our customers that we would solve the problem for them, that the onus was on us, it was our responsibility, and so this is Jennifer paraphrasing that position that we had.  Q. Thank you. When she uses the phrase "without this reassurance and execution," do you understand "reassurance" to be reassurance to the customer?  A. My understanding of that sentence would be without providing the client reassurance that we own solving the problem is how I would interpret that.  Q. And "execution." Does that mean producing
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	re-engineering efforts, replacement products, or other alternatives that might be made available to customers. The impact of these 'work-arounds' would be negative on our Legal case." Do you see that, sir?  A. I do. Q. All right. And did I did I read that correctly? A. It appears so. Q. All right. And did you have any discussions with Ms. Langer about the legal position stated in her paragraph number one?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. A. I don't recall, and I would be very surprised whether I would have had any conversation like that as I was not part of the legal side of the discussion.  Q. All right. Let's move to number two, which is at the top of Page RQC1002445, in which this is the other side of the the conflict. She says,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	different than as stated by Ms. Langer in this Paragraph 2?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. The po I do recall the position that we had in around the CUE time, and by "position," I mean the opinion that the S3 sales leaders held, and our position or our opinion was that regardless of ruling, we needed to tell our customers that we would solve the problem for them, that the onus was on us, it was our responsibility, and so this is Jennifer paraphrasing that position that we had.  Q. Thank you. When she uses the phrase "without this reassurance and execution," do you understand "reassurance" to be reassurance to the customer?  A. My understanding of that sentence would be without providing the client reassurance that we own solving the problem is how I would interpret that.  Q. And "execution." Does that mean producing a solution?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	re-engineering efforts, replacement products, or other alternatives that might be made available to customers. The impact of these 'work-arounds' would be negative on our Legal case." Do you see that, sir?  A. I do. Q. All right. And did I did I read that correctly? A. It appears so. Q. All right. And did you have any discussions with Ms. Langer about the legal position stated in her paragraph number one?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. A. I don't recall, and I would be very surprised whether I would have had any conversation like that as I was not part of the legal side of the discussion. Q. All right. Let's move to number two, which is at the top of Page RQC1002445, in which this is the other side of the the conflict. She says, number two, "The S3 Group recommendation is to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	different than as stated by Ms. Langer in this Paragraph 2?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. The po I do recall the position that we had in around the CUE time, and by "position," I mean the opinion that the S3 sales leaders held, and our position or our opinion was that regardless of ruling, we needed to tell our customers that we would solve the problem for them, that the onus was on us, it was our responsibility, and so this is Jennifer paraphrasing that position that we had.  Q. Thank you. When she uses the phrase "without this reassurance and execution," do you understand "reassurance" to be reassurance to the customer?  A. My understanding of that sentence would be without providing the client reassurance that we own solving the problem is how I would interpret that.  Q. And "execution." Does that mean producing a solution?  A. That's how I would read that, yeah.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	re-engineering efforts, replacement products, or other alternatives that might be made available to customers. The impact of these 'work-arounds' would be negative on our Legal case." Do you see that, sir?  A. I do. Q. All right. And did I did I read that correctly? A. It appears so. Q. All right. And did you have any discussions with Ms. Langer about the legal position stated in her paragraph number one?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. A. I don't recall, and I would be very surprised whether I would have had any conversation like that as I was not part of the legal side of the discussion. Q. All right. Let's move to number two, which is at the top of Page RQC1002445, in which this is the other side of the the conflict. She says, number two, "The S3 Group recommendation is to ensure that we can meet our Q4 Revenue Targets by	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	different than as stated by Ms. Langer in this Paragraph 2?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. The po I do recall the position that we had in around the CUE time, and by "position," I mean the opinion that the S3 sales leaders held, and our position or our opinion was that regardless of ruling, we needed to tell our customers that we would solve the problem for them, that the onus was on us, it was our responsibility, and so this is Jennifer paraphrasing that position that we had.  Q. Thank you. When she uses the phrase "without this reassurance and execution," do you understand "reassurance" to be reassurance to the customer?  A. My understanding of that sentence would be without providing the client reassurance that we own solving the problem is how I would interpret that.  Q. And "execution." Does that mean producing a solution?  A. That's how I would read that, yeah.  Q. If you move up the page on the first page,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	re-engineering efforts, replacement products, or other alternatives that might be made available to customers. The impact of these 'work-arounds' would be negative on our Legal case." Do you see that, sir?  A. I do. Q. All right. And did I did I read that correctly? A. It appears so. Q. All right. And did you have any discussions with Ms. Langer about the legal position stated in her paragraph number one?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. A. I don't recall, and I would be very surprised whether I would have had any conversation like that as I was not part of the legal side of the discussion.  Q. All right. Let's move to number two, which is at the top of Page RQC1002445, in which this is the other side of the the conflict. She says, number two, "The S3 Group recommendation is to ensure that we can meet our Q4 Revenue Targets by reassuring prospects and customers that we will	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	different than as stated by Ms. Langer in this Paragraph 2?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. The po I do recall the position that we had in around the CUE time, and by "position," I mean the opinion that the S3 sales leaders held, and our position or our opinion was that regardless of ruling, we needed to tell our customers that we would solve the problem for them, that the onus was on us, it was our responsibility, and so this is Jennifer paraphrasing that position that we had.  Q. Thank you. When she uses the phrase "without this reassurance and execution," do you understand "reassurance" to be reassurance to the customer?  A. My understanding of that sentence would be without providing the client reassurance that we own solving the problem is how I would interpret that.  Q. And "execution." Does that mean producing a solution?  A. That's how I would read that, yeah.  Q. If you move up the page on the first page, which is RQC1002444 in the e-mail string, there is a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	re-engineering efforts, replacement products, or other alternatives that might be made available to customers. The impact of these 'work-arounds' would be negative on our Legal case." Do you see that, sir?  A. I do. Q. All right. And did I did I read that correctly? A. It appears so. Q. All right. And did you have any discussions with Ms. Langer about the legal position stated in her paragraph number one?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. A. I don't recall, and I would be very surprised whether I would have had any conversation like that as I was not part of the legal side of the discussion. Q. All right. Let's move to number two, which is at the top of Page RQC1002445, in which this is the other side of the the conflict. She says, number two, "The S3 Group recommendation is to ensure that we can meet our Q4 Revenue Targets by	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	different than as stated by Ms. Langer in this Paragraph 2?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. The po I do recall the position that we had in around the CUE time, and by "position," I mean the opinion that the S3 sales leaders held, and our position or our opinion was that regardless of ruling, we needed to tell our customers that we would solve the problem for them, that the onus was on us, it was our responsibility, and so this is Jennifer paraphrasing that position that we had.  Q. Thank you. When she uses the phrase "without this reassurance and execution," do you understand "reassurance" to be reassurance to the customer?  A. My understanding of that sentence would be without providing the client reassurance that we own solving the problem is how I would interpret that.  Q. And "execution." Does that mean producing a solution?  A. That's how I would read that, yeah.  Q. If you move up the page on the first page,

Page 95 Page 93 1 Q. On the first page of Exhibit 9, right above 1 delivery to be imparted? 2 2 Ms. Langer's e-mail, you see in the string an e-mail MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. 3 3 from Jordan Ekelin, the in-house attorney at Lawson. MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. 4 A. M-hm. 4 A. One, I -- I couldn't speculate on what 5 Q. Is that correct? To Ms. Langer and copies 5 Jordan was thinking. The only thing I would observe to Bruce McPheeters and others and -- and copies you 6 is that the operative sentence there is, "but like 6 7 as well. Do you see that, sir? 7 with any development effort." It was our policy at 8 8 the time that prior to any code shipping, we were A. I do. 9 Q. All right. And he says, for clarification, 9 not supposed to talk about that code with customers, we can state that we're in the process of developing so this, you know, guideline would have been 10 10 11 non-infringing alternatives but do not have consistent with what our company policy was. 11 12 finalized versions yet. We can not, with an 12 Because IT projects so often slip or don't deliver, emphasis on the word "not," say what functional we just had a policy, as most software companies do, 13 13 14 changes or differences may be made to the products 14 not to refer to any future product until it was 15 or when non-infringing alternatives may be 15 ready. 16 available. It would be premature to discuss new 16 Q. All right. But your answer is you don't 17 functionality or timeliness for delivery without 17 know what the reference is to "once we know the court's decision," as to why that would impact 18 knowing the scope of the injunction, let alone 18 19 whether there will even be one. We can reassure functionality or timeliness? 19 20 customers that we are working to create a solution 20 MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. 21 as soon as possible, but like with any development 21 MR. THOMASCH: Same objection. A. No, I don't know what he was thinking. 22 effort we can't guarantee a delivery date. Once we 22 23 know the court's decision, which could be as early 23 Q. Did you have any discussion with Ms. Langer 24 as Monday, we should be able to provide more 24 or any of the other recipients of this e-mail 25 25 specific direction to customers, period. Did I read concerning the functionality or timeliness for Page 94 Page 96 1 1 that correctly, sir? delivery on or about April 1, 2011? 2 2 MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. A. It appears so. 3 3 MR. THOMASCH: Same objection. MR. THOMASCH: I -- I believe you --4 you may have misread the word "timelines" as 4 A. I don't recall, but again, because I was on 5 5 "timeliness," but I may have misheard you. the -- sort of the client side of the company, our 6 6 MR. JACOBS: I did. policy was always very clear, and that is, until a 7 7 product is ready, we don't go out and talk to MR. THOMASCH: At any rate --8 MR. JACOBS: I think you're right. I 8 clients about it. So I would have glanced at this, 9 think I did say "timeliness." 9 saw it consistent with our policy, and moved on. MR. THOMASCH: That's what I heard. 10 Q. Okay. Mr. -- let me see. Let me see what 10 11 MR. JACOBS: Or timelines for 11 this is. Hm. Turn if you would to the next page. 12 It's back to Mr. Ekelin's e-mail of April 1, 2011, 12 delivery. Thank you, Mr. Thomasch, for correcting 13 at 12:53, and at the end of that communication, 13 that. 14 14 BY MR. JACOBS: after he's talked about the attached copy of CUE 15 Q. Now, Mr. Ekelin says, "Once we know the 15 messaging, he says, "Other employees should continue 16 court's decision, which could be as early as 16 to follow the guidance in the Say/Don't Say document Monday," you see that this e-mail went out on provided by Corporate Communications. Additional 17 17 18 guidance will be provided following a definitive 18 Friday, April 1? 19 A. Yes. 19 ruling by the court." Were you aware of a separate 20 O. All right. And would you agree with me 20 Say/Don't Say document that had been prepared by 21 that April 4 would be the following Monday? 21 corporate communications for use at CUE? 22 MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. 22 A. Yes. 23 Q. Okay. What was it about knowing the 23 A. One is -- just for point of clarity, I'm 24 24 court's decision that would allow information with not on this e-mail. And two is the Say/Don't Say 25 25 respect to the functionality and timeline for document, there's no indication in here that that

	Page 97		Page 99
1	has anything specifically to do with ePlus. In	1	communications are monitoring the situation and are
	general, when we went to client shows every year, we	2	prepared to react quickly to whatever decision is
3 4	would produce a key messaging for all employees to	3	handed down. As needed, you will receive the
4	use with clients and remind employees things that	4	appropriate updated messages via e-mail so be alert
5	they shouldn't say in front of customers, and	5	while at CUE, closed quote. Did I read that
5 6 7	usually that had to do with future product and those	6	correctly?
7	types of things. So from recollection, I believe	7	A. It appears so.
8	that that was a more generic document that was	8	Q. All right. Do you have any reason to
8	regularly produced prior to the CUE show.	9	believe that this document was not the Say/Don't Say
10	Q. Okay.	10	guidance that was used at the CUE conference you
11	MR. JACOBS: (Handing.)	11	attended?
12	(Hager II Exhibit 10 was marked for	12	MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.
13	identification.)	13	A. I have no reason not to believe it, but I
14	MR. THOMASCH: Thank you.	14	also don't know for certain that this is the final
15	BY MR. JACOBS:	15	version of it.
16	Q. Let me show you what the reporter has	16	Q. Do you recall at the CUE meeting that
17	marked as Hager II's Exhibit 10 and ask you to take	17	Lawson employees were on notice to be prepared for
18	a minute to look at that, sir.	18	anything that might come down in the ePlus lawsuit
19	A. Is there a "to" line on here?	19	corporate communications?
20	Q. I'm going to ask you about that.	20	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.
21	A. Pardon me?	21	A. I recall that employees were communicated
22	Q. I'm going to ask you about that.	22	that the potential of a ruling would come out
23	A. Oh. Okay. (Pause.) Okay.	23	sometime in the near future, which included
24	Q. All right. This is a document from	24	potentially during CUE.
25	Communications Team, comma, Employee, sent April 1,	25	Q. Do you recall whether Lawson was prepared
	D 00		
	Page 98		Page 100
1	2011, in at night, subject, Important, C-U-E, CUE	1	to give its employees talking points about the
2	2011, in at night, subject, Important, C-U-E, CUE 2011 Say/Don't Say Guidance attached, and it says	2	to give its employees talking points about the status of a design-around if an injunction had come
	2011, in at night, subject, Important, C-U-E, CUE 2011 Say/Don't Say Guidance attached, and it says "This message is sent to Lawson employees attending	2	to give its employees talking points about the status of a design-around if an injunction had come out during CUE?
2 3 4	2011, in at night, subject, Important, C-U-E, CUE 2011 Say/Don't Say Guidance attached, and it says "This message is sent to Lawson employees attending CUE 2011." Do you see that, sir?	3	to give its employees talking points about the status of a design-around if an injunction had come out during CUE?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.
2 3 4 5	2011, in at night, subject, Important, C-U-E, CUE 2011 Say/Don't Say Guidance attached, and it says "This message is sent to Lawson employees attending CUE 2011." Do you see that, sir? A. I do.	2 3 4 5	to give its employees talking points about the status of a design-around if an injunction had come out during CUE?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.
2 3 4 5 6	2011, in at night, subject, Important, C-U-E, CUE 2011 Say/Don't Say Guidance attached, and it says "This message is sent to Lawson employees attending CUE 2011." Do you see that, sir? A. I do. Q. All right. And then attached to it is a	2 3 4 5 6	to give its employees talking points about the status of a design-around if an injunction had come out during CUE?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. I don't recall that specifically.
2 3 4 5 6 7	2011, in at night, subject, Important, C-U-E, CUE 2011 Say/Don't Say Guidance attached, and it says "This message is sent to Lawson employees attending CUE 2011." Do you see that, sir? A. I do. Q. All right. And then attached to it is a document that says CUE 2011 Say/Don't Say Guidance.	2 3 4 5 6 7	to give its employees talking points about the status of a design-around if an injunction had come out during CUE?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. I don't recall that specifically.  Q. Do you recall if an injunction had come out
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	2011, in at night, subject, Important, C-U-E, CUE 2011 Say/Don't Say Guidance attached, and it says "This message is sent to Lawson employees attending CUE 2011." Do you see that, sir?  A. I do. Q. All right. And then attached to it is a document that says CUE 2011 Say/Don't Say Guidance. A. Excuse me.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	to give its employees talking points about the status of a design-around if an injunction had come out during CUE?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. I don't recall that specifically.  Q. Do you recall if an injunction had come out during CUE that enjoined the sale of RSS and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	2011, in at night, subject, Important, C-U-E, CUE 2011 Say/Don't Say Guidance attached, and it says "This message is sent to Lawson employees attending CUE 2011." Do you see that, sir? A. I do. Q. All right. And then attached to it is a document that says CUE 2011 Say/Don't Say Guidance. A. Excuse me. Q. If you turn the page, you'll see that at	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	to give its employees talking points about the status of a design-around if an injunction had come out during CUE?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. I don't recall that specifically.  Q. Do you recall if an injunction had come out during CUE that enjoined the sale of RSS and Punchout, that Lawson was prepared to tell customers
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	2011, in at night, subject, Important, C-U-E, CUE 2011 Say/Don't Say Guidance attached, and it says "This message is sent to Lawson employees attending CUE 2011." Do you see that, sir?  A. I do.  Q. All right. And then attached to it is a document that says CUE 2011 Say/Don't Say Guidance.  A. Excuse me.  Q. If you turn the page, you'll see that at the top.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	to give its employees talking points about the status of a design-around if an injunction had come out during CUE?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. I don't recall that specifically.  Q. Do you recall if an injunction had come out during CUE that enjoined the sale of RSS and Punchout, that Lawson was prepared to tell customers it was working on a solution?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	2011, in at night, subject, Important, C-U-E, CUE 2011 Say/Don't Say Guidance attached, and it says "This message is sent to Lawson employees attending CUE 2011." Do you see that, sir?  A. I do. Q. All right. And then attached to it is a document that says CUE 2011 Say/Don't Say Guidance. A. Excuse me. Q. If you turn the page, you'll see that at the top. A. I see it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	to give its employees talking points about the status of a design-around if an injunction had come out during CUE?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. I don't recall that specifically.  Q. Do you recall if an injunction had come out during CUE that enjoined the sale of RSS and Punchout, that Lawson was prepared to tell customers it was working on a solution?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	2011, in at night, subject, Important, C-U-E, CUE 2011 Say/Don't Say Guidance attached, and it says "This message is sent to Lawson employees attending CUE 2011." Do you see that, sir?  A. I do. Q. All right. And then attached to it is a document that says CUE 2011 Say/Don't Say Guidance. A. Excuse me. Q. If you turn the page, you'll see that at the top. A. I see it. Q. All right. Now, do you recall that there	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	to give its employees talking points about the status of a design-around if an injunction had come out during CUE?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. I don't recall that specifically.  Q. Do you recall if an injunction had come out during CUE that enjoined the sale of RSS and Punchout, that Lawson was prepared to tell customers it was working on a solution?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	2011, in at night, subject, Important, C-U-E, CUE 2011 Say/Don't Say Guidance attached, and it says "This message is sent to Lawson employees attending CUE 2011." Do you see that, sir?  A. I do.  Q. All right. And then attached to it is a document that says CUE 2011 Say/Don't Say Guidance.  A. Excuse me.  Q. If you turn the page, you'll see that at the top.  A. I see it.  Q. All right. Now, do you recall that there was a Say/Don't Say guidance for the CUE 2011	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	to give its employees talking points about the status of a design-around if an injunction had come out during CUE?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. I don't recall that specifically.  Q. Do you recall if an injunction had come out during CUE that enjoined the sale of RSS and Punchout, that Lawson was prepared to tell customers it was working on a solution?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. I I don't have recollection of what that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	2011, in at night, subject, Important, C-U-E, CUE 2011 Say/Don't Say Guidance attached, and it says "This message is sent to Lawson employees attending CUE 2011." Do you see that, sir?  A. I do. Q. All right. And then attached to it is a document that says CUE 2011 Say/Don't Say Guidance. A. Excuse me. Q. If you turn the page, you'll see that at the top. A. I see it. Q. All right. Now, do you recall that there was a Say/Don't Say guidance for the CUE 2011 conference?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	to give its employees talking points about the status of a design-around if an injunction had come out during CUE?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. I don't recall that specifically.  Q. Do you recall if an injunction had come out during CUE that enjoined the sale of RSS and Punchout, that Lawson was prepared to tell customers it was working on a solution?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. I I don't have recollection of what that messaging would be, other than the documents you've
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	2011, in at night, subject, Important, C-U-E, CUE 2011 Say/Don't Say Guidance attached, and it says "This message is sent to Lawson employees attending CUE 2011." Do you see that, sir?  A. I do. Q. All right. And then attached to it is a document that says CUE 2011 Say/Don't Say Guidance. A. Excuse me. Q. If you turn the page, you'll see that at the top. A. I see it. Q. All right. Now, do you recall that there was a Say/Don't Say guidance for the CUE 2011 conference? A. As I previously stated, it was normal	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	to give its employees talking points about the status of a design-around if an injunction had come out during CUE?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. I don't recall that specifically.  Q. Do you recall if an injunction had come out during CUE that enjoined the sale of RSS and Punchout, that Lawson was prepared to tell customers it was working on a solution?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. I I don't have recollection of what that messaging would be, other than the documents you've been putting in front of me.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	2011, in at night, subject, Important, C-U-E, CUE 2011 Say/Don't Say Guidance attached, and it says "This message is sent to Lawson employees attending CUE 2011." Do you see that, sir?  A. I do. Q. All right. And then attached to it is a document that says CUE 2011 Say/Don't Say Guidance. A. Excuse me. Q. If you turn the page, you'll see that at the top. A. I see it. Q. All right. Now, do you recall that there was a Say/Don't Say guidance for the CUE 2011 conference? A. As I previously stated, it was normal business process prior to the show to create a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	to give its employees talking points about the status of a design-around if an injunction had come out during CUE?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. I don't recall that specifically. Q. Do you recall if an injunction had come out during CUE that enjoined the sale of RSS and Punchout, that Lawson was prepared to tell customers it was working on a solution?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. I I don't have recollection of what that messaging would be, other than the documents you've been putting in front of me. Q. Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	2011, in at night, subject, Important, C-U-E, CUE 2011 Say/Don't Say Guidance attached, and it says "This message is sent to Lawson employees attending CUE 2011." Do you see that, sir?  A. I do.  Q. All right. And then attached to it is a document that says CUE 2011 Say/Don't Say Guidance.  A. Excuse me.  Q. If you turn the page, you'll see that at the top.  A. I see it.  Q. All right. Now, do you recall that there was a Say/Don't Say guidance for the CUE 2011 conference?  A. As I previously stated, it was normal business process prior to the show to create a Say/Don't Say document.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	to give its employees talking points about the status of a design-around if an injunction had come out during CUE?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. I don't recall that specifically. Q. Do you recall if an injunction had come out during CUE that enjoined the sale of RSS and Punchout, that Lawson was prepared to tell customers it was working on a solution?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. I I don't have recollection of what that messaging would be, other than the documents you've been putting in front of me. Q. Okay.  MR. THOMASCH: Before you move on, may
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	2011, in at night, subject, Important, C-U-E, CUE 2011 Say/Don't Say Guidance attached, and it says "This message is sent to Lawson employees attending CUE 2011." Do you see that, sir?  A. I do. Q. All right. And then attached to it is a document that says CUE 2011 Say/Don't Say Guidance. A. Excuse me. Q. If you turn the page, you'll see that at the top. A. I see it. Q. All right. Now, do you recall that there was a Say/Don't Say guidance for the CUE 2011 conference? A. As I previously stated, it was normal business process prior to the show to create a Say/Don't Say document. Q. All right. And if you turn to the second	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	to give its employees talking points about the status of a design-around if an injunction had come out during CUE?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. I don't recall that specifically.  Q. Do you recall if an injunction had come out during CUE that enjoined the sale of RSS and Punchout, that Lawson was prepared to tell customers it was working on a solution?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. I I don't have recollection of what that messaging would be, other than the documents you've been putting in front of me.  Q. Okay.  MR. THOMASCH: Before you move on, may I just hear the last question back, please?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	2011, in at night, subject, Important, C-U-E, CUE 2011 Say/Don't Say Guidance attached, and it says "This message is sent to Lawson employees attending CUE 2011." Do you see that, sir?  A. I do. Q. All right. And then attached to it is a document that says CUE 2011 Say/Don't Say Guidance. A. Excuse me. Q. If you turn the page, you'll see that at the top. A. I see it. Q. All right. Now, do you recall that there was a Say/Don't Say guidance for the CUE 2011 conference? A. As I previously stated, it was normal business process prior to the show to create a Say/Don't Say document. Q. All right. And if you turn to the second page into the guidance, which is RQC2125986, do you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	to give its employees talking points about the status of a design-around if an injunction had come out during CUE?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. I don't recall that specifically.  Q. Do you recall if an injunction had come out during CUE that enjoined the sale of RSS and Punchout, that Lawson was prepared to tell customers it was working on a solution?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. I I don't have recollection of what that messaging would be, other than the documents you've been putting in front of me.  Q. Okay.  MR. THOMASCH: Before you move on, may I just hear the last question back, please?  (Record read.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	2011, in at night, subject, Important, C-U-E, CUE 2011 Say/Don't Say Guidance attached, and it says "This message is sent to Lawson employees attending CUE 2011." Do you see that, sir?  A. I do.  Q. All right. And then attached to it is a document that says CUE 2011 Say/Don't Say Guidance.  A. Excuse me.  Q. If you turn the page, you'll see that at the top.  A. I see it.  Q. All right. Now, do you recall that there was a Say/Don't Say guidance for the CUE 2011 conference?  A. As I previously stated, it was normal business process prior to the show to create a Say/Don't Say document.  Q. All right. And if you turn to the second page into the guidance, which is RQC2125986, do you see a blocked heading at the bottom saying "Pending	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	to give its employees talking points about the status of a design-around if an injunction had come out during CUE?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. I don't recall that specifically. Q. Do you recall if an injunction had come out during CUE that enjoined the sale of RSS and Punchout, that Lawson was prepared to tell customers it was working on a solution?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. I I don't have recollection of what that messaging would be, other than the documents you've been putting in front of me. Q. Okay.  MR. THOMASCH: Before you move on, may I just hear the last question back, please? (Record read.) MR. THOMASCH: Thank you. I misheard.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	2011, in at night, subject, Important, C-U-E, CUE 2011 Say/Don't Say Guidance attached, and it says "This message is sent to Lawson employees attending CUE 2011." Do you see that, sir?  A. I do.  Q. All right. And then attached to it is a document that says CUE 2011 Say/Don't Say Guidance.  A. Excuse me.  Q. If you turn the page, you'll see that at the top.  A. I see it.  Q. All right. Now, do you recall that there was a Say/Don't Say guidance for the CUE 2011 conference?  A. As I previously stated, it was normal business process prior to the show to create a Say/Don't Say document.  Q. All right. And if you turn to the second page into the guidance, which is RQC2125986, do you see a blocked heading at the bottom saying "Pending Decision on ePlus and Lawson Litigation"?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	to give its employees talking points about the status of a design-around if an injunction had come out during CUE?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. I don't recall that specifically. Q. Do you recall if an injunction had come out during CUE that enjoined the sale of RSS and Punchout, that Lawson was prepared to tell customers it was working on a solution?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. I I don't have recollection of what that messaging would be, other than the documents you've been putting in front of me. Q. Okay.  MR. THOMASCH: Before you move on, may I just hear the last question back, please? (Record read.)  MR. THOMASCH: Thank you. I misheard. MR. JACOBS: Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	2011, in at night, subject, Important, C-U-E, CUE 2011 Say/Don't Say Guidance attached, and it says "This message is sent to Lawson employees attending CUE 2011." Do you see that, sir?  A. I do.  Q. All right. And then attached to it is a document that says CUE 2011 Say/Don't Say Guidance.  A. Excuse me.  Q. If you turn the page, you'll see that at the top.  A. I see it.  Q. All right. Now, do you recall that there was a Say/Don't Say guidance for the CUE 2011 conference?  A. As I previously stated, it was normal business process prior to the show to create a Say/Don't Say document.  Q. All right. And if you turn to the second page into the guidance, which is RQC2125986, do you see a blocked heading at the bottom saying "Pending Decision on ePlus and Lawson Litigation"?  A. I do.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	to give its employees talking points about the status of a design-around if an injunction had come out during CUE?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. I don't recall that specifically.  Q. Do you recall if an injunction had come out during CUE that enjoined the sale of RSS and Punchout, that Lawson was prepared to tell customers it was working on a solution?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. I I don't have recollection of what that messaging would be, other than the documents you've been putting in front of me.  Q. Okay.  MR. THOMASCH: Before you move on, may I just hear the last question back, please?  (Record read.)  MR. THOMASCH: Thank you. I misheard.  MR. JACOBS: Okay.  BY MR. JACOBS:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	2011, in at night, subject, Important, C-U-E, CUE 2011 Say/Don't Say Guidance attached, and it says "This message is sent to Lawson employees attending CUE 2011." Do you see that, sir?  A. I do. Q. All right. And then attached to it is a document that says CUE 2011 Say/Don't Say Guidance. A. Excuse me. Q. If you turn the page, you'll see that at the top. A. I see it. Q. All right. Now, do you recall that there was a Say/Don't Say guidance for the CUE 2011 conference? A. As I previously stated, it was normal business process prior to the show to create a Say/Don't Say document. Q. All right. And if you turn to the second page into the guidance, which is RQC2125986, do you see a blocked heading at the bottom saying "Pending Decision on ePlus and Lawson Litigation"? A. I do. Q. And then underneath that, it says, quote,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	to give its employees talking points about the status of a design-around if an injunction had come out during CUE?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. I don't recall that specifically. Q. Do you recall if an injunction had come out during CUE that enjoined the sale of RSS and Punchout, that Lawson was prepared to tell customers it was working on a solution?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. I I don't have recollection of what that messaging would be, other than the documents you've been putting in front of me. Q. Okay.  MR. THOMASCH: Before you move on, may I just hear the last question back, please?  (Record read.)  MR. THOMASCH: Thank you. I misheard. MR. JACOBS: Okay.  BY MR. JACOBS: Q. You may have answered this previously, and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	2011, in at night, subject, Important, C-U-E, CUE 2011 Say/Don't Say Guidance attached, and it says "This message is sent to Lawson employees attending CUE 2011." Do you see that, sir?  A. I do.  Q. All right. And then attached to it is a document that says CUE 2011 Say/Don't Say Guidance.  A. Excuse me.  Q. If you turn the page, you'll see that at the top.  A. I see it.  Q. All right. Now, do you recall that there was a Say/Don't Say guidance for the CUE 2011 conference?  A. As I previously stated, it was normal business process prior to the show to create a Say/Don't Say document.  Q. All right. And if you turn to the second page into the guidance, which is RQC2125986, do you see a blocked heading at the bottom saying "Pending Decision on ePlus and Lawson Litigation"?  A. I do.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	to give its employees talking points about the status of a design-around if an injunction had come out during CUE?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. I don't recall that specifically.  Q. Do you recall if an injunction had come out during CUE that enjoined the sale of RSS and Punchout, that Lawson was prepared to tell customers it was working on a solution?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. I I don't have recollection of what that messaging would be, other than the documents you've been putting in front of me.  Q. Okay.  MR. THOMASCH: Before you move on, may I just hear the last question back, please?  (Record read.)  MR. THOMASCH: Thank you. I misheard.  MR. JACOBS: Okay.  BY MR. JACOBS:

	Page 101		Page 103
1	in 2011?	1	would be used in the event an injunction came out
2	A. I don't know the exact number. But I I	2	then?
3	know that it was always measured in the hundreds, so	3	MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.
4	I don't know if that's 100 or 200 or 300, but it was	4	A. I by "then," do you mean during CUE?
5	more than ten or 20.	5	Q. Well, during CUE or in the same time frame.
6	Q. Was this an invitation-only event with	6	Let's say the first week of April.
7	respect to customers and prospective customers?	7	A. I remember conversations that if an
8	A. No. Any client could sign up for it.	8	injunction came out, we were going to need to issue
9	Q. How would you reach out to potential	9	a press release.
10	clients to attend CUE?	10	MR. JACOBS: (Handing.)
11	A. If they were potential clients, they would	11	(Hager II Exhibit 11 was marked for
12	be invited specifically by any member of our sales	12	identification.)
13	team.	13	MR. JACOBS: What's this? 11?
14	Q. Do you recall approximately how many	14	THE REPORTER: Yes.
15	customers and potential customers were represented	15	BY MR. JACOBS:
16	at CUE in 2011?	16	Q. Let me show you what's been marked Hager II
17	A. Not precisely, no.	17	Exhibit 11, previously marked PX-1263. Purports to
18	Q. Were those in the the dozens or the	18	be an e-mail string of April 6 through 11, 2011, and
19	hundreds?	19	I'd ask that and I see your name well, is your
20	A. It would be measured in the thousands. I	20	name at the top of the page, sir, as a recipient?
21	couldn't get more accurate than that.	21	A. Yes.
22	Q. Okay. Did you have conversations with	22	Q. All right. And the e-mail beneath that,
23	customers and potential customers during CUE?	23	you sent an e-mail to Mr. McPheeters. Is that
24	A. Yeah.	24	right, sir?
25	Q. Did the subject of an injunction or the	25	A. I see it.
	Page 102		Page 104
1	potential for an injunction come up during those	1	Q. All right. Do you recall receiving an
2	conversations?	2	e-mail from Mr. McPheeters on or about April 6th,
3	A. I don't recall, but I do recall that	3	2011, to which you then had an e-mail correspondence
4	because I recall that an injunction did not come out	4	with him?
5	during CUE, the topic I don't I remember	5	A. Again, I don't
6	thinking afterwards the topic really didn't come up	6	Q. And the subject
7	all that much if at all.	7	A. I don't recall it. I just
8	Q. Did the subject of a potential	8	Q. Do you recall this e-mail?
9	design-around come up in conversations with	9	A. Again, I can't recall the exact e-mail. I
10			
	customers and potential customers? And by	10	remember talking about the potential of a press
11	"design-around," I mean for the products that had	11	remember talking about the potential of a press release at this time and I remember talking with
11 12	"design-around," I mean for the products that had been previously determined to be infringing.	11 12	remember talking about the potential of a press release at this time and I remember talking with Bruce about it. I but it's a vague vague
11 12 13	"design-around," I mean for the products that had been previously determined to be infringing. A. I don't recall, but as I mentioned, our	11 12 13	remember talking about the potential of a press release at this time and I remember talking with Bruce about it. I but it's a vague vague memory.
11 12 13 14	"design-around," I mean for the products that had been previously determined to be infringing.  A. I don't recall, but as I mentioned, our policy was until a product was ready, it isn't	11 12 13 14	remember talking about the potential of a press release at this time and I remember talking with Bruce about it. I but it's a vague vague memory.  Q. Okay. And in the middle of this first
11 12 13 14 15	"design-around," I mean for the products that had been previously determined to be infringing.  A. I don't recall, but as I mentioned, our policy was until a product was ready, it isn't something you talk about with customers, so we would	11 12 13 14 15	remember talking about the potential of a press release at this time and I remember talking with Bruce about it. I but it's a vague vague memory.  Q. Okay. And in the middle of this first page, RQC3004438, you commented upon a draft press
11 12 13 14 15 16	"design-around," I mean for the products that had been previously determined to be infringing.  A. I don't recall, but as I mentioned, our policy was until a product was ready, it isn't something you talk about with customers, so we would have attempted to follow that policy to the best of	11 12 13 14 15 16	remember talking about the potential of a press release at this time and I remember talking with Bruce about it. I but it's a vague vague memory.  Q. Okay. And in the middle of this first page, RQC3004438, you commented upon a draft press release Mr. McPheeters sent to you. Correct?
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	"design-around," I mean for the products that had been previously determined to be infringing.  A. I don't recall, but as I mentioned, our policy was until a product was ready, it isn't something you talk about with customers, so we would have attempted to follow that policy to the best of our ability.	11 12 13 14 15 16	remember talking about the potential of a press release at this time and I remember talking with Bruce about it. I but it's a vague vague memory.  Q. Okay. And in the middle of this first page, RQC3004438, you commented upon a draft press release Mr. McPheeters sent to you. Correct?  A. I see that, yes.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	"design-around," I mean for the products that had been previously determined to be infringing.  A. I don't recall, but as I mentioned, our policy was until a product was ready, it isn't something you talk about with customers, so we would have attempted to follow that policy to the best of our ability.  Q. Do you recall whether there was any	11 12 13 14 15 16 17	remember talking about the potential of a press release at this time and I remember talking with Bruce about it. I but it's a vague vague memory.  Q. Okay. And in the middle of this first page, RQC3004438, you commented upon a draft press release Mr. McPheeters sent to you. Correct?  A. I see that, yes.  Q. Okay. And that draft bears a date of
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	"design-around," I mean for the products that had been previously determined to be infringing.  A. I don't recall, but as I mentioned, our policy was until a product was ready, it isn't something you talk about with customers, so we would have attempted to follow that policy to the best of our ability.  Q. Do you recall whether there was any discussion with customers and potential customers	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	remember talking about the potential of a press release at this time and I remember talking with Bruce about it. I but it's a vague vague memory.  Q. Okay. And in the middle of this first page, RQC3004438, you commented upon a draft press release Mr. McPheeters sent to you. Correct?  A. I see that, yes.  Q. Okay. And that draft bears a date of April 6, 2011. Do you see that, sir?
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	"design-around," I mean for the products that had been previously determined to be infringing.  A. I don't recall, but as I mentioned, our policy was until a product was ready, it isn't something you talk about with customers, so we would have attempted to follow that policy to the best of our ability.  Q. Do you recall whether there was any discussion with customers and potential customers about any revised product to RSS coming out in by	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	remember talking about the potential of a press release at this time and I remember talking with Bruce about it. I but it's a vague vague memory.  Q. Okay. And in the middle of this first page, RQC3004438, you commented upon a draft press release Mr. McPheeters sent to you. Correct?  A. I see that, yes.  Q. Okay. And that draft bears a date of April 6, 2011. Do you see that, sir?  A. Yes.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	"design-around," I mean for the products that had been previously determined to be infringing.  A. I don't recall, but as I mentioned, our policy was until a product was ready, it isn't something you talk about with customers, so we would have attempted to follow that policy to the best of our ability.  Q. Do you recall whether there was any discussion with customers and potential customers about any revised product to RSS coming out in by the end of May?	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	remember talking about the potential of a press release at this time and I remember talking with Bruce about it. I but it's a vague vague memory.  Q. Okay. And in the middle of this first page, RQC3004438, you commented upon a draft press release Mr. McPheeters sent to you. Correct?  A. I see that, yes. Q. Okay. And that draft bears a date of April 6, 2011. Do you see that, sir?  A. Yes. Q. And the and as this was a draft, it had
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	"design-around," I mean for the products that had been previously determined to be infringing.  A. I don't recall, but as I mentioned, our policy was until a product was ready, it isn't something you talk about with customers, so we would have attempted to follow that policy to the best of our ability.  Q. Do you recall whether there was any discussion with customers and potential customers about any revised product to RSS coming out in by the end of May?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	remember talking about the potential of a press release at this time and I remember talking with Bruce about it. I but it's a vague vague memory.  Q. Okay. And in the middle of this first page, RQC3004438, you commented upon a draft press release Mr. McPheeters sent to you. Correct?  A. I see that, yes.  Q. Okay. And that draft bears a date of April 6, 2011. Do you see that, sir?  A. Yes.  Q. And the and as this was a draft, it had an assumption in it, and the assumption is that
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	"design-around," I mean for the products that had been previously determined to be infringing.  A. I don't recall, but as I mentioned, our policy was until a product was ready, it isn't something you talk about with customers, so we would have attempted to follow that policy to the best of our ability.  Q. Do you recall whether there was any discussion with customers and potential customers about any revised product to RSS coming out in by the end of May?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. I don't recall that.	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	remember talking about the potential of a press release at this time and I remember talking with Bruce about it. I but it's a vague vague memory.  Q. Okay. And in the middle of this first page, RQC3004438, you commented upon a draft press release Mr. McPheeters sent to you. Correct?  A. I see that, yes.  Q. Okay. And that draft bears a date of April 6, 2011. Do you see that, sir?  A. Yes.  Q. And the and as this was a draft, it had an assumption in it, and the assumption is that Lawson was enjoined from sale and support of RSS and
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	"design-around," I mean for the products that had been previously determined to be infringing.  A. I don't recall, but as I mentioned, our policy was until a product was ready, it isn't something you talk about with customers, so we would have attempted to follow that policy to the best of our ability.  Q. Do you recall whether there was any discussion with customers and potential customers about any revised product to RSS coming out in by the end of May?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	remember talking about the potential of a press release at this time and I remember talking with Bruce about it. I but it's a vague vague memory.  Q. Okay. And in the middle of this first page, RQC3004438, you commented upon a draft press release Mr. McPheeters sent to you. Correct?  A. I see that, yes.  Q. Okay. And that draft bears a date of April 6, 2011. Do you see that, sir?  A. Yes.  Q. And the and as this was a draft, it had an assumption in it, and the assumption is that

	Page 105		Page 107
1	MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.	1	has previous licensed RSS or Punchout will receive
2	A. I'm sorry. Repeat the question.	2	those new products from Lawson free of charge. For
3	Q. Well, read through the draft and tell me if	3	those customers who are currently purchasing
4	it is not assumed that RSS and Punchout have been	4	maintenance from Lawson for RSS or Punchout, Lawson
5	enjoined from sales and support.	5	will migrate those customers to the new products
6	A. I'm sorry. I still don't understand the	6	free of charge." And that was the position that I
7	question. You said	7	had been taking with the company, that we shouldn't
8	Q. This is not	8	cause our clients any undue expense, that I felt
9	A it is not	9	that we needed to take that upon us, so I do recall
10	Q. This is not a press release that in fact	10	asking Bruce to draft language that would show that
11	had been issued. Is that correct?	11	it was our responsibility and not their
12	A. Yeah. Correct. This was not issued.	12	responsibility, so that specifically is the
13	Q. It was merely a draft. Is that right?	13	paragraph I was commenting on when I said, "I quite
14	A. It was merely a draft.	14	like this, Bruce."
15	Q. Right.	15	Q. All right. So that I understand the the
16	A. I'm sorry. Yes.	16	context and and timing, the the words that you
17	Q. And the draft was indicating that RSS and	17	just read in the different font, was that were
18	Punchout were enjoined and this would be the	18	those words that were added by Mr. McPheeters to
19	response to that. Is that correct, sir?	19	this to the draft?
20	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.	20	A. Either either Bruce or I don't know
21	A. I believe it was written in with the	21	who had written I don't know who wrote it
22	potential that the enjoinment would happen, yes.	22	Q. All right.
23	Q. All right. And in the first sentence in	23	A is the answer.
24	bold of that draft is "Lawson Seeks a Stay and	24	Q. The the concept, though, was a concept
25	Appeals ePlus' Patent Injunction, and Announces a	25	that you asked him to add, beginning with "Any
	Page 106		Page 108
1	Planned Redesign of the Impacted Products." Did I	1	Lawson customers previously licensed" and so forth?
1 2	Planned Redesign of the Impacted Products." Did I read that correctly, sir?	2	Lawson customers previously licensed" and so forth? MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.
3	Planned Redesign of the Impacted Products." Did I read that correctly, sir?  A. You did read that correctly.	2	Lawson customers previously licensed" and so forth?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. Not the specific language: The concept
4	Planned Redesign of the Impacted Products." Did I read that correctly, sir?  A. You did read that correctly.  Q. All right. And was it your understanding	2 3 4	Lawson customers previously licensed" and so forth?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. Not the specific language: The concept that we owned the problem and our customers don't
3 4 5	Planned Redesign of the Impacted Products." Did I read that correctly, sir?  A. You did read that correctly.  Q. All right. And was it your understanding that the press release was designed to be issued as	2 3 4 5	Lawson customers previously licensed" and so forth?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. Not the specific language: The concept that we owned the problem and our customers don't own the problem and that we should bear the expense
3 4 5 6	Planned Redesign of the Impacted Products." Did I read that correctly, sir?  A. You did read that correctly.  Q. All right. And was it your understanding that the press release was designed to be issued as soon as an injunction was issued by the court?	2 3 4 5 6	Lawson customers previously licensed" and so forth?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. Not the specific language: The concept that we owned the problem and our customers don't own the problem and that we should bear the expense and our customers shouldn't was the position that I
3 4 5 6 7	Planned Redesign of the Impacted Products." Did I read that correctly, sir?  A. You did read that correctly.  Q. All right. And was it your understanding that the press release was designed to be issued as soon as an injunction was issued by the court?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.	2 3 4 5 6 7	Lawson customers previously licensed" and so forth?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. Not the specific language: The concept that we owned the problem and our customers don't own the problem and that we should bear the expense and our customers shouldn't was the position that I was taking at this point in time.
3 4 5 6 7 8	Planned Redesign of the Impacted Products." Did I read that correctly, sir?  A. You did read that correctly.  Q. All right. And was it your understanding that the press release was designed to be issued as soon as an injunction was issued by the court?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. I I can't specifically state that. What	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Lawson customers previously licensed" and so forth?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. Not the specific language: The concept that we owned the problem and our customers don't own the problem and that we should bear the expense and our customers shouldn't was the position that I was taking at this point in time.  Q. All right. And the par the beginning of
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Planned Redesign of the Impacted Products." Did I read that correctly, sir?  A. You did read that correctly.  Q. All right. And was it your understanding that the press release was designed to be issued as soon as an injunction was issued by the court?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. I I can't specifically state that. What I can say is the context or the scope of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Lawson customers previously licensed" and so forth?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. Not the specific language: The concept that we owned the problem and our customers don't own the problem and that we should bear the expense and our customers shouldn't was the position that I was taking at this point in time.  Q. All right. And the par the beginning of that language in that changed font that begins
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Planned Redesign of the Impacted Products." Did I read that correctly, sir?  A. You did read that correctly.  Q. All right. And was it your understanding that the press release was designed to be issued as soon as an injunction was issued by the court?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. I I can't specifically state that. What I can say is the context or the scope of the discussion, if you'll notice on the final page,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Lawson customers previously licensed" and so forth?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. Not the specific language: The concept that we owned the problem and our customers don't own the problem and that we should bear the expense and our customers shouldn't was the position that I was taking at this point in time.  Q. All right. And the par the beginning of that language in that changed font that begins  "Lawson plans to make available by" blank "2011 a
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Planned Redesign of the Impacted Products." Did I read that correctly, sir?  A. You did read that correctly.  Q. All right. And was it your understanding that the press release was designed to be issued as soon as an injunction was issued by the court?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. I I can't specifically state that. What I can say is the context or the scope of the discussion, if you'll notice on the final page, there's one paragraph that's in a different font	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Lawson customers previously licensed" and so forth?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. Not the specific language: The concept that we owned the problem and our customers don't own the problem and that we should bear the expense and our customers shouldn't was the position that I was taking at this point in time.  Q. All right. And the par the beginning of that language in that changed font that begins  "Lawson plans to make available by" blank "2011 a redesign of the RSS and Punchout products so that
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Planned Redesign of the Impacted Products." Did I read that correctly, sir?  A. You did read that correctly.  Q. All right. And was it your understanding that the press release was designed to be issued as soon as an injunction was issued by the court?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. I I can't specifically state that. What I can say is the context or the scope of the discussion, if you'll notice on the final page, there's one paragraph that's in a different font than the rest. The conversation between Bruce and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Lawson customers previously licensed" and so forth?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. Not the specific language: The concept that we owned the problem and our customers don't own the problem and that we should bear the expense and our customers shouldn't was the position that I was taking at this point in time.  Q. All right. And the par the beginning of that language in that changed font that begins  "Lawson plans to make available by" blank "2011 a redesign of the RSS and Punchout products so that neither of those redesigned products will infringe
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Planned Redesign of the Impacted Products." Did I read that correctly, sir?  A. You did read that correctly.  Q. All right. And was it your understanding that the press release was designed to be issued as soon as an injunction was issued by the court?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. I I can't specifically state that. What I can say is the context or the scope of the discussion, if you'll notice on the final page, there's one paragraph that's in a different font than the rest. The conversation between Bruce and myself was not so much on the entire press release,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Lawson customers previously licensed" and so forth?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. Not the specific language: The concept that we owned the problem and our customers don't own the problem and that we should bear the expense and our customers shouldn't was the position that I was taking at this point in time.  Q. All right. And the par the beginning of that language in that changed font that begins  "Lawson plans to make available by" blank "2011 a redesign of the RSS and Punchout products so that neither of those redesigned products will infringe the ePlus patents," how would that blank be filled
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Planned Redesign of the Impacted Products." Did I read that correctly, sir?  A. You did read that correctly.  Q. All right. And was it your understanding that the press release was designed to be issued as soon as an injunction was issued by the court?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. I I can't specifically state that. What I can say is the context or the scope of the discussion, if you'll notice on the final page, there's one paragraph that's in a different font than the rest. The conversation between Bruce and myself was not so much on the entire press release, but rather just that paragraph, which is why it's a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Lawson customers previously licensed" and so forth?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. Not the specific language: The concept that we owned the problem and our customers don't own the problem and that we should bear the expense and our customers shouldn't was the position that I was taking at this point in time.  Q. All right. And the par the beginning of that language in that changed font that begins  "Lawson plans to make available by" blank "2011 a redesign of the RSS and Punchout products so that neither of those redesigned products will infringe the ePlus patents," how would that blank be filled in
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Planned Redesign of the Impacted Products." Did I read that correctly, sir?  A. You did read that correctly.  Q. All right. And was it your understanding that the press release was designed to be issued as soon as an injunction was issued by the court?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. I I can't specifically state that. What I can say is the context or the scope of the discussion, if you'll notice on the final page, there's one paragraph that's in a different font than the rest. The conversation between Bruce and myself was not so much on the entire press release, but rather just that paragraph, which is why it's a different format. I I can say that because that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Lawson customers previously licensed" and so forth?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. Not the specific language: The concept that we owned the problem and our customers don't own the problem and that we should bear the expense and our customers shouldn't was the position that I was taking at this point in time.  Q. All right. And the par the beginning of that language in that changed font that begins  "Lawson plans to make available by" blank "2011 a redesign of the RSS and Punchout products so that neither of those redesigned products will infringe the ePlus patents," how would that blank be filled in  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Planned Redesign of the Impacted Products." Did I read that correctly, sir?  A. You did read that correctly.  Q. All right. And was it your understanding that the press release was designed to be issued as soon as an injunction was issued by the court?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. I I can't specifically state that. What I can say is the context or the scope of the discussion, if you'll notice on the final page, there's one paragraph that's in a different font than the rest. The conversation between Bruce and myself was not so much on the entire press release, but rather just that paragraph, which is why it's a different format. I I can say that because that would have been my area of responsibility.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Lawson customers previously licensed" and so forth?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. Not the specific language: The concept that we owned the problem and our customers don't own the problem and that we should bear the expense and our customers shouldn't was the position that I was taking at this point in time.  Q. All right. And the par the beginning of that language in that changed font that begins  "Lawson plans to make available by" blank "2011 a redesign of the RSS and Punchout products so that neither of those redesigned products will infringe the ePlus patents," how would that blank be filled in  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  Q at this time frame?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Planned Redesign of the Impacted Products." Did I read that correctly, sir?  A. You did read that correctly.  Q. All right. And was it your understanding that the press release was designed to be issued as soon as an injunction was issued by the court?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. I I can't specifically state that. What I can say is the context or the scope of the discussion, if you'll notice on the final page, there's one paragraph that's in a different font than the rest. The conversation between Bruce and myself was not so much on the entire press release, but rather just that paragraph, which is why it's a different format. I I can say that because that would have been my area of responsibility.  Q. And and and could you read, please,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Lawson customers previously licensed" and so forth?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. Not the specific language: The concept that we owned the problem and our customers don't own the problem and that we should bear the expense and our customers shouldn't was the position that I was taking at this point in time.  Q. All right. And the par the beginning of that language in that changed font that begins  "Lawson plans to make available by" blank "2011 a redesign of the RSS and Punchout products so that neither of those redesigned products will infringe the ePlus patents," how would that blank be filled in  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  Q at this time frame?  MR. THOMASCH: Sorry. Objection to
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Planned Redesign of the Impacted Products." Did I read that correctly, sir?  A. You did read that correctly.  Q. All right. And was it your understanding that the press release was designed to be issued as soon as an injunction was issued by the court?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. I I can't specifically state that. What I can say is the context or the scope of the discussion, if you'll notice on the final page, there's one paragraph that's in a different font than the rest. The conversation between Bruce and myself was not so much on the entire press release, but rather just that paragraph, which is why it's a different format. I I can say that because that would have been my area of responsibility.  Q. And and and could you read, please, sir, the into the record the paragraph that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Lawson customers previously licensed" and so forth?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. Not the specific language: The concept that we owned the problem and our customers don't own the problem and that we should bear the expense and our customers shouldn't was the position that I was taking at this point in time.  Q. All right. And the par the beginning of that language in that changed font that begins  "Lawson plans to make available by" blank "2011 a redesign of the RSS and Punchout products so that neither of those redesigned products will infringe the ePlus patents," how would that blank be filled in  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  Q at this time frame?  MR. THOMASCH: Sorry. Objection to form.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Planned Redesign of the Impacted Products." Did I read that correctly, sir?  A. You did read that correctly.  Q. All right. And was it your understanding that the press release was designed to be issued as soon as an injunction was issued by the court?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. I I can't specifically state that. What I can say is the context or the scope of the discussion, if you'll notice on the final page, there's one paragraph that's in a different font than the rest. The conversation between Bruce and myself was not so much on the entire press release, but rather just that paragraph, which is why it's a different format. I I can say that because that would have been my area of responsibility.  Q. And and and could you read, please, sir, the into the record the paragraph that you're talking about that has a different font?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Lawson customers previously licensed" and so forth?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. Not the specific language: The concept that we owned the problem and our customers don't own the problem and that we should bear the expense and our customers shouldn't was the position that I was taking at this point in time.  Q. All right. And the par the beginning of that language in that changed font that begins  "Lawson plans to make available by" blank "2011 a redesign of the RSS and Punchout products so that neither of those redesigned products will infringe the ePlus patents," how would that blank be filled in  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  Q at this time frame?  MR. THOMASCH: Sorry. Objection to form.  A. Well, at this time frame, the blank wasn't
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Planned Redesign of the Impacted Products." Did I read that correctly, sir?  A. You did read that correctly.  Q. All right. And was it your understanding that the press release was designed to be issued as soon as an injunction was issued by the court?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. I I can't specifically state that. What I can say is the context or the scope of the discussion, if you'll notice on the final page, there's one paragraph that's in a different font than the rest. The conversation between Bruce and myself was not so much on the entire press release, but rather just that paragraph, which is why it's a different format. I I can say that because that would have been my area of responsibility.  Q. And and and could you read, please, sir, the into the record the paragraph that you're talking about that has a different font?  A. "Lawson plans to make available by," blank,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Lawson customers previously licensed" and so forth?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. Not the specific language: The concept that we owned the problem and our customers don't own the problem and that we should bear the expense and our customers shouldn't was the position that I was taking at this point in time.  Q. All right. And the par the beginning of that language in that changed font that begins  "Lawson plans to make available by" blank "2011 a redesign of the RSS and Punchout products so that neither of those redesigned products will infringe the ePlus patents," how would that blank be filled in  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  Q at this time frame?  MR. THOMASCH: Sorry. Objection to form.  A. Well, at this time frame, the blank wasn't filled in.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Planned Redesign of the Impacted Products." Did I read that correctly, sir?  A. You did read that correctly.  Q. All right. And was it your understanding that the press release was designed to be issued as soon as an injunction was issued by the court?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. I I can't specifically state that. What I can say is the context or the scope of the discussion, if you'll notice on the final page, there's one paragraph that's in a different font than the rest. The conversation between Bruce and myself was not so much on the entire press release, but rather just that paragraph, which is why it's a different format. I I can say that because that would have been my area of responsibility.  Q. And and and could you read, please, sir, the into the record the paragraph that you're talking about that has a different font?  A. "Lawson plans to make available by," blank, "2011" as we didn't know when it would be a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Lawson customers previously licensed" and so forth?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. Not the specific language: The concept that we owned the problem and our customers don't own the problem and that we should bear the expense and our customers shouldn't was the position that I was taking at this point in time.  Q. All right. And the par the beginning of that language in that changed font that begins  "Lawson plans to make available by" blank "2011 a redesign of the RSS and Punchout products so that neither of those redesigned products will infringe the ePlus patents," how would that blank be filled in  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  Q at this time frame?  MR. THOMASCH: Sorry. Objection to form.  A. Well, at this time frame, the blank wasn't filled in.  Q. Right. I understand that, sir.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Planned Redesign of the Impacted Products." Did I read that correctly, sir?  A. You did read that correctly.  Q. All right. And was it your understanding that the press release was designed to be issued as soon as an injunction was issued by the court?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. I I can't specifically state that. What I can say is the context or the scope of the discussion, if you'll notice on the final page, there's one paragraph that's in a different font than the rest. The conversation between Bruce and myself was not so much on the entire press release, but rather just that paragraph, which is why it's a different format. I I can say that because that would have been my area of responsibility.  Q. And and and could you read, please, sir, the into the record the paragraph that you're talking about that has a different font?  A. "Lawson plans to make available by," blank, "2011" as we didn't know when it would be a re "redesign of the RSS and Punchout products so	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Lawson customers previously licensed" and so forth?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. Not the specific language: The concept that we owned the problem and our customers don't own the problem and that we should bear the expense and our customers shouldn't was the position that I was taking at this point in time.  Q. All right. And the par the beginning of that language in that changed font that begins  "Lawson plans to make available by" blank "2011 a redesign of the RSS and Punchout products so that neither of those redesigned products will infringe the ePlus patents," how would that blank be filled in  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  Q at this time frame?  MR. THOMASCH: Sorry. Objection to form.  A. Well, at this time frame, the blank wasn't filled in.  Q. Right. I understand that, sir.  A. So so that's a non-answerable question,
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Planned Redesign of the Impacted Products." Did I read that correctly, sir?  A. You did read that correctly.  Q. All right. And was it your understanding that the press release was designed to be issued as soon as an injunction was issued by the court?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. I I can't specifically state that. What I can say is the context or the scope of the discussion, if you'll notice on the final page, there's one paragraph that's in a different font than the rest. The conversation between Bruce and myself was not so much on the entire press release, but rather just that paragraph, which is why it's a different format. I I can say that because that would have been my area of responsibility.  Q. And and and could you read, please, sir, the into the record the paragraph that you're talking about that has a different font?  A. "Lawson plans to make available by," blank, "2011" as we didn't know when it would be a re "redesign of the RSS and Punchout products so that neither of those redesigned products will	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Lawson customers previously licensed" and so forth?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. Not the specific language: The concept that we owned the problem and our customers don't own the problem and that we should bear the expense and our customers shouldn't was the position that I was taking at this point in time.  Q. All right. And the par the beginning of that language in that changed font that begins  "Lawson plans to make available by" blank "2011 a redesign of the RSS and Punchout products so that neither of those redesigned products will infringe the ePlus patents," how would that blank be filled in  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  Q at this time frame?  MR. THOMASCH: Sorry. Objection to form.  A. Well, at this time frame, the blank wasn't filled in.  Q. Right. I understand that, sir.  A. So so that's a non-answerable question, because at this time frame, it wasn't filled in.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Planned Redesign of the Impacted Products." Did I read that correctly, sir?  A. You did read that correctly.  Q. All right. And was it your understanding that the press release was designed to be issued as soon as an injunction was issued by the court?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. I I can't specifically state that. What I can say is the context or the scope of the discussion, if you'll notice on the final page, there's one paragraph that's in a different font than the rest. The conversation between Bruce and myself was not so much on the entire press release, but rather just that paragraph, which is why it's a different format. I I can say that because that would have been my area of responsibility.  Q. And and and could you read, please, sir, the into the record the paragraph that you're talking about that has a different font?  A. "Lawson plans to make available by," blank, "2011" as we didn't know when it would be a re "redesign of the RSS and Punchout products so	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Lawson customers previously licensed" and so forth?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. Not the specific language: The concept that we owned the problem and our customers don't own the problem and that we should bear the expense and our customers shouldn't was the position that I was taking at this point in time.  Q. All right. And the par the beginning of that language in that changed font that begins  "Lawson plans to make available by" blank "2011 a redesign of the RSS and Punchout products so that neither of those redesigned products will infringe the ePlus patents," how would that blank be filled in  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  Q at this time frame?  MR. THOMASCH: Sorry. Objection to form.  A. Well, at this time frame, the blank wasn't filled in.  Q. Right. I understand that, sir.  A. So so that's a non-answerable question,

Page 109 1 1 A. I -- I don't know that we could have filled know. 2 2 Q. If you go back up to the beginning of in the blank. I mean, it was blank for a reason. Mr. McPheeters' e-mail of April 6, 5:07 p.m., under 3 3 Q. Who -- who would have had the information 4 "Privileged and Confidential," he writes -- and this 4 on filling in the blank? is right above the draft. Okay? -- "There is no 5 5 A. Ultimately, our research and -decision yet from the District Court about ePlus' 6 MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. 6 7 motion for a permanent injunction. I have pasted 7 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. 8 8 below a discussion draft of a possible press MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. 9 release, if an injunction were to be issued. We 9 A. Ultimately, our research and development need to confirm alignment and timing about the organization is the one who is able to commit to the 10 10 11 redesigns, launch, rev rec etc. Please provide your 11 delivery time frame of a -- of a product. comments to Terry Blake and me. Thanks, Bruce." Do 12 12 Q. Is that the LPD we talked about earlier? you see that, sir? 13 13 A. Yes. Lawson Product Development I should 14 A. I do. 14 have said, yes. 15 15 Q. Did I read that accurately? Q. Okay. Now, at the top of this e-mail 16 A. It appears so. string, Mr. Hager, is an e-mail from Mr. McPheeters 16 Q. First, what -- what did you understand "rev 17 17 to you of April 11, 2011. Do you see that, sir? rec" meant? 18 18 A. I do. 19 A. Rev rec is short for revenue recognition. 19 Q. All right. And there's a number of other 20 Q. Okay. 20 people copied on it, and Mr. McPheeters says, No 21 A. It's an accounting term. 21 word from the judge yet about the injunction. We Q. Okay. Did you understand this e-mail to be had a working group call on Friday and decided we 22 22 a discussion of a draft press release to be issued 23 23 need to split the press release in two, and hold once an injunction came down? back about announcing the design around until after 24 24 25 MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. 25 we have succeeded in getting the injunction stayed Page 110 1 1 A. I understood this to be a draft proposal of by emergency appeal. Will be ready to address any 2 a press release if an injunction were to come down 2 noise raised by ePlus after the judge renders his 3 at this period of time that it was written. 3 injunction decision. Bruce. O. Right. 4 Did I read that accurately, sir? 4 5 A. I don't know -- at least I don't think that 5 A. It appears so. 6 this press release ever went out because no -- no 6 Q. All right. So your understanding, that by decision was actually issued and -- and I don't know 7 splitting it in two, then the first press release is 7 8 where this e-mail went to after this, but -- but I 8 a press release about the injunction and the second 9 don't think it ever actually -- anything happened 9 press release would be about the design-around? with them. MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object. 10 10 11 Q. And there -- there was the possibility that 11 Q. Is that your understanding, sir? MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. an injunction could come down as early as April 4th. 12 12 13 That was -- that was Lawson's understanding. Is 13 A. I -- I don't know. I would conclude the same things you would conclude from reading the 14 that right, sir? 14 15 A. It was our understanding that it could come 15 paragraph. I don't -- as I recall, it really didn't go anywhere from here, so I don't really have re -out -- down in April. That -- I shouldn't say that 16 16 was Lawson's under -- it was my understanding --17 good recollection of it. 17 Q. Okay. And the timing, as you understood 18 O. Right. 18 19 A. -- that it could come out in April, yeah. 19 it, of the design-around was the timing of a stay by Q. If an injunction had come down as of appeal? Is -- that was your understanding from 20 20 April 6, 2011 when this draft was prepared, how 21 21 this? 22 could the blank have been filled in at that time? MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. 22 23 MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. 23 A. Can you repeat that?

24

25

24

25

Lack of foundation.

MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.

Q. You understood that Lawson was planning to

seek help from the appellate court to stop the

Page 111

Page 112

Page 113	Page 115
1 enforcement of the injunction. Is that right, sir?   1 given names	
2 MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. 2 A. Distribution list?	
3 A. I recall our legal team doing something to 3 Q distribution lists and stuff?	
4 the effect that I didn't quite understand, but it  4 A. Yeah. I don't recall that distribute	tion
5 was something to that effect, yeah. 5 list.	
6 Q. Right. And the announcement of the 6 Q. Okay. Let me show you, sir	
7 design-around would not occur until under this 7 MR. JACOBS: Mark this first	
8 proposal, until after a federal appeals court had 8 MR. THOMASCH: Thank yo	
9 stopped the effect of the injunction. Was that the 9 (Hager II Exhibit 12 was mark)	
proposal as you understood it? 10 identification.)	CG 101
11 MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. 11 BY MR. JACOBS:	
MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. 12 Q. Let me show you what the reported	er has
13 A. I don't recall the proposal. 13 marked as Hager II Exhibit 12. And if y	
Q. Okay. We talked earlier about Lawson's 14 sir, to the second page, beginning RQC3	
newsletter, and I referred it to as the Weekly  15 newsletter, and I referred it to as the Weekly  15 through 20, you'll see something with both through 20, you'll see something with through 20, you'll s	
Pulse. Do you recall that?  16 with a Lawson insignia, says "Lawson F	
A. I recall the conversation, but it was not Weekly Pulse, Simplifying Healthcare."	
considered Lawson's newsletter, I don't believe. I 18 that?	Do you see
think we were talking about healthcare specifically 19 A. I do.	
20 and also specifically an internal message, not Q. All right. And do you see it's over	er the
external. 21 computer signature of Jim Catalino on the computer signature	
Q. Right. It was called Lawson Healthcare, 22 page, 5818?	nat IIIst
Our Weekly Pulse. Do you recall that?  23 A. I see that it was sent by Wes Tuft	re on
A. I recall the conversation.	
Q. Right. Was that sent out to to the 25 Q. Right. And he's it's kind of sign	ned in
Page 114	Page 116
people in the healthcare division by by e-mail? 1 cursive at the bottom of the page?	
2 A. I don't recall the delivery of it or who 2 A. Not actually signed.	
the recipients were. I would only go by the title 3 Q. No. That's what I meant.	
4 of it.  4 A. Just with a font.	
5 Q. And did Mr. Catalino have responsibility 5 Q. With a computer font?	
6 for that? 6 A. With a a font.	
7 A. He had responsibility for healthcare, but I 7 (Reporter interruption.)	
8 don't know who his author was or what his 8 Q. Yes.	
9 distribution engine would have been. 9 A. Yes.	
Q. Okay. And in your position of executive 10 THE WITNESS: Sorry.	
vice president of S3, did you occasionally read the Q. All right. Take a moment to	.
Weekly Pulse? 12 A. Do you want me to read the wl	
A. Occasionally, but honestly, I can't even 13 Q. Well, just read the I'm going	
remember if I was on the "to" list, whether I read 14 on the the first page, actually.	,
them by somebody forwarding it to me or whether I   15 A. (Pause.) Okay.	
was on each distribution, and I can't remember. I 16 Q. All right. And I'd like to call y	our
really don't remember a whole lot about the Weekly   17 attention to the last paragraph on that	
Pulse. Yeah. Did I say that right? Weekly Pulse? 18 A. Of what page?	
That would imply weekly, I think, so yeah. I wasn't 19 Q. On Page 5818, which is on the	<u></u>
20 even exactly sure now often it went out, so   20 A. Okay.	
Q. I will show you one in a minute. Have 21 Q under Lawson Healthcare W	eekly Pulse,
Q. I will show you one in a minute. Have 21 Q under Lawson Healthcare W	Veekly Pulse,
Q. I will show you one in a minute. Have you have you recall that there was an e-mail 22 and it reads, "Finally there are no updated by the control of	Veekly Pulse, lates on the like to make

Page 117 Page 119 1 active. The good news, regardless of outcome, 1 he indeed wasn't. These conversations are -- are 2 2 Lawson is now prepared with substitute all between Keith Lohkamp and a few of our lawyers 3 3 solutions/products should something occur," period. on the front page, so I have no indication of 4 "Based on this, no one should slow down sales 4 whether or not Jim was communicated. It's also processes around these solutions. I do ask everyone 5 worth noting that I'm not on any of these documents. 5 to pay attention if something changes in this area," 6 Q. I understand. Do you recall that 6 7 period. "Have a great week. Jim." Did I read that 7 Mr. Catalino was called out on that statement in the Weekly Pulse? 8 accurately? 8 A. It appears so. 9 A. No. I don't recall this entire scenario at 9 Q. Okay. Would Mr. Catalino be someone in a 10 10 all. position to know whether at this time Lawson is O. And do you see above that the e-mail from 11 11 12 prepared with substitute solutions/products should 12 Mr. Cohen to Mr. Ekelin in which he says, quote, Based on our discussion with Finnegan yesterday we 13 something occur as stated in that paragraph? 13 14 MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. 14 may want to have Jim Catalino issue a retraction or 15 MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. 15 clarification of his statement to make it clear A. Just for purposes of -- Jim Catalino. 16 Lawson is actively developing a potential work 16 17 Q. Thank you. I keep making that mistake. 17 around but that's premature to suggest that an 18 A. And -- that's okay. And he was the general alternative to RSS and Punchout is available. We 18 manager of healthcare but did not have any product, have not received a court ruling of any injunction 19 19 20 product management, marketing, or legal 20 so it is premature for us to state we have a 21 responsibilities, so -- and -- and in addition, he 21 substitute product or solution. These statements could impair our ability to obtain a stay. We 22 was -- since he was an executive, it's entirely 22 should also make sure the same type of 23 possible that somebody created this letter on his 23 24 behalf. That team would not have been the team that 24 communications is not sent out by others. Let me 25 anybody was turning to for the latest news on -- on 25 know what you think and if you want me to do Page 118 Page 120 what was happening with RSS or -- or Punchout or 1 anything further on this. Mike. 1 2 legal proceedings. 2 Did I read that correctly? 3 Q. At this point in time -- April 8th, 2011 --3 A. It appears so. Q. All right. Did you have any information 4 did you have any information different than as 4 around this April 13, 2011 time frame that the 5 stated by Mr. Catalino that I just read? 5 6 MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. reason for changing the messaging was because there 6 7 MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. 7 was simply not a court ruling about the injunction? 8 8 A. I don't recall what information I had or MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. 9 didn't have, but as I mentioned earlier in my 9 MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. MR. THOMASCH: Misstates the record. testimony, the statement that is written in that 10 10 11 last paragraph would have been contrary to what 11 A. I have no information like that, and the 12 Lawson's policy was of referring to product prior to 12 conversation you're referring to is entirely between 13 it shipping, and it was an internal-only message and 13 our legal team and nobody else is copied on it. 14 Q. And so your -- your testimony is that you 14 you can see on Page 1 that essentially, he was were unaware that Mr. Catalino had been called out 15 called out on that and said that's premature to be 15 and was asked to retract that statement because it 16 sending messages like that to the sales team. 16 Q. Okay. And thank you for bringing that to 17 sent the wrong message at the time of the 17 18 my attention on -- that was your reading from the 18 injunction? MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. 19 e-mail of attorney Jordan Ekelin of Friday, 19 A. Again, as I stated, I already misstated by 20 April 8th, so on the first page, RQC3005817. Is 20 that right? Is that what -- is that what -- to saying "called out," because I don't see any 21 21 22 which you were referring when you say he was called 22 evidence that this went back to Jim Catalino on this 23 out on that? 23 e-mail stream. All I see is a forwarding of the A. Yeah. And that actually is a misstatement, 24 message with no commentary from Keith Lohkamp to our 24 since I don't see Jim anywhere on the front note, so 25 legal team, and then I see simply a conversation 25

	Page 121		Page 123
1	between our legal team and nobody else.	1	Did I read that accurately?
2	MR. JACOBS: (Handing.)	2	A. It appears so.
3	(Hager II Exhibit 13 was marked for	3	Q. All right. And the the following
4	identification.)	4	retraction and clarification is the same statement
5	MR. JACOBS: Is this 12?	5	we saw before in that weekly healthcare pulse. Is
6	THE REPORTER: 13.	6	that right, sir?
7	MR. JACOBS: 13. Time flies.	7	A. It appears so.
8	BY MR. JACOBS:	8	Q. All right. And your understanding from
9	Q. Mr. Hager, let me show you Hager II	9	this e-mail is it's addressed to Mr. Catalino asking
10	Exhibit 13 and ask you, sir, if you have seen this	10	him to make a retraction. Is that what you see
11	e-mail string before.	11	there, sir?
12	A. I don't recall it, but I see that I'm on	12	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.
13	the "to" list.	13	A. Yes, I I see that here.
14	Q. All right. And at the top is an e-mail	14	Q. All right. And that e-mail was attached to
15	from Jennifer Langer to you of April 13, 2011, at	15	the e-mail from Ms. Langer to you and Dean and
16	12:03 p.m. Do you see that, sir?	16	Team-Dean Hager of that same date. Do you see that,
17	MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. I	17	sir?
18	do think that misstates the document inadvertently.	18	A. I do see that.
19	Q. Ms. Langer sent you an e-mail dated	19	Q. Okay. And as I mentioned in Staff today,
20	April 13, 2011, 12:03 p.m. to you and to Team-Dean	20	please adhere to the following policy, Ms. Langer
21	Hager. Do you see that, sir?	21	says. We are actively exploring potential
22	A. I do.	22	workarounds but it's premature to suggest that an
23	Q. All right. What was Team-Dean Hager?	23	alternative to RSS or Punchout is available at this
24	A. I can't recall the distribution list. I'm	24	time. A judgment or injunction has not yet been
25	going to do what I shouldn't do. My assumption is	25	issued. We will continue to monitor the situation
	Page 122		Page 124
1	that it was my staff.	1	very closely and let you know if anything has
2	that it was my staff.  Q. Okay. And it's attaching an e-mail from	2	very closely and let you know if anything has changed.
2 3	that it was my staff.  Q. Okay. And it's attaching an e-mail from Mike Cohen of April 13, 2011, 12:52. Do you see	2	very closely and let you know if anything has changed.  Did I read that accurately, sir?
2 3 4	that it was my staff.  Q. Okay. And it's attaching an e-mail from Mike Cohen of April 13, 2011, 12:52. Do you see that, sir?	2 3 4	very closely and let you know if anything has changed.  Did I read that accurately, sir?  A. Appears so.
2 3 4 5	that it was my staff.  Q. Okay. And it's attaching an e-mail from Mike Cohen of April 13, 2011, 12:52. Do you see that, sir?  A. I see that.	2 3 4 5	very closely and let you know if anything has changed.  Did I read that accurately, sir?  A. Appears so. Q. All right. And when she says, "please
2 3 4 5 6	that it was my staff.  Q. Okay. And it's attaching an e-mail from Mike Cohen of April 13, 2011, 12:52. Do you see that, sir?  A. I see that. Q. Okay. And in the e-mail from Mr. Cohen,	2 3 4 5 6	very closely and let you know if anything has changed.  Did I read that accurately, sir?  A. Appears so. Q. All right. And when she says, "please adher [sic] to the policy below," is it your
2 3 4 5 6 7	that it was my staff.  Q. Okay. And it's attaching an e-mail from Mike Cohen of April 13, 2011, 12:52. Do you see that, sir?  A. I see that.  Q. Okay. And in the e-mail from Mr. Cohen, it's addressed to Mr. Catalino. Do you see that,	2 3 4 5 6 7	very closely and let you know if anything has changed.  Did I read that accurately, sir?  A. Appears so.  Q. All right. And when she says, "please adher [sic] to the policy below," is it your understanding that the "policy below" is the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	that it was my staff.  Q. Okay. And it's attaching an e-mail from Mike Cohen of April 13, 2011, 12:52. Do you see that, sir?  A. I see that.  Q. Okay. And in the e-mail from Mr. Cohen, it's addressed to Mr. Catalino. Do you see that, sir?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	very closely and let you know if anything has changed.  Did I read that accurately, sir?  A. Appears so.  Q. All right. And when she says, "please adher [sic] to the policy below," is it your understanding that the "policy below" is the language I just read, that we're actively exploring
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	that it was my staff.  Q. Okay. And it's attaching an e-mail from Mike Cohen of April 13, 2011, 12:52. Do you see that, sir?  A. I see that.  Q. Okay. And in the e-mail from Mr. Cohen, it's addressed to Mr. Catalino. Do you see that, sir?  A. I do.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	very closely and let you know if anything has changed.  Did I read that accurately, sir?  A. Appears so. Q. All right. And when she says, "please adher [sic] to the policy below," is it your understanding that the "policy below" is the language I just read, that we're actively exploring potential workarounds, etc.?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	that it was my staff.  Q. Okay. And it's attaching an e-mail from Mike Cohen of April 13, 2011, 12:52. Do you see that, sir?  A. I see that.  Q. Okay. And in the e-mail from Mr. Cohen, it's addressed to Mr. Catalino. Do you see that, sir?  A. I do. Q. And to Ms. Langer?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	very closely and let you know if anything has changed.  Did I read that accurately, sir?  A. Appears so. Q. All right. And when she says, "please adher [sic] to the policy below," is it your understanding that the "policy below" is the language I just read, that we're actively exploring potential workarounds, etc.?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	that it was my staff.  Q. Okay. And it's attaching an e-mail from Mike Cohen of April 13, 2011, 12:52. Do you see that, sir?  A. I see that.  Q. Okay. And in the e-mail from Mr. Cohen, it's addressed to Mr. Catalino. Do you see that, sir?  A. I do.  Q. And to Ms. Langer?  A. I do.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	very closely and let you know if anything has changed.  Did I read that accurately, sir?  A. Appears so.  Q. All right. And when she says, "please adher [sic] to the policy below," is it your understanding that the "policy below" is the language I just read, that we're actively exploring potential workarounds, etc.?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	that it was my staff.  Q. Okay. And it's attaching an e-mail from Mike Cohen of April 13, 2011, 12:52. Do you see that, sir?  A. I see that.  Q. Okay. And in the e-mail from Mr. Cohen, it's addressed to Mr. Catalino. Do you see that, sir?  A. I do.  Q. And to Ms. Langer?  A. I do.  Q. All right. And the first paragraph says,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	very closely and let you know if anything has changed.  Did I read that accurately, sir?  A. Appears so.  Q. All right. And when she says, "please adher [sic] to the policy below," is it your understanding that the "policy below" is the language I just read, that we're actively exploring potential workarounds, etc.?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. That would be my understanding from the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	that it was my staff.  Q. Okay. And it's attaching an e-mail from Mike Cohen of April 13, 2011, 12:52. Do you see that, sir?  A. I see that.  Q. Okay. And in the e-mail from Mr. Cohen, it's addressed to Mr. Catalino. Do you see that, sir?  A. I do.  Q. And to Ms. Langer?  A. I do.  Q. All right. And the first paragraph says, of that, Jim and Jennifer, we had a discussion	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	very closely and let you know if anything has changed.  Did I read that accurately, sir?  A. Appears so. Q. All right. And when she says, "please adher [sic] to the policy below," is it your understanding that the "policy below" is the language I just read, that we're actively exploring potential workarounds, etc.?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. That would be my understanding from the note.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	that it was my staff.  Q. Okay. And it's attaching an e-mail from Mike Cohen of April 13, 2011, 12:52. Do you see that, sir?  A. I see that.  Q. Okay. And in the e-mail from Mr. Cohen, it's addressed to Mr. Catalino. Do you see that, sir?  A. I do.  Q. And to Ms. Langer?  A. I do.  Q. All right. And the first paragraph says, of that, Jim and Jennifer, we had a discussion yesterday afternoon with our outside counsel who are	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	very closely and let you know if anything has changed.  Did I read that accurately, sir?  A. Appears so.  Q. All right. And when she says, "please adher [sic] to the policy below," is it your understanding that the "policy below" is the language I just read, that we're actively exploring potential workarounds, etc.?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. That would be my understanding from the note.  Q. All right. And was that a policy that you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	that it was my staff.  Q. Okay. And it's attaching an e-mail from Mike Cohen of April 13, 2011, 12:52. Do you see that, sir?  A. I see that. Q. Okay. And in the e-mail from Mr. Cohen, it's addressed to Mr. Catalino. Do you see that, sir?  A. I do. Q. And to Ms. Langer? A. I do. Q. All right. And the first paragraph says, of that, Jim and Jennifer, we had a discussion yesterday afternoon with our outside counsel who are preparing to obtain a stay of any injunction should	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	very closely and let you know if anything has changed.  Did I read that accurately, sir?  A. Appears so.  Q. All right. And when she says, "please adher [sic] to the policy below," is it your understanding that the "policy below" is the language I just read, that we're actively exploring potential workarounds, etc.?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. That would be my understanding from the note.  Q. All right. And was that a policy that you then implemented as of of this date or adhered to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	that it was my staff.  Q. Okay. And it's attaching an e-mail from Mike Cohen of April 13, 2011, 12:52. Do you see that, sir?  A. I see that.  Q. Okay. And in the e-mail from Mr. Cohen, it's addressed to Mr. Catalino. Do you see that, sir?  A. I do.  Q. And to Ms. Langer?  A. I do.  Q. All right. And the first paragraph says, of that, Jim and Jennifer, we had a discussion yesterday afternoon with our outside counsel who are preparing to obtain a stay of any injunction should one issue in this case. This could happen any day.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	very closely and let you know if anything has changed.  Did I read that accurately, sir?  A. Appears so.  Q. All right. And when she says, "please adher [sic] to the policy below," is it your understanding that the "policy below" is the language I just read, that we're actively exploring potential workarounds, etc.?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. That would be my understanding from the note.  Q. All right. And was that a policy that you then implemented as of of this date or adhered to as of this date?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	that it was my staff.  Q. Okay. And it's attaching an e-mail from Mike Cohen of April 13, 2011, 12:52. Do you see that, sir?  A. I see that.  Q. Okay. And in the e-mail from Mr. Cohen, it's addressed to Mr. Catalino. Do you see that, sir?  A. I do.  Q. And to Ms. Langer?  A. I do.  Q. All right. And the first paragraph says, of that, Jim and Jennifer, we had a discussion yesterday afternoon with our outside counsel who are preparing to obtain a stay of any injunction should one issue in this case. This could happen any day. The one thing they warned us against was Lawson	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	very closely and let you know if anything has changed.  Did I read that accurately, sir?  A. Appears so. Q. All right. And when she says, "please adher [sic] to the policy below," is it your understanding that the "policy below" is the language I just read, that we're actively exploring potential workarounds, etc.?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. That would be my understanding from the note. Q. All right. And was that a policy that you then implemented as of of this date or adhered to as of this date?  A. I can't say for certain. I will say that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	that it was my staff.  Q. Okay. And it's attaching an e-mail from Mike Cohen of April 13, 2011, 12:52. Do you see that, sir?  A. I see that. Q. Okay. And in the e-mail from Mr. Cohen, it's addressed to Mr. Catalino. Do you see that, sir?  A. I do. Q. And to Ms. Langer? A. I do. Q. All right. And the first paragraph says, of that, Jim and Jennifer, we had a discussion yesterday afternoon with our outside counsel who are preparing to obtain a stay of any injunction should one issue in this case. This could happen any day. The one thing they warned us against was Lawson making any statements that suggest we already have a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	very closely and let you know if anything has changed.  Did I read that accurately, sir?  A. Appears so.  Q. All right. And when she says, "please adher [sic] to the policy below," is it your understanding that the "policy below" is the language I just read, that we're actively exploring potential workarounds, etc.?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. That would be my understanding from the note.  Q. All right. And was that a policy that you then implemented as of of this date or adhered to as of this date?  A. I can't say for certain. I will say that that statement that Jennifer wrote would be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	that it was my staff.  Q. Okay. And it's attaching an e-mail from Mike Cohen of April 13, 2011, 12:52. Do you see that, sir?  A. I see that. Q. Okay. And in the e-mail from Mr. Cohen, it's addressed to Mr. Catalino. Do you see that, sir?  A. I do. Q. And to Ms. Langer? A. I do. Q. All right. And the first paragraph says, of that, Jim and Jennifer, we had a discussion yesterday afternoon with our outside counsel who are preparing to obtain a stay of any injunction should one issue in this case. This could happen any day. The one thing they warned us against was Lawson making any statements that suggest we already have a workaround or substitute product ready to go. These	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	very closely and let you know if anything has changed.  Did I read that accurately, sir?  A. Appears so.  Q. All right. And when she says, "please adher [sic] to the policy below," is it your understanding that the "policy below" is the language I just read, that we're actively exploring potential workarounds, etc.?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. That would be my understanding from the note.  Q. All right. And was that a policy that you then implemented as of of this date or adhered to as of this date?  A. I can't say for certain. I will say that that statement that Jennifer wrote would be consistent with what our product development policy
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	that it was my staff.  Q. Okay. And it's attaching an e-mail from Mike Cohen of April 13, 2011, 12:52. Do you see that, sir?  A. I see that. Q. Okay. And in the e-mail from Mr. Cohen, it's addressed to Mr. Catalino. Do you see that, sir?  A. I do. Q. And to Ms. Langer?  A. I do. Q. All right. And the first paragraph says, of that, Jim and Jennifer, we had a discussion yesterday afternoon with our outside counsel who are preparing to obtain a stay of any injunction should one issue in this case. This could happen any day. The one thing they warned us against was Lawson making any statements that suggest we already have a workaround or substitute product ready to go. These state statements may be used by ePlus or the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	very closely and let you know if anything has changed.  Did I read that accurately, sir?  A. Appears so. Q. All right. And when she says, "please adher [sic] to the policy below," is it your understanding that the "policy below" is the language I just read, that we're actively exploring potential workarounds, etc.?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. That would be my understanding from the note. Q. All right. And was that a policy that you then implemented as of of this date or adhered to as of this date?  A. I can't say for certain. I will say that that statement that Jennifer wrote would be consistent with what our product development policy was, which was not to commit to the future delivery
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	that it was my staff.  Q. Okay. And it's attaching an e-mail from Mike Cohen of April 13, 2011, 12:52. Do you see that, sir?  A. I see that. Q. Okay. And in the e-mail from Mr. Cohen, it's addressed to Mr. Catalino. Do you see that, sir?  A. I do. Q. And to Ms. Langer?  A. I do. Q. All right. And the first paragraph says, of that, Jim and Jennifer, we had a discussion yesterday afternoon with our outside counsel who are preparing to obtain a stay of any injunction should one issue in this case. This could happen any day. The one thing they warned us against was Lawson making any statements that suggest we already have a workaround or substitute product ready to go. These state statements may be used by ePlus or the Judge to negate any efforts to obtain a stay from	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	very closely and let you know if anything has changed.  Did I read that accurately, sir?  A. Appears so. Q. All right. And when she says, "please adher [sic] to the policy below," is it your understanding that the "policy below" is the language I just read, that we're actively exploring potential workarounds, etc.?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. That would be my understanding from the note. Q. All right. And was that a policy that you then implemented as of of this date or adhered to as of this date?  A. I can't say for certain. I will say that that statement that Jennifer wrote would be consistent with what our product development policy was, which was not to commit to the future delivery of a product.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	that it was my staff.  Q. Okay. And it's attaching an e-mail from Mike Cohen of April 13, 2011, 12:52. Do you see that, sir?  A. I see that. Q. Okay. And in the e-mail from Mr. Cohen, it's addressed to Mr. Catalino. Do you see that, sir?  A. I do. Q. And to Ms. Langer? A. I do. Q. All right. And the first paragraph says, of that, Jim and Jennifer, we had a discussion yesterday afternoon with our outside counsel who are preparing to obtain a stay of any injunction should one issue in this case. This could happen any day. The one thing they warned us against was Lawson making any statements that suggest we already have a workaround or substitute product ready to go. These state statements may be used by ePlus or the Judge to negate any efforts to obtain a stay from either the district court or court of appeals.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	very closely and let you know if anything has changed.  Did I read that accurately, sir?  A. Appears so.  Q. All right. And when she says, "please adher [sic] to the policy below," is it your understanding that the "policy below" is the language I just read, that we're actively exploring potential workarounds, etc.?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. That would be my understanding from the note.  Q. All right. And was that a policy that you then implemented as of of this date or adhered to as of this date?  A. I can't say for certain. I will say that that statement that Jennifer wrote would be consistent with what our product development policy was, which was not to commit to the future delivery of a product.  Q. All right.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	that it was my staff.  Q. Okay. And it's attaching an e-mail from Mike Cohen of April 13, 2011, 12:52. Do you see that, sir?  A. I see that. Q. Okay. And in the e-mail from Mr. Cohen, it's addressed to Mr. Catalino. Do you see that, sir?  A. I do. Q. And to Ms. Langer?  A. I do. Q. All right. And the first paragraph says, of that, Jim and Jennifer, we had a discussion yesterday afternoon with our outside counsel who are preparing to obtain a stay of any injunction should one issue in this case. This could happen any day. The one thing they warned us against was Lawson making any statements that suggest we already have a workaround or substitute product ready to go. These state statements may be used by ePlus or the Judge to negate any efforts to obtain a stay from either the district court or court of appeals. Jim-Could you issue a retraction or clarification to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	very closely and let you know if anything has changed.  Did I read that accurately, sir?  A. Appears so.  Q. All right. And when she says, "please adher [sic] to the policy below," is it your understanding that the "policy below" is the language I just read, that we're actively exploring potential workarounds, etc.?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. That would be my understanding from the note.  Q. All right. And was that a policy that you then implemented as of of this date or adhered to as of this date?  A. I can't say for certain. I will say that that statement that Jennifer wrote would be consistent with what our product development policy was, which was not to commit to the future delivery of a product.  Q. All right.  MR. JACOBS: (Handing.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	that it was my staff.  Q. Okay. And it's attaching an e-mail from Mike Cohen of April 13, 2011, 12:52. Do you see that, sir?  A. I see that. Q. Okay. And in the e-mail from Mr. Cohen, it's addressed to Mr. Catalino. Do you see that, sir?  A. I do. Q. And to Ms. Langer? A. I do. Q. All right. And the first paragraph says, of that, Jim and Jennifer, we had a discussion yesterday afternoon with our outside counsel who are preparing to obtain a stay of any injunction should one issue in this case. This could happen any day. The one thing they warned us against was Lawson making any statements that suggest we already have a workaround or substitute product ready to go. These state statements may be used by ePlus or the Judge to negate any efforts to obtain a stay from either the district court or court of appeals.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	very closely and let you know if anything has changed.  Did I read that accurately, sir?  A. Appears so.  Q. All right. And when she says, "please adher [sic] to the policy below," is it your understanding that the "policy below" is the language I just read, that we're actively exploring potential workarounds, etc.?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. That would be my understanding from the note.  Q. All right. And was that a policy that you then implemented as of of this date or adhered to as of this date?  A. I can't say for certain. I will say that that statement that Jennifer wrote would be consistent with what our product development policy was, which was not to commit to the future delivery of a product.  Q. All right.

	Page 125		Page 127
1	BY MR. JACOBS:	1	the product, I don't know.
2	Q. I'm going to show you what's been marked as	2	Q. Did you have any conversation with
3	Hager II Exhibit 14, which has been previously	3	Mr. Cohen or Mr. McPheeters or Jordan Ekelin, who's
4	marked as PX-1251, and do you see, sir, this is a	4	also copied on this, about the availability of RC or
5	e-mail to you and Bruce McPheeters of from Mike	5	Requisition Center around April 22?
6	Cohen of April 22, 2011?	6	A. I don't re I don't recall any
7	A. I do.	7	conversation like that.
8	Q. All right. And Mr. Cohen says, I was not	8	Q. All right. What at your time at Lawson,
9	on the first part of the phone call yesterday but	9	what was a a field flash?
10	understand that there was some discussion about a	10	A. An internal e-mail that would go to our
11	field flash or other communication stating that RC	11	sales team.
12	is ready or will be ready to release to customers.	12	MR. JACOBS: (Handing.)
13	My understanding from our outside legal counsel who	13	MR. THOMASCH: Thanks, Paul.
14	are poised and ready to seek an immediate stay of an	14	(Hager II Exhibit 15 was marked for
15	injunction that might issue is that we not make any	15	identification.)
16	internal or public statements regarding the	16	BY MR. JACOBS:
17	availability of replacement or new products prior to	17	Q. Mr. Hager
18	the court ruling. There's no problem with stating	18	MR. THOMASCH: I'll I'm sorry. No.
19	we're working on such products and plans to	19	Go ahead. I was just going to make an
2.0	implement them but to announce we are ready	20	off-the-record comment.
21	already have a product and plans to implement may	21	MR. JACOBS: That's okay. Let's go
22	jeopardize efforts to obtain a stay. Has something	22	off the record.
23	changed to suggest we can do otherwise, question	23	MR. THOMASCH: I'm sorry. I didn't
24	mark. Can legal be involved in reviewing any field	24	mean
25	flashes or other communications related to RC and	25	VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going off the
	Page 126		5 100
	raye 120		Page 128
1	Punchout, question mark. Mike Cohen.	1	record about 10:47 a.m.
1 2		1 2	
	Punchout, question mark. Mike Cohen.		record about 10:47 a.m.  (Recess, 10:47-11:01 a.m.)  VIDEOGRAPHER: This begins tape number
2	Punchout, question mark. Mike Cohen. Did I read that correctly, sir?	2	record about 10:47 a.m.  (Recess, 10:47-11:01 a.m.)  VIDEOGRAPHER: This begins tape number three in the deposition of Dean Hager on March 22nd,
2	Punchout, question mark. Mike Cohen. Did I read that correctly, sir? A. It appears so.	2	record about 10:47 a.m.  (Recess, 10:47-11:01 a.m.)  VIDEOGRAPHER: This begins tape number
2 3 4	Punchout, question mark. Mike Cohen. Did I read that correctly, sir? A. It appears so. Q. All right. What did you understand R	2 3 4	record about 10:47 a.m.  (Recess, 10:47-11:01 a.m.)  VIDEOGRAPHER: This begins tape number three in the deposition of Dean Hager on March 22nd, 2013. We're back on the record at about 11:01 a.m. BY MR. JACOBS:
2 3 4 5	Punchout, question mark. Mike Cohen. Did I read that correctly, sir? A. It appears so. Q. All right. What did you understand R the initials excuse me "RC" to mean?	2 3 4 5	record about 10:47 a.m.  (Recess, 10:47-11:01 a.m.)  VIDEOGRAPHER: This begins tape number three in the deposition of Dean Hager on March 22nd, 2013. We're back on the record at about 11:01 a.m. BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. All right. Mr. Hager, let me show you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Punchout, question mark. Mike Cohen.  Did I read that correctly, sir?  A. It appears so. Q. All right. What did you understand R the initials excuse me "RC" to mean? A. It's actually new to me. I don't think it stands for anything. If if I were to I probably shouldn't I mean, we didn't have a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	record about 10:47 a.m.  (Recess, 10:47-11:01 a.m.)  VIDEOGRAPHER: This begins tape number three in the deposition of Dean Hager on March 22nd, 2013. We're back on the record at about 11:01 a.m. BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. All right. Mr. Hager, let me show you what's been marked as Hager II Exhibit 15, and it's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Punchout, question mark. Mike Cohen.  Did I read that correctly, sir?  A. It appears so. Q. All right. What did you understand R the initials excuse me "RC" to mean? A. It's actually new to me. I don't think it stands for anything. If if I were to I probably shouldn't I mean, we didn't have a product called RC, so I'm not sure what that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	record about 10:47 a.m.  (Recess, 10:47-11:01 a.m.)  VIDEOGRAPHER: This begins tape number three in the deposition of Dean Hager on March 22nd, 2013. We're back on the record at about 11:01 a.m. BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. All right. Mr. Hager, let me show you what's been marked as Hager II Exhibit 15, and it's been premarked as PX-1094. Purports to be an an
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Punchout, question mark. Mike Cohen.  Did I read that correctly, sir?  A. It appears so. Q. All right. What did you understand R the initials excuse me "RC" to mean? A. It's actually new to me. I don't think it stands for anything. If if I were to I probably shouldn't I mean, we didn't have a product called RC, so I'm not sure what that Q. Well, at the top of the line, it says on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	record about 10:47 a.m.  (Recess, 10:47-11:01 a.m.)  VIDEOGRAPHER: This begins tape number three in the deposition of Dean Hager on March 22nd, 2013. We're back on the record at about 11:01 a.m. BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. All right. Mr. Hager, let me show you what's been marked as Hager II Exhibit 15, and it's been premarked as PX-1094. Purports to be an an e-mail string, and do you see your name at the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Punchout, question mark. Mike Cohen.  Did I read that correctly, sir?  A. It appears so. Q. All right. What did you understand R the initials excuse me "RC" to mean? A. It's actually new to me. I don't think it stands for anything. If if I were to I probably shouldn't I mean, we didn't have a product called RC, so I'm not sure what that Q. Well, at the top of the line, it says on the subject line, it says "Requisition Center"?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	record about 10:47 a.m.  (Recess, 10:47-11:01 a.m.)  VIDEOGRAPHER: This begins tape number three in the deposition of Dean Hager on March 22nd, 2013. We're back on the record at about 11:01 a.m. BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. All right. Mr. Hager, let me show you what's been marked as Hager II Exhibit 15, and it's been premarked as PX-1094. Purports to be an an e-mail string, and do you see your name at the e-mail at the top, sir?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Punchout, question mark. Mike Cohen.  Did I read that correctly, sir?  A. It appears so. Q. All right. What did you understand R the initials excuse me "RC" to mean? A. It's actually new to me. I don't think it stands for anything. If if I were to I probably shouldn't I mean, we didn't have a product called RC, so I'm not sure what that Q. Well, at the top of the line, it says on the subject line, it says "Requisition Center"? A. Well, that's probably what's being referred	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	record about 10:47 a.m.  (Recess, 10:47-11:01 a.m.)  VIDEOGRAPHER: This begins tape number three in the deposition of Dean Hager on March 22nd, 2013. We're back on the record at about 11:01 a.m. BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. All right. Mr. Hager, let me show you what's been marked as Hager II Exhibit 15, and it's been premarked as PX-1094. Purports to be an an e-mail string, and do you see your name at the e-mail at the top, sir?  A. I do.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Punchout, question mark. Mike Cohen.  Did I read that correctly, sir?  A. It appears so. Q. All right. What did you understand R the initials excuse me "RC" to mean? A. It's actually new to me. I don't think it stands for anything. If if I were to I probably shouldn't I mean, we didn't have a product called RC, so I'm not sure what that Q. Well, at the top of the line, it says on the subject line, it says "Requisition Center"? A. Well, that's probably what's being referred to then.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	record about 10:47 a.m.  (Recess, 10:47-11:01 a.m.)  VIDEOGRAPHER: This begins tape number three in the deposition of Dean Hager on March 22nd, 2013. We're back on the record at about 11:01 a.m. BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. All right. Mr. Hager, let me show you what's been marked as Hager II Exhibit 15, and it's been premarked as PX-1094. Purports to be an an e-mail string, and do you see your name at the e-mail at the top, sir?  A. I do.  Q. All right. And you'll see at the bottom of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Punchout, question mark. Mike Cohen.  Did I read that correctly, sir?  A. It appears so. Q. All right. What did you understand R the initials excuse me "RC" to mean? A. It's actually new to me. I don't think it stands for anything. If if I were to I probably shouldn't I mean, we didn't have a product called RC, so I'm not sure what that Q. Well, at the top of the line, it says on the subject line, it says "Requisition Center"? A. Well, that's probably what's being referred to then. Q. All right. And was there a name being used	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	record about 10:47 a.m.  (Recess, 10:47-11:01 a.m.)  VIDEOGRAPHER: This begins tape number three in the deposition of Dean Hager on March 22nd, 2013. We're back on the record at about 11:01 a.m. BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. All right. Mr. Hager, let me show you what's been marked as Hager II Exhibit 15, and it's been premarked as PX-1094. Purports to be an an e-mail string, and do you see your name at the e-mail at the top, sir?  A. I do.  Q. All right. And you'll see at the bottom of that string or on that first page of 2631677, the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Punchout, question mark. Mike Cohen.  Did I read that correctly, sir?  A. It appears so. Q. All right. What did you understand R the initials excuse me "RC" to mean? A. It's actually new to me. I don't think it stands for anything. If if I were to I probably shouldn't I mean, we didn't have a product called RC, so I'm not sure what that Q. Well, at the top of the line, it says on the subject line, it says "Requisition Center"? A. Well, that's probably what's being referred to then. Q. All right. And was there a name being used at this time of something called Requisition Center?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	record about 10:47 a.m.  (Recess, 10:47-11:01 a.m.)  VIDEOGRAPHER: This begins tape number three in the deposition of Dean Hager on March 22nd, 2013. We're back on the record at about 11:01 a.m. BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. All right. Mr. Hager, let me show you what's been marked as Hager II Exhibit 15, and it's been premarked as PX-1094. Purports to be an an e-mail string, and do you see your name at the e-mail at the top, sir?  A. I do.  Q. All right. And you'll see at the bottom of that string or on that first page of 2631677, the first page, an e-mail from you to Ms. Jennifer
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Punchout, question mark. Mike Cohen.  Did I read that correctly, sir?  A. It appears so. Q. All right. What did you understand R the initials excuse me "RC" to mean? A. It's actually new to me. I don't think it stands for anything. If if I were to I probably shouldn't I mean, we didn't have a product called RC, so I'm not sure what that Q. Well, at the top of the line, it says on the subject line, it says "Requisition Center"? A. Well, that's probably what's being referred to then. Q. All right. And was there a name being used at this time of something called Requisition Center? A. I don't think that was the full name of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	record about 10:47 a.m.  (Recess, 10:47-11:01 a.m.)  VIDEOGRAPHER: This begins tape number three in the deposition of Dean Hager on March 22nd, 2013. We're back on the record at about 11:01 a.m. BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. All right. Mr. Hager, let me show you what's been marked as Hager II Exhibit 15, and it's been premarked as PX-1094. Purports to be an an e-mail string, and do you see your name at the e-mail at the top, sir?  A. I do.  Q. All right. And you'll see at the bottom of that string or on that first page of 2631677, the first page, an e-mail from you to Ms. Jennifer Langer of May 4, 2011, at six in the morning. Do
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Punchout, question mark. Mike Cohen.  Did I read that correctly, sir?  A. It appears so. Q. All right. What did you understand R the initials excuse me "RC" to mean? A. It's actually new to me. I don't think it stands for anything. If if I were to I probably shouldn't I mean, we didn't have a product called RC, so I'm not sure what that Q. Well, at the top of the line, it says on the subject line, it says "Requisition Center"? A. Well, that's probably what's being referred to then. Q. All right. And was there a name being used at this time of something called Requisition Center? A. I don't think that was the full name of the product. Wasn't it and again, I'm trying to go	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	record about 10:47 a.m.  (Recess, 10:47-11:01 a.m.)  VIDEOGRAPHER: This begins tape number three in the deposition of Dean Hager on March 22nd, 2013. We're back on the record at about 11:01 a.m. BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. All right. Mr. Hager, let me show you what's been marked as Hager II Exhibit 15, and it's been premarked as PX-1094. Purports to be an an e-mail string, and do you see your name at the e-mail at the top, sir?  A. I do.  Q. All right. And you'll see at the bottom of that string or on that first page of 2631677, the first page, an e-mail from you to Ms. Jennifer Langer of May 4, 2011, at six in the morning. Do you see that, sir?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Punchout, question mark. Mike Cohen.  Did I read that correctly, sir?  A. It appears so. Q. All right. What did you understand R the initials excuse me "RC" to mean? A. It's actually new to me. I don't think it stands for anything. If if I were to I probably shouldn't I mean, we didn't have a product called RC, so I'm not sure what that Q. Well, at the top of the line, it says on the subject line, it says "Requisition Center"? A. Well, that's probably what's being referred to then. Q. All right. And was there a name being used at this time of something called Requisition Center? A. I don't think that was the full name of the product. Wasn't it and again, I'm trying to go off of memory. It's in some of these other	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	record about 10:47 a.m.  (Recess, 10:47-11:01 a.m.)  VIDEOGRAPHER: This begins tape number three in the deposition of Dean Hager on March 22nd, 2013. We're back on the record at about 11:01 a.m. BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. All right. Mr. Hager, let me show you what's been marked as Hager II Exhibit 15, and it's been premarked as PX-1094. Purports to be an an e-mail string, and do you see your name at the e-mail at the top, sir?  A. I do.  Q. All right. And you'll see at the bottom of that string or on that first page of 2631677, the first page, an e-mail from you to Ms. Jennifer Langer of May 4, 2011, at six in the morning. Do you see that, sir?  A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Punchout, question mark. Mike Cohen.  Did I read that correctly, sir?  A. It appears so. Q. All right. What did you understand R the initials excuse me "RC" to mean? A. It's actually new to me. I don't think it stands for anything. If if I were to I probably shouldn't I mean, we didn't have a product called RC, so I'm not sure what that Q. Well, at the top of the line, it says on the subject line, it says "Requisition Center"? A. Well, that's probably what's being referred to then. Q. All right. And was there a name being used at this time of something called Requisition Center? A. I don't think that was the full name of the product. Wasn't it and again, I'm trying to go off of memory. It's in some of these other documents. But there was a a product that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	record about 10:47 a.m.  (Recess, 10:47-11:01 a.m.)  VIDEOGRAPHER: This begins tape number three in the deposition of Dean Hager on March 22nd, 2013. We're back on the record at about 11:01 a.m. BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. All right. Mr. Hager, let me show you what's been marked as Hager II Exhibit 15, and it's been premarked as PX-1094. Purports to be an an e-mail string, and do you see your name at the e-mail at the top, sir?  A. I do.  Q. All right. And you'll see at the bottom of that string or on that first page of 2631677, the first page, an e-mail from you to Ms. Jennifer Langer of May 4, 2011, at six in the morning. Do you see that, sir?  A. Yes.  Q. All right. And you say to Ms. Langer,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Punchout, question mark. Mike Cohen.  Did I read that correctly, sir?  A. It appears so. Q. All right. What did you understand R the initials excuse me "RC" to mean? A. It's actually new to me. I don't think it stands for anything. If if I were to I probably shouldn't I mean, we didn't have a product called RC, so I'm not sure what that Q. Well, at the top of the line, it says on the subject line, it says "Requisition Center"? A. Well, that's probably what's being referred to then. Q. All right. And was there a name being used at this time of something called Requisition Center? A. I don't think that was the full name of the product. Wasn't it and again, I'm trying to go off of memory. It's in some of these other documents. But there was a a product that Requisition Center was to I think I thought	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	record about 10:47 a.m.  (Recess, 10:47-11:01 a.m.)  VIDEOGRAPHER: This begins tape number three in the deposition of Dean Hager on March 22nd, 2013. We're back on the record at about 11:01 a.m. BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. All right. Mr. Hager, let me show you what's been marked as Hager II Exhibit 15, and it's been premarked as PX-1094. Purports to be an an e-mail string, and do you see your name at the e-mail at the top, sir?  A. I do.  Q. All right. And you'll see at the bottom of that string or on that first page of 2631677, the first page, an e-mail from you to Ms. Jennifer Langer of May 4, 2011, at six in the morning. Do you see that, sir?  A. Yes.  Q. All right. And you say to Ms. Langer, "This is good work." Do you see that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Punchout, question mark. Mike Cohen.  Did I read that correctly, sir?  A. It appears so. Q. All right. What did you understand R the initials excuse me "RC" to mean? A. It's actually new to me. I don't think it stands for anything. If if I were to I probably shouldn't I mean, we didn't have a product called RC, so I'm not sure what that Q. Well, at the top of the line, it says on the subject line, it says "Requisition Center"? A. Well, that's probably what's being referred to then. Q. All right. And was there a name being used at this time of something called Requisition Center? A. I don't think that was the full name of the product. Wasn't it and again, I'm trying to go off of memory. It's in some of these other documents. But there was a a product that Requisition Center was to I think I thought there was a third word to it. Maybe not.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	record about 10:47 a.m.  (Recess, 10:47-11:01 a.m.)  VIDEOGRAPHER: This begins tape number three in the deposition of Dean Hager on March 22nd, 2013. We're back on the record at about 11:01 a.m. BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. All right. Mr. Hager, let me show you what's been marked as Hager II Exhibit 15, and it's been premarked as PX-1094. Purports to be an an e-mail string, and do you see your name at the e-mail at the top, sir?  A. I do.  Q. All right. And you'll see at the bottom of that string or on that first page of 2631677, the first page, an e-mail from you to Ms. Jennifer Langer of May 4, 2011, at six in the morning. Do you see that, sir?  A. Yes.  Q. All right. And you say to Ms. Langer, "This is good work." Do you see that?  A. I see that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Punchout, question mark. Mike Cohen.  Did I read that correctly, sir?  A. It appears so. Q. All right. What did you understand R the initials excuse me "RC" to mean? A. It's actually new to me. I don't think it stands for anything. If if I were to I probably shouldn't I mean, we didn't have a product called RC, so I'm not sure what that Q. Well, at the top of the line, it says on the subject line, it says "Requisition Center"? A. Well, that's probably what's being referred to then. Q. All right. And was there a name being used at this time of something called Requisition Center? A. I don't think that was the full name of the product. Wasn't it and again, I'm trying to go off of memory. It's in some of these other documents. But there was a a product that Requisition Center was to I think I thought there was a third word to it. Maybe not. Q. Was there an initial? Was it RQC?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	record about 10:47 a.m.  (Recess, 10:47-11:01 a.m.)  VIDEOGRAPHER: This begins tape number three in the deposition of Dean Hager on March 22nd, 2013. We're back on the record at about 11:01 a.m. BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. All right. Mr. Hager, let me show you what's been marked as Hager II Exhibit 15, and it's been premarked as PX-1094. Purports to be an an e-mail string, and do you see your name at the e-mail at the top, sir?  A. I do.  Q. All right. And you'll see at the bottom of that string or on that first page of 2631677, the first page, an e-mail from you to Ms. Jennifer Langer of May 4, 2011, at six in the morning. Do you see that, sir?  A. Yes.  Q. All right. And you say to Ms. Langer, "This is good work." Do you see that?  A. I see that.  Q. All right. And was that a comment in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Punchout, question mark. Mike Cohen.  Did I read that correctly, sir?  A. It appears so. Q. All right. What did you understand R the initials excuse me "RC" to mean? A. It's actually new to me. I don't think it stands for anything. If if I were to I probably shouldn't I mean, we didn't have a product called RC, so I'm not sure what that Q. Well, at the top of the line, it says on the subject line, it says "Requisition Center"? A. Well, that's probably what's being referred to then. Q. All right. And was there a name being used at this time of something called Requisition Center? A. I don't think that was the full name of the product. Wasn't it and again, I'm trying to go off of memory. It's in some of these other documents. But there was a a product that Requisition Center was to I think I thought there was a third word to it. Maybe not. Q. Was there an initial? Was it RQC? A. That was it. I'm sorry. I'm sorry. That	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	record about 10:47 a.m.  (Recess, 10:47-11:01 a.m.)  VIDEOGRAPHER: This begins tape number three in the deposition of Dean Hager on March 22nd, 2013. We're back on the record at about 11:01 a.m. BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. All right. Mr. Hager, let me show you what's been marked as Hager II Exhibit 15, and it's been premarked as PX-1094. Purports to be an an e-mail string, and do you see your name at the e-mail at the top, sir?  A. I do.  Q. All right. And you'll see at the bottom of that string or on that first page of 2631677, the first page, an e-mail from you to Ms. Jennifer Langer of May 4, 2011, at six in the morning. Do you see that, sir?  A. Yes.  Q. All right. And you say to Ms. Langer, "This is good work." Do you see that?  A. I see that.  Q. All right. And was that a comment in reference to her e-mail to you on the next page,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Punchout, question mark. Mike Cohen.  Did I read that correctly, sir?  A. It appears so. Q. All right. What did you understand R the initials excuse me "RC" to mean? A. It's actually new to me. I don't think it stands for anything. If if I were to I probably shouldn't I mean, we didn't have a product called RC, so I'm not sure what that Q. Well, at the top of the line, it says on the subject line, it says "Requisition Center"? A. Well, that's probably what's being referred to then. Q. All right. And was there a name being used at this time of something called Requisition Center? A. I don't think that was the full name of the product. Wasn't it and again, I'm trying to go off of memory. It's in some of these other documents. But there was a a product that Requisition Center was to I think I thought there was a third word to it. Maybe not. Q. Was there an initial? Was it RQC?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	record about 10:47 a.m.  (Recess, 10:47-11:01 a.m.)  VIDEOGRAPHER: This begins tape number three in the deposition of Dean Hager on March 22nd, 2013. We're back on the record at about 11:01 a.m. BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. All right. Mr. Hager, let me show you what's been marked as Hager II Exhibit 15, and it's been premarked as PX-1094. Purports to be an an e-mail string, and do you see your name at the e-mail at the top, sir?  A. I do.  Q. All right. And you'll see at the bottom of that string or on that first page of 2631677, the first page, an e-mail from you to Ms. Jennifer Langer of May 4, 2011, at six in the morning. Do you see that, sir?  A. Yes.  Q. All right. And you say to Ms. Langer, "This is good work." Do you see that?  A. I see that.  Q. All right. And was that a comment in

Page 129 Page 131 1 Q. Please take a moment. 1 however, the reason that's bullet-pointed and 2 2 A. This doesn't look familiar to me and I phrased the way it is is I'm there being the voice 3 of the customer, so that question is to be as if the 3 don't recall it in the depo, so --Q. Yeah. Take your time. While you're doing 4 4 customer is asking it. So -- so the "I" would not 5 that, I don't recall if I noted, this was Hager 10 5 be me personally in that case, "in the demo that I at the last deposition. 6 saw"; I'm actually being the voice of the customer. 6 7 A. (Pause.) Okay. I'm familiar enough with 7 I'm referring to the -- what the customer would say. Do you understand what I mean by that? 8 it. Okav. 8 Q. All right. And my previous question was Q. I -- I -- well, let me ask this: Did you 9 9 when you made the reference "This is good work," was see an RSS demo? 10 10 that in reference to her e-mail to you of May 3, A. Prior to this date, I don't believe so. 11 11 12 2011, at nine in the morning? 12 Q. Okay. Did you get an answer to your A. I'm not exactly certain, only because that question: Does Requisition Center do the same thing 13 13 e-mail references an attachment as well that isn't and work similar to the RSS demo that I saw? 14 14 here, so I don't know if I'm referring to the 15 A. I don't recall what the -- I don't recall 15 16 attachment or whether I'm referring to her e-mail what the final letter to AE was, so this entire 16 or -- or what have you. 17 17 dialogue is about a letter to AE's that I reviewed. Q. Okay. In her e-mail to -- to you of May 3 I put in a voice-of-the-customer response, and then 18 18 at 9 a.m., she says, "We have plans in place to I -- my final words are word-smith as you like and 19 19 execute on the replacement of RSS in Q4 deals as 20 20 push back of -- if my suggestions are the wrong early as next Monday. We need your input and 21 21 wording, essentially. I used the word 22 direction to move forward." And, again, did you "inappropriate." And then I don't know where this 22 understand that "Q4" meant deals by May 31 of 2011? 23 23 e-mail went to, so I don't know whether that letter 24 A. Correct. 24 to AE was changed. I don't have the initial draft 25 Q. All right. And this was written on a 25 or the final draft here. Page 132 Page 130 1 Thursday, April 28, so the reference would be --1 Q. All right. And you made reference to would your understanding be to the -- the following 2 2 these -- these points. There are four numbered 3 -- the following Monday? 3 points underneath a paragraph that reads, A. M-hm. That would be my understanding. 4 4 "Essentially, we want to get around needing to demo Q. All right. By "deals" in her reference, 5 Requisition Center in order to get the deal done. I 5 would you understand that to be to the cu --6 know we are walking a fine line in how we respond to 6 7 customer contracts? 7 that. I would like to see your bold text 'Basic 8 A. Deals would be a contract, correct. 8 Message to Customers' to have four bullet points 9 Q. Okay. In your e-mail response to her of 9 under it," and then you have four -- four numbered May 4, you state as a question, Does Requisition points. Do you see that, sir? 10 10 11 Center do the same thing and work similar to the RSS 11 A. I do. 12 demo that I saw, question mark. Q. All right. And the four numbered points, 12 Did I read that accurately? 13 13 are these the points that you wanted to have in -in customer -- in communications to customers about 14 A. It appears so, yes. 14 Q. Okay. Did you see an RSS demo? 15 15 the new product? MR. THOMASCH: Objection, relevance. 16 16 A. These were my suggested points back to 17 Jennifer, but I didn't own the authoring of the 17 You may answer. 18 18 final letter that would have gone out to clients. A. From a clarity perspective, now that I see 19 this, when I say "This is good work. First off, on 19 Q. All right. And did you have --A. Or to AE's in this case. 20 the letter to AE's," I'm referring to the attachment 20 that isn't here. Q. Okay. All right. Did you have in -- any 21 21 22 22 discussion with Ms. Langer subsequent to this e-mail Q. Okay. A. Okay? Secondly, as I've mentioned before, 23 23 in which you discussed your four points? 24 my role was to be the voice of the customer. When I A. I don't recall any conversation like that. 24 25 write there's one big question that isn't answered Q. All right. When you say in your fourth 25

Page 133 Page 135 1 point, "Lawson Requisition Center has been designed 1 first page, from Jennifer Langer, May 24, 2011, 2 2 specifically to NOT infringe on the ePlus patent, 5:16. 3 while preserving the key functionality customers 3 Q. And do you recall this was just after the 4 need in their requisition process. If needed, we 4 injunction had been entered by Judge Payne in the 5 can share a screen-shot comparison between the two 5 case? 6 products to demonstrate that Lawson Requisition 6 A. I don't recall the date of the injunction, 7 Center still satisfied our customers requirements." 7 but I see it's May. I know the injunction was in 8 8 May, so --Did I read that correctly? 9 9 A. It appears so. Q. When Ms. Langer says at the bottom in her Q. All right. Had you, in fact, seen screen 10 e-mail of May 24 to you and to Terry Blake, quote, 10 shots to -- of the -- to show that there was a "There are also M3 customers involved. We have no 11 11 12 comparison and how they compared? 12 replacement product for them." And she lists them, "Finning, dWheeler, Butler, etc." "How do we cover 13 A. I don't recall, and again, the -- this 13 wording was from a customer's perspective, what I them in a Press Release? Or do we reach out to them 14 14 would like to say to customers. It doesn't imply 15 individually?" Now, what did you understand her to 15 16 that that was actually something we were able to do 16 mean? 17 or not, which is why I was sending it to Jennifer 17 MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form, for her review and legal review as opposed to simply 18 18 relevance. 19 sending it out to anybody else. 19 A. I would have probably deleted this e-mail 20 Q. Did anyone tell you at Lawson that you 20 message as I would have read this as being really a 21 re -- that you recall that you could not say to 21 message to Terry Blake, who was the person who was customers that RQC would preserve the key responsible for writing press releases, and I had no 22 22 M3 responsibility whatsoever, so you'll notice that 23 functionality customers need in their requisition 23 24 24 Terry simply did a "reply all" that -- which is why process? 25 A. I --25 I got copied again, and then somebody realized that Page 136 Page 134 1 MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form, 1 I didn't need to be on it, which is why it just 2 2 became a conversation between Terry and Henrik. relevance. 3 3 Q. Did you have any understanding whether M3 A. I don't recall that conversation. 4 MR. JACOBS: (Handing.) 4 products sold in the United States were enjoined as 5 MR. WITTHOEFFT: Thank you. 5 well as S3 products? (Hager II Exhibit 16 was marked for 6 MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. 6 identification.) 7 A. I -- I -- I wasn't -- I had no knowledge 7 8 BY MR. JACOBS: 8 or -- no knowledge of that. 9 Q. I'm going to show you, Mr. Hager, what the 9 Q. I believe you told me before Mr. Henrik, reporter has marked as Hager II Exhibit 16. It Mr. -- excuse me -- Henrik Billgren, he was in 10 10 11 was -- been premarked PX-1099, and it was Hager 15 11 charge of -- of M3 products? 12 at your -- your last deposition. You'll notice at A. Yeah. He was Jennifer's counterpart --12 13 the bottom an e-mail from Ms. Langer of May 24, 13 O. At --2011. Do you see that, sir? 14 14 A. -- on the M3 side. Q. The M3 side? 15 A. On -- on page one? 15 16 Q. Yes, sir. 16 A. Yeah. 17 Q. Okay. You do recall, sir, that the court 17 A. April 24, 2011, from -- yes, I see that. MR. THOMASCH: Did -- did you say in late May did issue an injunction with respect to 18 18 19 "April"? 19 Lawson Software? 20 THE WITNESS: Did I say April? I 20 A. Late May of 2011 --21 don't know. Did I say --21 Q. Right. 22 MR. THOMASCH: It's May 24. Right? 22 A. -- I recall. 23 A. May 24. 23 Q. And do you recall that an effort was made 24 Q. May 24. with the federal appeals court to have the impact of 24 25 A. Thank you for -- so about midway down the 25 that injunction stopped or delayed?

Page 137 Page 139 1 MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. You 1 with customers prior to that date advising them that 2 2 RQC was ready for download? may answer. 3 3 A. Again, I'm -- keeping in mind this is all A. I don't -- is this referring to the conversation we had earlier --4 4 two years ago, I know I had communication with 5 5 clients in late May that RQC was ready for download. Q. Yes. 6 A. -- on the -- what's called the stay? 6 I don't remember the exact dates of anything. I --7 Q. Exactly. 7 I'm more than likely going to agree with you if you 8 A. Okay. I remember that there was work going 8 lay out the dates for me, so I'm not trying to be 9 on there, but I had no real detailed knowledge of 9 argumentative; I just -- I just can't recall what 10 any of it. 10 they are. 11 Q. All right. Was it your understanding that 11 Q. I see. 12 after the stay was denied, you were free to 12 MR. JACOBS: (Handing.) communicate with customers about the availability of 13 13 (Hager II Exhibit 17 was marked for 14 a workaround to the infringing products? 14 identification.) 15 MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. 15 BY MR. JACOBS: 16 MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. 16 Q. Let me show you what the reporter has 17 A. I don't recall that conversation in any 17 marked as Hager II Exhibit 17, which was previously relation to the stay. I only recall it in relation Hager 14 and has been premarked as PX-1098, and 18 18 to when the products were actually ready. you'll see this, sir, is an e-mail from you to Harry 19 19 20 Q. What day were the products ready, sir? 20 Debes of May 26th, 2011, 5:46 p.m. Do you see that, 21 A. I'm going off of a -- the documents, not my 21 recollection. I thought I saw a date of -- of 22 A. I do. 22 23 May 18th in something I looked at last night, but 23 Q. And attached -- and it notes an attachment 24 again, I'm just going off the documents. 24 Summa Health System PDF, and attached to it you'll Q. And were the products launched to the 25 25 see a letter of May 26th, 2011. Page 138 Page 140 1 public on May 18? 1 A. I see it. 2 Q. All right. And is that your signature at 2 A. I -- I -- what exact day it was, I can't 3 recall exactly. I'm just -- I assume so, given the 3 the bottom of the letter? documents that I saw. A. It is, yes. 4 4 5 5 Q. All right. And did you draft this letter? Q. Did you have any communications with A. I would have drafted portions of it, but customers prior to the injunction being entered that 6 6 RQC was -- was ready for download? 7 7 not the entire letter, no. 8 A. I -- I'm sorry. 8 Q. What portions would you have drafted? 9 MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. 9 MR. THOMASCH: Objection, asked and A. Repeat that again. 10 answered based on the first deposition at length, 10 11 Q. Did you have any communications with 11 but you may answer. customers prior to the injunction being entered A. All -- all of the middle section about the 12 12 telling them that RQC was ready for download? 13 specifics of the infringing and all of those points, 13 MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. that was drafted for me by our legal team. 14 14 A. Again, I don't remember when the injunction 15 15 O. All right. And the parts above the five 16 happened versus when the product was ready, you 16 numbered paragraphs and below the five numbered paragraphs, was that your drafting? 17 know, so --17 A. Even that, not the original, as I look at 18 18 O. Well --19 A. -- I just remember that I had conversations 19 it. Many of the words that are used actually came 20 after the product was ready for download that it was 20 out of a corporate communications message that had 21 ready for download. 21 been done at some point in time, so even that was 22 Q. If I represent to you that the date of the not original. That was borrowed from our corporate 22 injunction was May 23 --23 communication messaging. 23 Q. Did you put this letter together? A. Okay. 24 24 25 Q. -- 2011, did you have any communications 25 A. It was sent from my ID, but typically,

	Page 141		Page 143
1	letters like this, I had people who were more	1	A. The the drafts from the way that a
2	knowledgeable than me make sure that the facts were	2	letter like this is typically constructed is, as I
3	right so that I could issue the letter.	3	mentioned, the top half of the letter appears, in
4	Q. And in the cover e-mail to Mr. Debes, you	4	looking at it, that it came out of some of our
5	say, I'm now personally addressed "I've now	5	corporate communications, so that is typically going
6	personally addressed several of these letters. I	6	to be drafted by a Terry Blake. Then that middle
7	wanted to send this one to you again because Summa	7	section where it gets into the real nitty-gritty
8	(a forecasted \$1 million deal) wanted more technical	8	details is going to be drafted by our legal team.
9	detail regarding RSS & RQC. I've told the sales	9	And then somebody on my staff would put this
10	team they should not get into this with new	10	together into a single document, and then we'd have
11	prospects. They should simply tell them we don't	11	Bruce review the final version of it. So at the end
12	sell the infringing products anymore.	12	of the day, there are several contributors to this,
13	Unfortunately, this rep mentioned the RSS/RQC swap.	13	which is why we always have legal review the final
14	So I had to address in the letter why RSS infringed	14	versions of it.
15	and RQC didn't. I did it in the most simple way I	15	Q. Now, did you send out this letter to Summa,
16	could. Bruce reviewed. Because of this technical	16	or was it sent out in your name?
17	explanation, I'm sending to you in case you get	17	A. I mean, my name is on it. I don't know how
18	questions like this." So when you say that "I had	18	it got sent to Summa, whether it was sent via an
19	to address in the letter why RSS infringed and RQC	19	e-mail or whether it was a paper letter. I I'm
20	didn't," "I did it in the most simple way I could,"	20	not sure.
21	to what are you referring to in this letter, sir?	21	Q. You previously testified it was sent in
22	A. One is	22	your name. Do you recall that?
23	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object object to	23	A. I don't.
24	the form.	24	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object object to
25	A. As a point, I personally addressed several	25	the form.
	Page 142		Page 144
1	Page 142 of these letters, the word "addressed" is	1	
1 2	of these letters, the word "addressed" is	1 2	Q. All right. A. I don't.
	of these letters, the word "addressed" is specifically used because I didn't say I personally		Q. All right. A. I don't.
2	of these letters, the word "addressed" is	2	<ul><li>Q. All right.</li><li>A. I don't.</li><li>Q. Take a look, if you would, at your previous</li></ul>
2 3	of these letters, the word "addressed" is specifically used because I didn't say I personally wrote these letters. It was something that I sent	2	Q. All right. A. I don't.
2 3 4	of these letters, the word "addressed" is specifically used because I didn't say I personally wrote these letters. It was something that I sent to try and compile as simply as I possibly could the facts that question that clients were asking. So	2 3 4	<ul><li>Q. All right.</li><li>A. I don't.</li><li>Q. Take a look, if you would, at your previous deposition, Page 207.</li><li>A. Okay.</li></ul>
2 3 4 5	of these letters, the word "addressed" is specifically used because I didn't say I personally wrote these letters. It was something that I sent to try and compile as simply as I possibly could the facts that question that clients were asking. So not being the one that was knowledgeable on why one	2 3 4 5	<ul> <li>Q. All right.</li> <li>A. I don't.</li> <li>Q. Take a look, if you would, at your previous deposition, Page 207.</li> <li>A. Okay.</li> <li>Q. And you were asked a series of questions</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6	of these letters, the word "addressed" is specifically used because I didn't say I personally wrote these letters. It was something that I sent to try and compile as simply as I possibly could the facts that question that clients were asking. So not being the one that was knowledgeable on why one product infringed and another product didn't, I	2 3 4 5 6	<ul><li>Q. All right.</li><li>A. I don't.</li><li>Q. Take a look, if you would, at your previous deposition, Page 207.</li><li>A. Okay.</li></ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7	of these letters, the word "addressed" is specifically used because I didn't say I personally wrote these letters. It was something that I sent to try and compile as simply as I possibly could the facts that question that clients were asking. So not being the one that was knowledgeable on why one product infringed and another product didn't, I would rely on the legal team to explain that and	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. All right. A. I don't. Q. Take a look, if you would, at your previous deposition, Page 207. A. Okay. Q. And you were asked a series of questions about what was Hager 14, and you'll see in bold your response on Page 207.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	of these letters, the word "addressed" is specifically used because I didn't say I personally wrote these letters. It was something that I sent to try and compile as simply as I possibly could the facts that question that clients were asking. So not being the one that was knowledgeable on why one product infringed and another product didn't, I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<ul> <li>Q. All right.</li> <li>A. I don't.</li> <li>Q. Take a look, if you would, at your previous deposition, Page 207.</li> <li>A. Okay.</li> <li>Q. And you were asked a series of questions about what was Hager 14, and you'll see in bold your</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	of these letters, the word "addressed" is specifically used because I didn't say I personally wrote these letters. It was something that I sent to try and compile as simply as I possibly could the facts that question that clients were asking. So not being the one that was knowledgeable on why one product infringed and another product didn't, I would rely on the legal team to explain that and then try and package it down into one page as simply	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>Q. All right.</li> <li>A. I don't.</li> <li>Q. Take a look, if you would, at your previous deposition, Page 207.</li> <li>A. Okay.</li> <li>Q. And you were asked a series of questions about what was Hager 14, and you'll see in bold your response on Page 207.</li> <li>A. Yep.</li> <li>Q. Okay.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	of these letters, the word "addressed" is specifically used because I didn't say I personally wrote these letters. It was something that I sent to try and compile as simply as I possibly could the facts that question that clients were asking. So not being the one that was knowledgeable on why one product infringed and another product didn't, I would rely on the legal team to explain that and then try and package it down into one page as simply as I could to send out. But as you can see from this, the final versions were always completely	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	<ul> <li>Q. All right.</li> <li>A. I don't.</li> <li>Q. Take a look, if you would, at your previous deposition, Page 207.</li> <li>A. Okay.</li> <li>Q. And you were asked a series of questions about what was Hager 14, and you'll see in bold your response on Page 207.</li> <li>A. Yep.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	of these letters, the word "addressed" is specifically used because I didn't say I personally wrote these letters. It was something that I sent to try and compile as simply as I possibly could the facts that question that clients were asking. So not being the one that was knowledgeable on why one product infringed and another product didn't, I would rely on the legal team to explain that and then try and package it down into one page as simply as I could to send out. But as you can see from this, the final versions were always completely reviewed by Bruce.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. All right. A. I don't. Q. Take a look, if you would, at your previous deposition, Page 207. A. Okay. Q. And you were asked a series of questions about what was Hager 14, and you'll see in bold your response on Page 207. A. Yep. Q. Okay. MR. THOMASCH: I'm sorry. What lines on 207 are you referring to?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	of these letters, the word "addressed" is specifically used because I didn't say I personally wrote these letters. It was something that I sent to try and compile as simply as I possibly could the facts that question that clients were asking. So not being the one that was knowledgeable on why one product infringed and another product didn't, I would rely on the legal team to explain that and then try and package it down into one page as simply as I could to send out. But as you can see from this, the final versions were always completely reviewed by Bruce.  Q. And and that was you anticipated my	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. All right. A. I don't. Q. Take a look, if you would, at your previous deposition, Page 207. A. Okay. Q. And you were asked a series of questions about what was Hager 14, and you'll see in bold your response on Page 207. A. Yep. Q. Okay. MR. THOMASCH: I'm sorry. What lines on 207 are you referring to? MR. JACOBS: Specifically his answer
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	of these letters, the word "addressed" is specifically used because I didn't say I personally wrote these letters. It was something that I sent to try and compile as simply as I possibly could the facts that question that clients were asking. So not being the one that was knowledgeable on why one product infringed and another product didn't, I would rely on the legal team to explain that and then try and package it down into one page as simply as I could to send out. But as you can see from this, the final versions were always completely reviewed by Bruce.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. All right. A. I don't. Q. Take a look, if you would, at your previous deposition, Page 207. A. Okay. Q. And you were asked a series of questions about what was Hager 14, and you'll see in bold your response on Page 207. A. Yep. Q. Okay. MR. THOMASCH: I'm sorry. What lines on 207 are you referring to? MR. JACOBS: Specifically his answer on Line 10, and 9 and 10. "This was actually
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	of these letters, the word "addressed" is specifically used because I didn't say I personally wrote these letters. It was something that I sent to try and compile as simply as I possibly could the facts that question that clients were asking. So not being the one that was knowledgeable on why one product infringed and another product didn't, I would rely on the legal team to explain that and then try and package it down into one page as simply as I could to send out. But as you can see from this, the final versions were always completely reviewed by Bruce.  Q. And and that was you anticipated my next question.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. All right. A. I don't. Q. Take a look, if you would, at your previous deposition, Page 207. A. Okay. Q. And you were asked a series of questions about what was Hager 14, and you'll see in bold your response on Page 207. A. Yep. Q. Okay. MR. THOMASCH: I'm sorry. What lines on 207 are you referring to? MR. JACOBS: Specifically his answer
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	of these letters, the word "addressed" is specifically used because I didn't say I personally wrote these letters. It was something that I sent to try and compile as simply as I possibly could the facts that question that clients were asking. So not being the one that was knowledgeable on why one product infringed and another product didn't, I would rely on the legal team to explain that and then try and package it down into one page as simply as I could to send out. But as you can see from this, the final versions were always completely reviewed by Bruce.  Q. And and that was you anticipated my next question.  A. M-hm.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. All right. A. I don't. Q. Take a look, if you would, at your previous deposition, Page 207. A. Okay. Q. And you were asked a series of questions about what was Hager 14, and you'll see in bold your response on Page 207. A. Yep. Q. Okay. MR. THOMASCH: I'm sorry. What lines on 207 are you referring to? MR. JACOBS: Specifically his answer on Line 10, and 9 and 10. "This was actually written by our legal team and sent out in my name."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	of these letters, the word "addressed" is specifically used because I didn't say I personally wrote these letters. It was something that I sent to try and compile as simply as I possibly could the facts that question that clients were asking. So not being the one that was knowledgeable on why one product infringed and another product didn't, I would rely on the legal team to explain that and then try and package it down into one page as simply as I could to send out. But as you can see from this, the final versions were always completely reviewed by Bruce.  Q. And and that was you anticipated my next question.  A. M-hm. Q. Was Bruce McPheeters the legal team that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. All right. A. I don't. Q. Take a look, if you would, at your previous deposition, Page 207. A. Okay. Q. And you were asked a series of questions about what was Hager 14, and you'll see in bold your response on Page 207. A. Yep. Q. Okay. MR. THOMASCH: I'm sorry. What lines on 207 are you referring to? MR. JACOBS: Specifically his answer on Line 10, and 9 and 10. "This was actually written by our legal team and sent out in my name." MR. THOMASCH: Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	of these letters, the word "addressed" is specifically used because I didn't say I personally wrote these letters. It was something that I sent to try and compile as simply as I possibly could the facts that question that clients were asking. So not being the one that was knowledgeable on why one product infringed and another product didn't, I would rely on the legal team to explain that and then try and package it down into one page as simply as I could to send out. But as you can see from this, the final versions were always completely reviewed by Bruce.  Q. And and that was you anticipated my next question.  A. M-hm.  Q. Was Bruce McPheeters the legal team that put this together, or was did this come from some	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. All right. A. I don't. Q. Take a look, if you would, at your previous deposition, Page 207. A. Okay. Q. And you were asked a series of questions about what was Hager 14, and you'll see in bold your response on Page 207. A. Yep. Q. Okay. MR. THOMASCH: I'm sorry. What lines on 207 are you referring to? MR. JACOBS: Specifically his answer on Line 10, and 9 and 10. "This was actually written by our legal team and sent out in my name." MR. THOMASCH: Okay. A. Yeah. I don't think that anything that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	of these letters, the word "addressed" is specifically used because I didn't say I personally wrote these letters. It was something that I sent to try and compile as simply as I possibly could the facts that question that clients were asking. So not being the one that was knowledgeable on why one product infringed and another product didn't, I would rely on the legal team to explain that and then try and package it down into one page as simply as I could to send out. But as you can see from this, the final versions were always completely reviewed by Bruce.  Q. And and that was you anticipated my next question.  A. M-hm. Q. Was Bruce McPheeters the legal team that put this together, or was did this come from some other lawyer?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. All right. A. I don't. Q. Take a look, if you would, at your previous deposition, Page 207. A. Okay. Q. And you were asked a series of questions about what was Hager 14, and you'll see in bold your response on Page 207. A. Yep. Q. Okay. MR. THOMASCH: I'm sorry. What lines on 207 are you referring to? MR. JACOBS: Specifically his answer on Line 10, and 9 and 10. "This was actually written by our legal team and sent out in my name." MR. THOMASCH: Okay. A. Yeah. I don't think that anything that I've said today is inconsistent with this. It was a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	of these letters, the word "addressed" is specifically used because I didn't say I personally wrote these letters. It was something that I sent to try and compile as simply as I possibly could the facts that question that clients were asking. So not being the one that was knowledgeable on why one product infringed and another product didn't, I would rely on the legal team to explain that and then try and package it down into one page as simply as I could to send out. But as you can see from this, the final versions were always completely reviewed by Bruce.  Q. And and that was you anticipated my next question.  A. M-hm.  Q. Was Bruce McPheeters the legal team that put this together, or was did this come from some other lawyer?  A. Well, I mean, Bruce ran Lawson's legal team	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. All right. A. I don't. Q. Take a look, if you would, at your previous deposition, Page 207. A. Okay. Q. And you were asked a series of questions about what was Hager 14, and you'll see in bold your response on Page 207. A. Yep. Q. Okay. MR. THOMASCH: I'm sorry. What lines on 207 are you referring to? MR. JACOBS: Specifically his answer on Line 10, and 9 and 10. "This was actually written by our legal team and sent out in my name." MR. THOMASCH: Okay. A. Yeah. I don't think that anything that I've said today is inconsistent with this. It was a letter that was compiled for me, and a year ago I would have remembered how it got sent out better
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	of these letters, the word "addressed" is specifically used because I didn't say I personally wrote these letters. It was something that I sent to try and compile as simply as I possibly could the facts that question that clients were asking. So not being the one that was knowledgeable on why one product infringed and another product didn't, I would rely on the legal team to explain that and then try and package it down into one page as simply as I could to send out. But as you can see from this, the final versions were always completely reviewed by Bruce.  Q. And and that was you anticipated my next question.  A. M-hm. Q. Was Bruce McPheeters the legal team that put this together, or was did this come from some other lawyer?  A. Well, I mean, Bruce ran Lawson's legal team so he was responsible for the Lawson legal team.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. All right. A. I don't. Q. Take a look, if you would, at your previous deposition, Page 207. A. Okay. Q. And you were asked a series of questions about what was Hager 14, and you'll see in bold your response on Page 207. A. Yep. Q. Okay. MR. THOMASCH: I'm sorry. What lines on 207 are you referring to? MR. JACOBS: Specifically his answer on Line 10, and 9 and 10. "This was actually written by our legal team and sent out in my name." MR. THOMASCH: Okay. A. Yeah. I don't think that anything that I've said today is inconsistent with this. It was a letter that was compiled for me, and a year ago I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	of these letters, the word "addressed" is specifically used because I didn't say I personally wrote these letters. It was something that I sent to try and compile as simply as I possibly could the facts that question that clients were asking. So not being the one that was knowledgeable on why one product infringed and another product didn't, I would rely on the legal team to explain that and then try and package it down into one page as simply as I could to send out. But as you can see from this, the final versions were always completely reviewed by Bruce.  Q. And and that was you anticipated my next question.  A. M-hm. Q. Was Bruce McPheeters the legal team that put this together, or was did this come from some other lawyer?  A. Well, I mean, Bruce ran Lawson's legal team so he was responsible for the Lawson legal team. Q. When you say in here that "Bruce reviewed,"	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. All right. A. I don't. Q. Take a look, if you would, at your previous deposition, Page 207. A. Okay. Q. And you were asked a series of questions about what was Hager 14, and you'll see in bold your response on Page 207. A. Yep. Q. Okay. MR. THOMASCH: I'm sorry. What lines on 207 are you referring to? MR. JACOBS: Specifically his answer on Line 10, and 9 and 10. "This was actually written by our legal team and sent out in my name." MR. THOMASCH: Okay. A. Yeah. I don't think that anything that I've said today is inconsistent with this. It was a letter that was compiled for me, and a year ago I would have remembered how it got sent out better than I do today, so I have no reason to disagree
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	of these letters, the word "addressed" is specifically used because I didn't say I personally wrote these letters. It was something that I sent to try and compile as simply as I possibly could the facts that question that clients were asking. So not being the one that was knowledgeable on why one product infringed and another product didn't, I would rely on the legal team to explain that and then try and package it down into one page as simply as I could to send out. But as you can see from this, the final versions were always completely reviewed by Bruce.  Q. And and that was you anticipated my next question.  A. M-hm. Q. Was Bruce McPheeters the legal team that put this together, or was did this come from some other lawyer?  A. Well, I mean, Bruce ran Lawson's legal team so he was responsible for the Lawson legal team.  Q. When you say in here that "Bruce reviewed," did he draft it or simply review what you had	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. All right. A. I don't. Q. Take a look, if you would, at your previous deposition, Page 207. A. Okay. Q. And you were asked a series of questions about what was Hager 14, and you'll see in bold your response on Page 207. A. Yep. Q. Okay. MR. THOMASCH: I'm sorry. What lines on 207 are you referring to? MR. JACOBS: Specifically his answer on Line 10, and 9 and 10. "This was actually written by our legal team and sent out in my name." MR. THOMASCH: Okay. A. Yeah. I don't think that anything that I've said today is inconsistent with this. It was a letter that was compiled for me, and a year ago I would have remembered how it got sent out better than I do today, so I have no reason to disagree with that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	of these letters, the word "addressed" is specifically used because I didn't say I personally wrote these letters. It was something that I sent to try and compile as simply as I possibly could the facts that question that clients were asking. So not being the one that was knowledgeable on why one product infringed and another product didn't, I would rely on the legal team to explain that and then try and package it down into one page as simply as I could to send out. But as you can see from this, the final versions were always completely reviewed by Bruce.  Q. And and that was you anticipated my next question.  A. M-hm.  Q. Was Bruce McPheeters the legal team that put this together, or was did this come from some other lawyer?  A. Well, I mean, Bruce ran Lawson's legal team so he was responsible for the Lawson legal team.  Q. When you say in here that "Bruce reviewed," did he draft it or simply review what you had drafted?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. All right. A. I don't. Q. Take a look, if you would, at your previous deposition, Page 207. A. Okay. Q. And you were asked a series of questions about what was Hager 14, and you'll see in bold your response on Page 207. A. Yep. Q. Okay. MR. THOMASCH: I'm sorry. What lines on 207 are you referring to? MR. JACOBS: Specifically his answer on Line 10, and 9 and 10. "This was actually written by our legal team and sent out in my name." MR. THOMASCH: Okay. A. Yeah. I don't think that anything that I've said today is inconsistent with this. It was a letter that was compiled for me, and a year ago I would have remembered how it got sent out better than I do today, so I have no reason to disagree with that. Q. All right. Well, let me help you with

	Page 145		Page 147
1	(Hager II Exhibit 18 was marked for	1	A. I see it.
2	identification.)	2	MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form,
3	BY MR. JACOBS:	3	relevance.
4	Q. Let me show you what the reporter has	4	Q. All right. And did I read that correctly?
5	marked as Hager II Exhibit 18, which has been	5	A. It appears so.
6	premarked PX-1266, and if you look at the bottom,	6	Q. All right. The the wording that you
7	sir, you'll see an e-mail from you of May 26th,	7	used in that paragraph, was were those Dean
8	2011, 6:08 p.m.	8	Hager's words or did you get those from someone
9	A. M-hm.	9	else?
10	Q. And it's to what appear to be three	10	A. I don't recall.
11	individuals, two of whom have a e-mail address that	11	Q. If you had written these as you did,
12	says summahealth.org. Do you see that, sir?	12	wrote these words to a customer, Summa Health, at
13	A. I do.	13	the time on May 26th, 2011
14	Q. All right. And do you see, sir, that it	14	A. Just a point for clarity
15	it references on this date "a letter signed by me	15	Q. Yes, sir.
16	that addresses all of the core concerns outlined on	16	A they actually weren't a customer. They
17	my call today with Jay"? Do you see that?	17	were a prospect, so they did not have RSS and so
18	A. Yes.	18	therefore the change from RSS to RQC was really
19	Q. Did you know the people at Summa by their	19	nothing to them because they didn't have RSS in the
20	first names?	20	first place.
21	A. I don't know any of those people. Given	21	Q. Right. Thank you for that. And they were
22	that the letter says that I recently had a call with	22	forecast to be a \$1 million deal if if you made a
23	them, I'm assuming I'm referring to somebody with	23	deal with them. Is that right? From we saw in
24	the customer that I had a call with, but I I	24	Exhibit 17?
25	mean, I don't know them well. Or I don't know them	25	A. I would have no reason to dispute that, but
	Page 146		Page 148
1	at all now.	1	Page 148  I don't recall it.
1 2	at all now.  Q. All right. And you see, sir, that it	1 2	I don't recall it.  Q. Well all right. You said at the first
	at all now.  Q. All right. And you see, sir, that it references an attached letter, and this e-mail is of		I don't recall it.
2	at all now.  Q. All right. And you see, sir, that it references an attached letter, and this e-mail is of May 26th, the same date as the letter that we saw in	2 3 4	I don't recall it.  Q. Well all right. You said at the first line of Exhibit 17, "I wanted to send this one to you again because Summa (a forecasted \$1 million
2 3	at all now.  Q. All right. And you see, sir, that it references an attached letter, and this e-mail is of	2	I don't recall it.  Q. Well all right. You said at the first line of Exhibit 17, "I wanted to send this one to you again because Summa (a forecasted \$1 million deal) wanted more technical detail."
2 3 4	at all now.  Q. All right. And you see, sir, that it references an attached letter, and this e-mail is of May 26th, the same date as the letter that we saw in Exhibit 17?  A. I do.	2 3 4	I don't recall it.  Q. Well all right. You said at the first line of Exhibit 17, "I wanted to send this one to you again because Summa (a forecasted \$1 million deal) wanted more technical detail."  A. And I have no reason to dispute that, yeah.
2 3 4 5	at all now.  Q. All right. And you see, sir, that it references an attached letter, and this e-mail is of May 26th, the same date as the letter that we saw in Exhibit 17?  A. I do.  Q. All right. Do you have any reason to think	2 3 4 5	I don't recall it.  Q. Well all right. You said at the first line of Exhibit 17, "I wanted to send this one to you again because Summa (a forecasted \$1 million deal) wanted more technical detail."  A. And I have no reason to dispute that, yeah. Q. Okay. Would you have said these words to
2 3 4 5 6	at all now.  Q. All right. And you see, sir, that it references an attached letter, and this e-mail is of May 26th, the same date as the letter that we saw in Exhibit 17?  A. I do.  Q. All right. Do you have any reason to think that the letter you sent as an attachment to Summa	2 3 4 5 6	I don't recall it.  Q. Well all right. You said at the first line of Exhibit 17, "I wanted to send this one to you again because Summa (a forecasted \$1 million deal) wanted more technical detail."  A. And I have no reason to dispute that, yeah. Q. Okay. Would you have said these words to Summa on May 26th, 2011, if you did not believe them
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	at all now.  Q. All right. And you see, sir, that it references an attached letter, and this e-mail is of May 26th, the same date as the letter that we saw in Exhibit 17?  A. I do.  Q. All right. Do you have any reason to think that the letter you sent as an attachment to Summa on May 26th is any different than we saw as the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	I don't recall it.  Q. Well all right. You said at the first line of Exhibit 17, "I wanted to send this one to you again because Summa (a forecasted \$1 million deal) wanted more technical detail."  A. And I have no reason to dispute that, yeah. Q. Okay. Would you have said these words to Summa on May 26th, 2011, if you did not believe them to be true?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	at all now.  Q. All right. And you see, sir, that it references an attached letter, and this e-mail is of May 26th, the same date as the letter that we saw in Exhibit 17?  A. I do.  Q. All right. Do you have any reason to think that the letter you sent as an attachment to Summa on May 26th is any different than we saw as the attachment to Exhibit 17?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	I don't recall it.  Q. Well all right. You said at the first line of Exhibit 17, "I wanted to send this one to you again because Summa (a forecasted \$1 million deal) wanted more technical detail."  A. And I have no reason to dispute that, yeah. Q. Okay. Would you have said these words to Summa on May 26th, 2011, if you did not believe them to be true?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	at all now.  Q. All right. And you see, sir, that it references an attached letter, and this e-mail is of May 26th, the same date as the letter that we saw in Exhibit 17?  A. I do.  Q. All right. Do you have any reason to think that the letter you sent as an attachment to Summa on May 26th is any different than we saw as the attachment to Exhibit 17?  A. I have no reason to believe that it's not	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	I don't recall it.  Q. Well all right. You said at the first line of Exhibit 17, "I wanted to send this one to you again because Summa (a forecasted \$1 million deal) wanted more technical detail."  A. And I have no reason to dispute that, yeah. Q. Okay. Would you have said these words to Summa on May 26th, 2011, if you did not believe them to be true?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. A. No, I would have never said anything to a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	at all now.  Q. All right. And you see, sir, that it references an attached letter, and this e-mail is of May 26th, the same date as the letter that we saw in Exhibit 17?  A. I do.  Q. All right. Do you have any reason to think that the letter you sent as an attachment to Summa on May 26th is any different than we saw as the attachment to Exhibit 17?  A. I have no reason to believe that it's not that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	I don't recall it.  Q. Well all right. You said at the first line of Exhibit 17, "I wanted to send this one to you again because Summa (a forecasted \$1 million deal) wanted more technical detail."  A. And I have no reason to dispute that, yeah. Q. Okay. Would you have said these words to Summa on May 26th, 2011, if you did not believe them to be true?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. A. No, I would have never said anything to a client that I wouldn't have or a prospect that I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	at all now.  Q. All right. And you see, sir, that it references an attached letter, and this e-mail is of May 26th, the same date as the letter that we saw in Exhibit 17?  A. I do.  Q. All right. Do you have any reason to think that the letter you sent as an attachment to Summa on May 26th is any different than we saw as the attachment to Exhibit 17?  A. I have no reason to believe that it's not that.  Q. Okay. And you go on to say in your e-mail,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	I don't recall it.  Q. Well all right. You said at the first line of Exhibit 17, "I wanted to send this one to you again because Summa (a forecasted \$1 million deal) wanted more technical detail."  A. And I have no reason to dispute that, yeah. Q. Okay. Would you have said these words to Summa on May 26th, 2011, if you did not believe them to be true?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. A. No, I would have never said anything to a client that I wouldn't have or a prospect that I wouldn't have believed to be true, and and for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	at all now.  Q. All right. And you see, sir, that it references an attached letter, and this e-mail is of May 26th, the same date as the letter that we saw in Exhibit 17?  A. I do.  Q. All right. Do you have any reason to think that the letter you sent as an attachment to Summa on May 26th is any different than we saw as the attachment to Exhibit 17?  A. I have no reason to believe that it's not that.  Q. Okay. And you go on to say in your e-mail, We are very confident that Summa will see	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	I don't recall it.  Q. Well all right. You said at the first line of Exhibit 17, "I wanted to send this one to you again because Summa (a forecasted \$1 million deal) wanted more technical detail."  A. And I have no reason to dispute that, yeah. Q. Okay. Would you have said these words to Summa on May 26th, 2011, if you did not believe them to be true?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. A. No, I would have never said anything to a client that I wouldn't have or a prospect that I wouldn't have believed to be true, and and for what it's worth, just for point of clarity, both
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	at all now.  Q. All right. And you see, sir, that it references an attached letter, and this e-mail is of May 26th, the same date as the letter that we saw in Exhibit 17?  A. I do.  Q. All right. Do you have any reason to think that the letter you sent as an attachment to Summa on May 26th is any different than we saw as the attachment to Exhibit 17?  A. I have no reason to believe that it's not that.  Q. Okay. And you go on to say in your e-mail, We are very confident that Summa will see negative zero negative impact from the slight	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	I don't recall it.  Q. Well all right. You said at the first line of Exhibit 17, "I wanted to send this one to you again because Summa (a forecasted \$1 million deal) wanted more technical detail."  A. And I have no reason to dispute that, yeah. Q. Okay. Would you have said these words to Summa on May 26th, 2011, if you did not believe them to be true?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. A. No, I would have never said anything to a client that I wouldn't have or a prospect that I wouldn't have believed to be true, and and for what it's worth, just for point of clarity, both myself and my administrator had access to send
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	at all now.  Q. All right. And you see, sir, that it references an attached letter, and this e-mail is of May 26th, the same date as the letter that we saw in Exhibit 17?  A. I do.  Q. All right. Do you have any reason to think that the letter you sent as an attachment to Summa on May 26th is any different than we saw as the attachment to Exhibit 17?  A. I have no reason to believe that it's not that.  Q. Okay. And you go on to say in your e-mail, We are very confident that Summa will see negative zero negative impact from the slight product configuration change we've made in regard to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	I don't recall it.  Q. Well all right. You said at the first line of Exhibit 17, "I wanted to send this one to you again because Summa (a forecasted \$1 million deal) wanted more technical detail."  A. And I have no reason to dispute that, yeah. Q. Okay. Would you have said these words to Summa on May 26th, 2011, if you did not believe them to be true?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. A. No, I would have never said anything to a client that I wouldn't have or a prospect that I wouldn't have believed to be true, and and for what it's worth, just for point of clarity, both myself and my administrator had access to send e-mails from my account, so there would be times
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	at all now.  Q. All right. And you see, sir, that it references an attached letter, and this e-mail is of May 26th, the same date as the letter that we saw in Exhibit 17?  A. I do.  Q. All right. Do you have any reason to think that the letter you sent as an attachment to Summa on May 26th is any different than we saw as the attachment to Exhibit 17?  A. I have no reason to believe that it's not that.  Q. Okay. And you go on to say in your e-mail, We are very confident that Summa will see negative zero negative impact from the slight product configuration change we've made in regard to the patent claims. In fact, we believe you will end	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	I don't recall it.  Q. Well all right. You said at the first line of Exhibit 17, "I wanted to send this one to you again because Summa (a forecasted \$1 million deal) wanted more technical detail."  A. And I have no reason to dispute that, yeah. Q. Okay. Would you have said these words to Summa on May 26th, 2011, if you did not believe them to be true?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. A. No, I would have never said anything to a client that I wouldn't have or a prospect that I wouldn't have believed to be true, and and for what it's worth, just for point of clarity, both myself and my administrator had access to send e-mails from my account, so there would be times where I would be on the road or out that she would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	at all now.  Q. All right. And you see, sir, that it references an attached letter, and this e-mail is of May 26th, the same date as the letter that we saw in Exhibit 17?  A. I do.  Q. All right. Do you have any reason to think that the letter you sent as an attachment to Summa on May 26th is any different than we saw as the attachment to Exhibit 17?  A. I have no reason to believe that it's not that.  Q. Okay. And you go on to say in your e-mail, We are very confident that Summa will see negative zero negative impact from the slight product configuration change we've made in regard to the patent claims. In fact, we believe you will end up with a solution that is actually better. Our	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	I don't recall it.  Q. Well all right. You said at the first line of Exhibit 17, "I wanted to send this one to you again because Summa (a forecasted \$1 million deal) wanted more technical detail."  A. And I have no reason to dispute that, yeah. Q. Okay. Would you have said these words to Summa on May 26th, 2011, if you did not believe them to be true?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. A. No, I would have never said anything to a client that I wouldn't have or a prospect that I wouldn't have believed to be true, and and for what it's worth, just for point of clarity, both myself and my administrator had access to send e-mails from my account, so there would be times where I would be on the road or out that she would send out things in my name; with my approval, of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	at all now.  Q. All right. And you see, sir, that it references an attached letter, and this e-mail is of May 26th, the same date as the letter that we saw in Exhibit 17?  A. I do.  Q. All right. Do you have any reason to think that the letter you sent as an attachment to Summa on May 26th is any different than we saw as the attachment to Exhibit 17?  A. I have no reason to believe that it's not that.  Q. Okay. And you go on to say in your e-mail, We are very confident that Summa will see negative zero negative impact from the slight product configuration change we've made in regard to the patent claims. In fact, we believe you will end up with a solution that is actually better. Our service estimate for existing customers to take them	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	I don't recall it.  Q. Well all right. You said at the first line of Exhibit 17, "I wanted to send this one to you again because Summa (a forecasted \$1 million deal) wanted more technical detail."  A. And I have no reason to dispute that, yeah. Q. Okay. Would you have said these words to Summa on May 26th, 2011, if you did not believe them to be true?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. A. No, I would have never said anything to a client that I wouldn't have or a prospect that I wouldn't have believed to be true, and and for what it's worth, just for point of clarity, both myself and my administrator had access to send e-mails from my account, so there would be times where I would be on the road or out that she would send out things in my name; with my approval, of course, but that's where that language might have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	at all now.  Q. All right. And you see, sir, that it references an attached letter, and this e-mail is of May 26th, the same date as the letter that we saw in Exhibit 17?  A. I do.  Q. All right. Do you have any reason to think that the letter you sent as an attachment to Summa on May 26th is any different than we saw as the attachment to Exhibit 17?  A. I have no reason to believe that it's not that.  Q. Okay. And you go on to say in your e-mail, We are very confident that Summa will see negative zero negative impact from the slight product configuration change we've made in regard to the patent claims. In fact, we believe you will end up with a solution that is actually better. Our service estimate for existing customers to take them through this change is only eight hours, which we do	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	I don't recall it.  Q. Well all right. You said at the first line of Exhibit 17, "I wanted to send this one to you again because Summa (a forecasted \$1 million deal) wanted more technical detail."  A. And I have no reason to dispute that, yeah. Q. Okay. Would you have said these words to Summa on May 26th, 2011, if you did not believe them to be true?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. A. No, I would have never said anything to a client that I wouldn't have or a prospect that I wouldn't have believed to be true, and and for what it's worth, just for point of clarity, both myself and my administrator had access to send e-mails from my account, so there would be times where I would be on the road or out that she would send out things in my name; with my approval, of course, but that's where that language might have come from, too.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	at all now.  Q. All right. And you see, sir, that it references an attached letter, and this e-mail is of May 26th, the same date as the letter that we saw in Exhibit 17?  A. I do.  Q. All right. Do you have any reason to think that the letter you sent as an attachment to Summa on May 26th is any different than we saw as the attachment to Exhibit 17?  A. I have no reason to believe that it's not that.  Q. Okay. And you go on to say in your e-mail, We are very confident that Summa will see negative zero negative impact from the slight product configuration change we've made in regard to the patent claims. In fact, we believe you will end up with a solution that is actually better. Our service estimate for existing customers to take them through this change is only eight hours, which we do at our expense. Your new implementation project	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	I don't recall it.  Q. Well all right. You said at the first line of Exhibit 17, "I wanted to send this one to you again because Summa (a forecasted \$1 million deal) wanted more technical detail."  A. And I have no reason to dispute that, yeah. Q. Okay. Would you have said these words to Summa on May 26th, 2011, if you did not believe them to be true?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. A. No, I would have never said anything to a client that I wouldn't have or a prospect that I wouldn't have believed to be true, and and for what it's worth, just for point of clarity, both myself and my administrator had access to send e-mails from my account, so there would be times where I would be on the road or out that she would send out things in my name; with my approval, of course, but that's where that language might have come from, too. Q. So you're saying that your assistant would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. All right. And you see, sir, that it references an attached letter, and this e-mail is of May 26th, the same date as the letter that we saw in Exhibit 17?  A. I do.  Q. All right. Do you have any reason to think that the letter you sent as an attachment to Summa on May 26th is any different than we saw as the attachment to Exhibit 17?  A. I have no reason to believe that it's not that.  Q. Okay. And you go on to say in your e-mail, We are very confident that Summa will see negative zero negative impact from the slight product configuration change we've made in regard to the patent claims. In fact, we believe you will end up with a solution that is actually better. Our service estimate for existing customers to take them through this change is only eight hours, which we do at our expense. Your new implementation project will not change at all. That should give you an	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	I don't recall it.  Q. Well all right. You said at the first line of Exhibit 17, "I wanted to send this one to you again because Summa (a forecasted \$1 million deal) wanted more technical detail."  A. And I have no reason to dispute that, yeah. Q. Okay. Would you have said these words to Summa on May 26th, 2011, if you did not believe them to be true?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. A. No, I would have never said anything to a client that I wouldn't have or a prospect that I wouldn't have believed to be true, and and for what it's worth, just for point of clarity, both myself and my administrator had access to send e-mails from my account, so there would be times where I would be on the road or out that she would send out things in my name; with my approval, of course, but that's where that language might have come from, too.  Q. So you're saying that your assistant would have written the words in this e-mail and not you?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. All right. And you see, sir, that it references an attached letter, and this e-mail is of May 26th, the same date as the letter that we saw in Exhibit 17?  A. I do.  Q. All right. Do you have any reason to think that the letter you sent as an attachment to Summa on May 26th is any different than we saw as the attachment to Exhibit 17?  A. I have no reason to believe that it's not that.  Q. Okay. And you go on to say in your e-mail, We are very confident that Summa will see negative zero negative impact from the slight product configuration change we've made in regard to the patent claims. In fact, we believe you will end up with a solution that is actually better. Our service estimate for existing customers to take them through this change is only eight hours, which we do at our expense. Your new implementation project will not change at all. That should give you an indication for how minor a change this is in context	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	I don't recall it.  Q. Well all right. You said at the first line of Exhibit 17, "I wanted to send this one to you again because Summa (a forecasted \$1 million deal) wanted more technical detail."  A. And I have no reason to dispute that, yeah. Q. Okay. Would you have said these words to Summa on May 26th, 2011, if you did not believe them to be true?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. No, I would have never said anything to a client that I wouldn't have or a prospect that I wouldn't have believed to be true, and and for what it's worth, just for point of clarity, both myself and my administrator had access to send e-mails from my account, so there would be times where I would be on the road or out that she would send out things in my name; with my approval, of course, but that's where that language might have come from, too.  Q. So you're saying that your assistant would have written the words in this e-mail and not you?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. All right. And you see, sir, that it references an attached letter, and this e-mail is of May 26th, the same date as the letter that we saw in Exhibit 17?  A. I do.  Q. All right. Do you have any reason to think that the letter you sent as an attachment to Summa on May 26th is any different than we saw as the attachment to Exhibit 17?  A. I have no reason to believe that it's not that.  Q. Okay. And you go on to say in your e-mail, We are very confident that Summa will see negative zero negative impact from the slight product configuration change we've made in regard to the patent claims. In fact, we believe you will end up with a solution that is actually better. Our service estimate for existing customers to take them through this change is only eight hours, which we do at our expense. Your new implementation project will not change at all. That should give you an	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	I don't recall it.  Q. Well all right. You said at the first line of Exhibit 17, "I wanted to send this one to you again because Summa (a forecasted \$1 million deal) wanted more technical detail."  A. And I have no reason to dispute that, yeah. Q. Okay. Would you have said these words to Summa on May 26th, 2011, if you did not believe them to be true?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. A. No, I would have never said anything to a client that I wouldn't have or a prospect that I wouldn't have believed to be true, and and for what it's worth, just for point of clarity, both myself and my administrator had access to send e-mails from my account, so there would be times where I would be on the road or out that she would send out things in my name; with my approval, of course, but that's where that language might have come from, too.  Q. So you're saying that your assistant would have written the words in this e-mail and not you?

	Page 149		Page 151
1	Q. Okay.	1	later. (Handing.)
2	A. I didn't say that.	2	(Hager II Exhibit 20 was marked for
3	Q. I just I just wanted clarification.	3	identification.)
4	Thank you. One e-mail up from that is 11:43 p.m.	4	BY MR. JACOBS:
5	the same date, May 26th, from Brad Fridell. Do you	5	Q. Mr. Hager, let me show you what the
6	see that?	6	reporter has marked as Hager II Exhibit 20, which
7	A. I do.	7	appears to be an e-mail string that starts back on
8	Q. Who is Brad Fridell?	8	June 9 and goes forward to June 20, 2011. Do you
9	A. As I recall, he was a salesperson.	9	see that?
10	Q. All right. Was he under your chain of	10	A. I do.
11	command?	11	Q. And you'll see your name as recipient on
12	A. Yes. He was in the healthcare	12	the next-to-last one in the chronology on the first
13	organization.	13	page, RQC1001739 on the very first page on June 17,
14	Q. All right. Had you sent this a letter	14	2011, 5:56 p.m. Do you see that, sir?
15	attachment and e-mail out at his request? Do you	15	A. Where I'm copied on it?
16	recall?	16	Q. Yes, sir.
17	A. I'm I don't recall the origins of the	17	A. Yes.
18	prospect engagement.	18	Q. All right. Any reason to believe you would
19	Q. Okay. Do you recall if you were able to	19	not have received this on on or about June 17,
20	obtain a contract with Summa before and book it	20	2011?
21	for the fourth quarter?	21	A. I have no reason to not believe it.
22	A. I don't recall.	22	Q. Okay. If you turn through the e-mail to
23	Q. Okay.	23	RQC1001744
24	Q. Okay. A. Do you know?	24	A. Yes.
25	MR. WITTHOEFFT: (Indicating.)	25	Q and I believe that's the the first
23	WIK. WITTHOLITT. (Indicating.)	23	Q and I believe that's the the first
	Page 150		Page 152
1	Page 150	1	Page 152
1	A. I'm sorry.	1 2	e-mail in the string, and if you turn your
2	A. I'm sorry.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Let's move ahead.	2	e-mail in the string, and if you turn your attention it's from Christy Gustafson
2 3	A. I'm sorry.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Let's move ahead.  MR. THOMASCH: Yes.	2	e-mail in the string, and if you turn your attention it's from Christy Gustafson Gustafson, June 9th, 2011, to Mr. McPheeters, and
2 3 4	A. I'm sorry.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Let's move ahead.  MR. THOMASCH: Yes.  THE WITNESS: Okay. I'm sorry.	2 3 4	e-mail in the string, and if you turn your attention it's from Christy Gustafson Gustafson, June 9th, 2011, to Mr. McPheeters, and you'll see "Bruce," and then she goes through some
2 3 4 5	A. I'm sorry.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Let's move ahead.  MR. THOMASCH: Yes.  THE WITNESS: Okay. I'm sorry.  MR. JACOBS: And this is just for	2 3 4 5	e-mail in the string, and if you turn your attention it's from Christy Gustafson Gustafson, June 9th, 2011, to Mr. McPheeters, and you'll see "Bruce," and then she goes through some numbers, and she says it's underlined As a
2 3 4 5 6	A. I'm sorry.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Let's move ahead.  MR. THOMASCH: Yes.  THE WITNESS: Okay. I'm sorry.  MR. JACOBS: And this is just for clarification. (Handing.)	2 3 4 5 6	e-mail in the string, and if you turn your attention it's from Christy Gustafson Gustafson, June 9th, 2011, to Mr. McPheeters, and you'll see "Bruce," and then she goes through some numbers, and she says it's underlined As a subset of the numbers above: The annual maintenance
2 3 4 5 6 7	A. I'm sorry.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Let's move ahead.  MR. THOMASCH: Yes.  THE WITNESS: Okay. I'm sorry.  MR. JACOBS: And this is just for clarification. (Handing.)  (Hager II Exhibit 19 was marked for	2 3 4 5 6 7	e-mail in the string, and if you turn your attention it's from Christy Gustafson Gustafson, June 9th, 2011, to Mr. McPheeters, and you'll see "Bruce," and then she goes through some numbers, and she says it's underlined As a subset of the numbers above: The annual maintenance fee for 277 HC customers extended into November
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. I'm sorry.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Let's move ahead.  MR. THOMASCH: Yes.  THE WITNESS: Okay. I'm sorry.  MR. JACOBS: And this is just for clarification. (Handing.)  (Hager II Exhibit 19 was marked for identification.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	e-mail in the string, and if you turn your attention it's from Christy Gustafson Gustafson, June 9th, 2011, to Mr. McPheeters, and you'll see "Bruce," and then she goes through some numbers, and she says it's underlined As a subset of the numbers above: The annual maintenance fee for 277 HC customers extended into November equals \$103,267,029.23. Did I read that accurately?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. I'm sorry.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Let's move ahead.  MR. THOMASCH: Yes.  THE WITNESS: Okay. I'm sorry.  MR. JACOBS: And this is just for clarification. (Handing.)  (Hager II Exhibit 19 was marked for identification.)  BY MR. JACOBS:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	e-mail in the string, and if you turn your attention it's from Christy Gustafson Gustafson, June 9th, 2011, to Mr. McPheeters, and you'll see "Bruce," and then she goes through some numbers, and she says it's underlined As a subset of the numbers above: The annual maintenance fee for 277 HC customers extended into November equals \$103,267,029.23. Did I read that accurately?  A. It appears so.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. I'm sorry.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Let's move ahead.  MR. THOMASCH: Yes.  THE WITNESS: Okay. I'm sorry.  MR. JACOBS: And this is just for clarification. (Handing.)  (Hager II Exhibit 19 was marked for identification.)  BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. Let me show you Hager II Exhibit 19, and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	e-mail in the string, and if you turn your attention it's from Christy Gustafson Gustafson, June 9th, 2011, to Mr. McPheeters, and you'll see "Bruce," and then she goes through some numbers, and she says it's underlined As a subset of the numbers above: The annual maintenance fee for 277 HC customers extended into November equals \$103,267,029.23. Did I read that accurately?  A. It appears so.  Q. Okay. Do you understand the reference to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. I'm sorry.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Let's move ahead.  MR. THOMASCH: Yes.  THE WITNESS: Okay. I'm sorry.  MR. JACOBS: And this is just for clarification. (Handing.)  (Hager II Exhibit 19 was marked for identification.)  BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. Let me show you Hager II Exhibit 19, and let me just ask you, has it been marked as a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	e-mail in the string, and if you turn your attention it's from Christy Gustafson Gustafson, June 9th, 2011, to Mr. McPheeters, and you'll see "Bruce," and then she goes through some numbers, and she says it's underlined As a subset of the numbers above: The annual maintenance fee for 277 HC customers extended into November equals \$103,267,029.23. Did I read that accurately?  A. It appears so.  Q. Okay. Do you understand the reference to 277 HC customers to be the same 277 healthcare
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. I'm sorry.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Let's move ahead.  MR. THOMASCH: Yes.  THE WITNESS: Okay. I'm sorry.  MR. JACOBS: And this is just for clarification. (Handing.)  (Hager II Exhibit 19 was marked for identification.)  BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. Let me show you Hager II Exhibit 19, and let me just ask you, has it been marked as a separate PX-1267, that you recognize this as the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	e-mail in the string, and if you turn your attention it's from Christy Gustafson Gustafson, June 9th, 2011, to Mr. McPheeters, and you'll see "Bruce," and then she goes through some numbers, and she says it's underlined As a subset of the numbers above: The annual maintenance fee for 277 HC customers extended into November equals \$103,267,029.23. Did I read that accurately?  A. It appears so.  Q. Okay. Do you understand the reference to 277 HC customers to be the same 277 healthcare customers which you testified at the hearing and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. I'm sorry.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Let's move ahead.  MR. THOMASCH: Yes.  THE WITNESS: Okay. I'm sorry.  MR. JACOBS: And this is just for  clarification. (Handing.)  (Hager II Exhibit 19 was marked for  identification.)  BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. Let me show you Hager II Exhibit 19, and  let me just ask you, has it been marked as a  separate PX-1267, that you recognize this as the  same letter that was attached to Exhibit 17? And if	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	e-mail in the string, and if you turn your attention it's from Christy Gustafson Gustafson, June 9th, 2011, to Mr. McPheeters, and you'll see "Bruce," and then she goes through some numbers, and she says it's underlined As a subset of the numbers above: The annual maintenance fee for 277 HC customers extended into November equals \$103,267,029.23. Did I read that accurately?  A. It appears so.  Q. Okay. Do you understand the reference to 277 HC customers to be the same 277 healthcare customers which you testified at the hearing and about which we've talked about earlier in this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. I'm sorry.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Let's move ahead.  MR. THOMASCH: Yes.  THE WITNESS: Okay. I'm sorry.  MR. JACOBS: And this is just for clarification. (Handing.)  (Hager II Exhibit 19 was marked for identification.)  BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. Let me show you Hager II Exhibit 19, and let me just ask you, has it been marked as a separate PX-1267, that you recognize this as the same letter that was attached to Exhibit 17? And if you want to compare the two, please do.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	e-mail in the string, and if you turn your attention it's from Christy Gustafson Gustafson, June 9th, 2011, to Mr. McPheeters, and you'll see "Bruce," and then she goes through some numbers, and she says it's underlined As a subset of the numbers above: The annual maintenance fee for 277 HC customers extended into November equals \$103,267,029.23. Did I read that accurately?  A. It appears so.  Q. Okay. Do you understand the reference to 277 HC customers to be the same 277 healthcare customers which you testified at the hearing and about which we've talked about earlier in this deposition?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. I'm sorry.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Let's move ahead.  MR. THOMASCH: Yes.  THE WITNESS: Okay. I'm sorry.  MR. JACOBS: And this is just for clarification. (Handing.)  (Hager II Exhibit 19 was marked for identification.)  BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. Let me show you Hager II Exhibit 19, and let me just ask you, has it been marked as a separate PX-1267, that you recognize this as the same letter that was attached to Exhibit 17? And if you want to compare the two, please do.  A. I haven't read every word of it. I would	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	e-mail in the string, and if you turn your attention it's from Christy Gustafson Gustafson, June 9th, 2011, to Mr. McPheeters, and you'll see "Bruce," and then she goes through some numbers, and she says it's underlined As a subset of the numbers above: The annual maintenance fee for 277 HC customers extended into November equals \$103,267,029.23. Did I read that accurately?  A. It appears so.  Q. Okay. Do you understand the reference to 277 HC customers to be the same 277 healthcare customers which you testified at the hearing and about which we've talked about earlier in this deposition?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. I'm sorry.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Let's move ahead.  MR. THOMASCH: Yes.  THE WITNESS: Okay. I'm sorry.  MR. JACOBS: And this is just for  clarification. (Handing.)  (Hager II Exhibit 19 was marked for  identification.)  BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. Let me show you Hager II Exhibit 19, and  let me just ask you, has it been marked as a  separate PX-1267, that you recognize this as the  same letter that was attached to Exhibit 17? And if  you want to compare the two, please do.  A. I haven't read every word of it. I would  need to read every word of both documents to say for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	e-mail in the string, and if you turn your attention it's from Christy Gustafson Gustafson, June 9th, 2011, to Mr. McPheeters, and you'll see "Bruce," and then she goes through some numbers, and she says it's underlined As a subset of the numbers above: The annual maintenance fee for 277 HC customers extended into November equals \$103,267,029.23. Did I read that accurately?  A. It appears so.  Q. Okay. Do you understand the reference to 277 HC customers to be the same 277 healthcare customers which you testified at the hearing and about which we've talked about earlier in this deposition?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. I yeah. I wouldn't know for certain,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. I'm sorry.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Let's move ahead.  MR. THOMASCH: Yes.  THE WITNESS: Okay. I'm sorry.  MR. JACOBS: And this is just for  clarification. (Handing.)  (Hager II Exhibit 19 was marked for  identification.)  BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. Let me show you Hager II Exhibit 19, and  let me just ask you, has it been marked as a  separate PX-1267, that you recognize this as the  same letter that was attached to Exhibit 17? And if  you want to compare the two, please do.  A. I haven't read every word of it. I would  need to read every word of both documents to say for  certain, but it appears to be the same letter.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	e-mail in the string, and if you turn your attention it's from Christy Gustafson Gustafson, June 9th, 2011, to Mr. McPheeters, and you'll see "Bruce," and then she goes through some numbers, and she says it's underlined As a subset of the numbers above: The annual maintenance fee for 277 HC customers extended into November equals \$103,267,029.23. Did I read that accurately?  A. It appears so.  Q. Okay. Do you understand the reference to 277 HC customers to be the same 277 healthcare customers which you testified at the hearing and about which we've talked about earlier in this deposition?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. I yeah. I wouldn't know for certain, but I actually look at that and say obviously 277
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I'm sorry.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Let's move ahead.  MR. THOMASCH: Yes.  THE WITNESS: Okay. I'm sorry.  MR. JACOBS: And this is just for clarification. (Handing.)  (Hager II Exhibit 19 was marked for identification.)  BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. Let me show you Hager II Exhibit 19, and let me just ask you, has it been marked as a separate PX-1267, that you recognize this as the same letter that was attached to Exhibit 17? And if you want to compare the two, please do.  A. I haven't read every word of it. I would need to read every word of both documents to say for certain, but it appears to be the same letter.  Q. If you are more comfortable to read so, you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	e-mail in the string, and if you turn your attention it's from Christy Gustafson Gustafson, June 9th, 2011, to Mr. McPheeters, and you'll see "Bruce," and then she goes through some numbers, and she says it's underlined As a subset of the numbers above: The annual maintenance fee for 277 HC customers extended into November equals \$103,267,029.23. Did I read that accurately?  A. It appears so.  Q. Okay. Do you understand the reference to 277 HC customers to be the same 277 healthcare customers which you testified at the hearing and about which we've talked about earlier in this deposition?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. I yeah. I wouldn't know for certain, but I actually look at that and say obviously 277 was on a report somewhere, because this came from
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I'm sorry.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Let's move ahead.  MR. THOMASCH: Yes.  THE WITNESS: Okay. I'm sorry.  MR. JACOBS: And this is just for clarification. (Handing.)  (Hager II Exhibit 19 was marked for identification.)  BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. Let me show you Hager II Exhibit 19, and let me just ask you, has it been marked as a separate PX-1267, that you recognize this as the same letter that was attached to Exhibit 17? And if you want to compare the two, please do.  A. I haven't read every word of it. I would need to read every word of both documents to say for certain, but it appears to be the same letter.  Q. If you are more comfortable to read so, you may do it. I will represent the words are the same.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	e-mail in the string, and if you turn your attention it's from Christy Gustafson Gustafson, June 9th, 2011, to Mr. McPheeters, and you'll see "Bruce," and then she goes through some numbers, and she says it's underlined As a subset of the numbers above: The annual maintenance fee for 277 HC customers extended into November equals \$103,267,029.23. Did I read that accurately?  A. It appears so.  Q. Okay. Do you understand the reference to 277 HC customers to be the same 277 healthcare customers which you testified at the hearing and about which we've talked about earlier in this deposition?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. I yeah. I wouldn't know for certain, but I actually look at that and say obviously 277 was on a report somewhere, because this came from Christy three months later, so it appears to be the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. I'm sorry.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Let's move ahead.  MR. THOMASCH: Yes.  THE WITNESS: Okay. I'm sorry.  MR. JACOBS: And this is just for  clarification. (Handing.)  (Hager II Exhibit 19 was marked for  identification.)  BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. Let me show you Hager II Exhibit 19, and  let me just ask you, has it been marked as a  separate PX-1267, that you recognize this as the  same letter that was attached to Exhibit 17? And if  you want to compare the two, please do.  A. I haven't read every word of it. I would  need to read every word of both documents to say for  certain, but it appears to be the same letter.  Q. If you are more comfortable to read so, you  may do it. I will represent the words are the same.  A. Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	e-mail in the string, and if you turn your attention it's from Christy Gustafson Gustafson, June 9th, 2011, to Mr. McPheeters, and you'll see "Bruce," and then she goes through some numbers, and she says it's underlined As a subset of the numbers above: The annual maintenance fee for 277 HC customers extended into November equals \$103,267,029.23. Did I read that accurately?  A. It appears so.  Q. Okay. Do you understand the reference to 277 HC customers to be the same 277 healthcare customers which you testified at the hearing and about which we've talked about earlier in this deposition?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. I yeah. I wouldn't know for certain, but I actually look at that and say obviously 277 was on a report somewhere, because this came from Christy three months later, so it appears to be the same 277.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. I'm sorry.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Let's move ahead.  MR. THOMASCH: Yes.  THE WITNESS: Okay. I'm sorry.  MR. JACOBS: And this is just for  clarification. (Handing.)  (Hager II Exhibit 19 was marked for  identification.)  BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. Let me show you Hager II Exhibit 19, and  let me just ask you, has it been marked as a  separate PX-1267, that you recognize this as the  same letter that was attached to Exhibit 17? And if  you want to compare the two, please do.  A. I haven't read every word of it. I would  need to read every word of both documents to say for  certain, but it appears to be the same letter.  Q. If you are more comfortable to read so, you  may do it. I will represent the words are the same.  A. Okay.  Q. But	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	e-mail in the string, and if you turn your attention it's from Christy Gustafson Gustafson, June 9th, 2011, to Mr. McPheeters, and you'll see "Bruce," and then she goes through some numbers, and she says it's underlined As a subset of the numbers above: The annual maintenance fee for 277 HC customers extended into November equals \$103,267,029.23. Did I read that accurately?  A. It appears so.  Q. Okay. Do you understand the reference to 277 HC customers to be the same 277 healthcare customers which you testified at the hearing and about which we've talked about earlier in this deposition?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. I yeah. I wouldn't know for certain, but I actually look at that and say obviously 277 was on a report somewhere, because this came from Christy three months later, so it appears to be the same 277.  Q. As someone as executive vice president
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I'm sorry.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Let's move ahead.  MR. THOMASCH: Yes.  THE WITNESS: Okay. I'm sorry.  MR. JACOBS: And this is just for clarification. (Handing.)  (Hager II Exhibit 19 was marked for identification.)  BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. Let me show you Hager II Exhibit 19, and let me just ask you, has it been marked as a separate PX-1267, that you recognize this as the same letter that was attached to Exhibit 17? And if you want to compare the two, please do.  A. I haven't read every word of it. I would need to read every word of both documents to say for certain, but it appears to be the same letter.  Q. If you are more comfortable to read so, you may do it. I will represent the words are the same.  A. Okay.  Q. But  MR. THOMASCH: If you'll represent it,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	e-mail in the string, and if you turn your attention it's from Christy Gustafson Gustafson, June 9th, 2011, to Mr. McPheeters, and you'll see "Bruce," and then she goes through some numbers, and she says it's underlined As a subset of the numbers above: The annual maintenance fee for 277 HC customers extended into November equals \$103,267,029.23. Did I read that accurately?  A. It appears so.  Q. Okay. Do you understand the reference to 277 HC customers to be the same 277 healthcare customers which you testified at the hearing and about which we've talked about earlier in this deposition?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. I yeah. I wouldn't know for certain, but I actually look at that and say obviously 277 was on a report somewhere, because this came from Christy three months later, so it appears to be the same 277.  Q. As someone as executive vice president of S3 at Lawson
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. I'm sorry.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Let's move ahead.  MR. THOMASCH: Yes.  THE WITNESS: Okay. I'm sorry.  MR. JACOBS: And this is just for clarification. (Handing.)  (Hager II Exhibit 19 was marked for identification.)  BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. Let me show you Hager II Exhibit 19, and let me just ask you, has it been marked as a separate PX-1267, that you recognize this as the same letter that was attached to Exhibit 17? And if you want to compare the two, please do.  A. I haven't read every word of it. I would need to read every word of both documents to say for certain, but it appears to be the same letter.  Q. If you are more comfortable to read so, you may do it. I will represent the words are the same.  A. Okay.  Q. But  MR. THOMASCH: If you'll represent it, Lawson will accept it and I don't think we need to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	e-mail in the string, and if you turn your attention it's from Christy Gustafson Gustafson, June 9th, 2011, to Mr. McPheeters, and you'll see "Bruce," and then she goes through some numbers, and she says it's underlined As a subset of the numbers above: The annual maintenance fee for 277 HC customers extended into November equals \$103,267,029.23. Did I read that accurately?  A. It appears so.  Q. Okay. Do you understand the reference to 277 HC customers to be the same 277 healthcare customers which you testified at the hearing and about which we've talked about earlier in this deposition?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. I yeah. I wouldn't know for certain, but I actually look at that and say obviously 277 was on a report somewhere, because this came from Christy three months later, so it appears to be the same 277.  Q. As someone as executive vice president of S3 at Lawson  A. M-hm.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I'm sorry.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Let's move ahead.  MR. THOMASCH: Yes.  THE WITNESS: Okay. I'm sorry.  MR. JACOBS: And this is just for clarification. (Handing.)  (Hager II Exhibit 19 was marked for identification.)  BY MR. JACOBS:  Q. Let me show you Hager II Exhibit 19, and let me just ask you, has it been marked as a separate PX-1267, that you recognize this as the same letter that was attached to Exhibit 17? And if you want to compare the two, please do.  A. I haven't read every word of it. I would need to read every word of both documents to say for certain, but it appears to be the same letter.  Q. If you are more comfortable to read so, you may do it. I will represent the words are the same.  A. Okay.  Q. But  MR. THOMASCH: If you'll represent it,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	e-mail in the string, and if you turn your attention it's from Christy Gustafson Gustafson, June 9th, 2011, to Mr. McPheeters, and you'll see "Bruce," and then she goes through some numbers, and she says it's underlined As a subset of the numbers above: The annual maintenance fee for 277 HC customers extended into November equals \$103,267,029.23. Did I read that accurately?  A. It appears so.  Q. Okay. Do you understand the reference to 277 HC customers to be the same 277 healthcare customers which you testified at the hearing and about which we've talked about earlier in this deposition?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. I yeah. I wouldn't know for certain, but I actually look at that and say obviously 277 was on a report somewhere, because this came from Christy three months later, so it appears to be the same 277.  Q. As someone as executive vice president of S3 at Lawson

	Page 153		Page 155
1	A. M-hm.	1	this is a I've never looked at this before. I
2	Q when you see this description, the	2	would just be interpreting it, and it's not a
3	annual maintenance fees for these customers is a	3	report, it's just a unstructured e-mail text. I
4	hundred-plus million dollars, what does the	4	don't know that it would be fair for me to
5	reference to "annual maintenance fees" mean?	5	try and and she could have had typos in there as
6	A. There is predominantly three sources of	6	far as I know.
7	revenue for a software typical software company:	7	(Pause.)
8	License fees, which are software sales; services	8	A. I'm sorry. I didn't realize I was waiting
9	fees, which are services rendered; and then	9	on a question.
10	maintenance fees, which is a client's payment for	10	Q. No, and you were going the question
11	ongoing support and access to future releases of the	11	you the question is still pending as to
12	product.	12	A. Oh. My my response is that it's it's
13	Q. Do you understand if the do you have an	13	unfair for me to attempt to interpret this because
14	understanding that the reference to the 103	14	I'm interpreting data that I don't have any
15	million-plus dollars for the 277 healthcare	15	knowledge of and it's somebody's e-mail that was
16	customers was for the extension of time on RSS by	16	sent two years ago that I wasn't copied on and I'm
17	reason of not having it apply at the time of the	17	certain I've never read this before, so I don't know
18	injunction for another six months?	18	that it would be fair for me to even attempt to
19	MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form,	19	interpret it.
20	misstates the record.	20	Q. There's nothing you saw in there that
21	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.	21	informed your based as a executive vice president
22	A. I'm not sure I understood the question	22	of S3 at the time how that \$103 million was applied?
23	anyway,	23	MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.
24	Q. Let me try it better. You understand that	24	A. No.
25	the the healthcare customers did not have the	25	Q. Okay.
	Page 154		Page 156
1	injunction applied to them immediately, the 277?	1	A. I mean, I I really don't know how they
2	injunction applied to them immediately, the 277?  A. I do recall a ruling that, yeah, the 277	2	A. I mean, I I really don't know how they calculated it.
2 3	injunction applied to them immediately, the 277?  A. I do recall a ruling that, yeah, the 277 did not have the injunction applied immediately.	2	A. I mean, I I really don't know how they calculated it.  Q. All right. Turn if you would to the second
2 3 4	injunction applied to them immediately, the 277?  A. I do recall a ruling that, yeah, the 277 did not have the injunction applied immediately.  Q. And do you recall that it it was	2 3 4	A. I mean, I I really don't know how they calculated it.  Q. All right. Turn if you would to the second page of that e-mail string, sir, RQC1001740.
2 3 4 5	injunction applied to them immediately, the 277?  A. I do recall a ruling that, yeah, the 277 did not have the injunction applied immediately.  Q. And do you recall that it it was extended for a six-month period?	2 3 4 5	A. I mean, I I really don't know how they calculated it.  Q. All right. Turn if you would to the second page of that e-mail string, sir, RQC1001740.  A. Okay.
2 3 4 5 6	injunction applied to them immediately, the 277?  A. I do recall a ruling that, yeah, the 277 did not have the injunction applied immediately.  Q. And do you recall that it it was extended for a six-month period?  A. You're actually triggering a memory. Now I	2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>A. I mean, I I really don't know how they calculated it.</li> <li>Q. All right. Turn if you would to the second page of that e-mail string, sir, RQC1001740.</li> <li>A. Okay.</li> <li>Q. And turn your attention to Category 4.</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7	injunction applied to them immediately, the 277?  A. I do recall a ruling that, yeah, the 277 did not have the injunction applied immediately.  Q. And do you recall that it it was extended for a six-month period?  A. You're actually triggering a memory. Now I do as you say that, yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7	A. I mean, I I really don't know how they calculated it.  Q. All right. Turn if you would to the second page of that e-mail string, sir, RQC1001740.  A. Okay.  Q. And turn your attention to Category 4.  A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	injunction applied to them immediately, the 277?  A. I do recall a ruling that, yeah, the 277 did not have the injunction applied immediately.  Q. And do you recall that it it was extended for a six-month period?  A. You're actually triggering a memory. Now I do as you say that, yes.  Q. Okay. Do you know if the amount of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. I mean, I I really don't know how they calculated it.  Q. All right. Turn if you would to the second page of that e-mail string, sir, RQC1001740.  A. Okay.  Q. And turn your attention to Category 4.  A. Yes.  Q. "63 healthcare providers have not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	injunction applied to them immediately, the 277?  A. I do recall a ruling that, yeah, the 277 did not have the injunction applied immediately.  Q. And do you recall that it it was extended for a six-month period?  A. You're actually triggering a memory. Now I do as you say that, yes.  Q. Okay. Do you know if the amount of maintenance fees for these 277 healthcare customers	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. I mean, I I really don't know how they calculated it.  Q. All right. Turn if you would to the second page of that e-mail string, sir, RQC1001740.  A. Okay.  Q. And turn your attention to Category 4.  A. Yes.  Q. "63 healthcare providers have not downloaded but have a 6 month extension." Do you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	injunction applied to them immediately, the 277?  A. I do recall a ruling that, yeah, the 277 did not have the injunction applied immediately.  Q. And do you recall that it it was extended for a six-month period?  A. You're actually triggering a memory. Now I do as you say that, yes.  Q. Okay. Do you know if the amount of maintenance fees for these 277 healthcare customers applied to the period of time where they could	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. I mean, I I really don't know how they calculated it.  Q. All right. Turn if you would to the second page of that e-mail string, sir, RQC1001740.  A. Okay.  Q. And turn your attention to Category 4.  A. Yes.  Q. "63 healthcare providers have not downloaded but have a 6 month extension." Do you see that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	injunction applied to them immediately, the 277?  A. I do recall a ruling that, yeah, the 277 did not have the injunction applied immediately.  Q. And do you recall that it it was extended for a six-month period?  A. You're actually triggering a memory. Now I do as you say that, yes.  Q. Okay. Do you know if the amount of maintenance fees for these 277 healthcare customers applied to the period of time where they could remain on RSS instead of having to migrate to RQC?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. I mean, I I really don't know how they calculated it.  Q. All right. Turn if you would to the second page of that e-mail string, sir, RQC1001740.  A. Okay.  Q. And turn your attention to Category 4.  A. Yes.  Q. "63 healthcare providers have not downloaded but have a 6 month extension." Do you see that?  A. I do.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	injunction applied to them immediately, the 277?  A. I do recall a ruling that, yeah, the 277 did not have the injunction applied immediately.  Q. And do you recall that it it was extended for a six-month period?  A. You're actually triggering a memory. Now I do as you say that, yes.  Q. Okay. Do you know if the amount of maintenance fees for these 277 healthcare customers applied to the period of time where they could remain on RSS instead of having to migrate to RQC?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. I mean, I I really don't know how they calculated it.  Q. All right. Turn if you would to the second page of that e-mail string, sir, RQC1001740.  A. Okay.  Q. And turn your attention to Category 4.  A. Yes.  Q. "63 healthcare providers have not downloaded but have a 6 month extension." Do you see that?  A. I do.  Q. All right. And beneath as part of that, it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	injunction applied to them immediately, the 277?  A. I do recall a ruling that, yeah, the 277 did not have the injunction applied immediately.  Q. And do you recall that it it was extended for a six-month period?  A. You're actually triggering a memory. Now I do as you say that, yes.  Q. Okay. Do you know if the amount of maintenance fees for these 277 healthcare customers applied to the period of time where they could remain on RSS instead of having to migrate to RQC?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. I mean, I I really don't know how they calculated it.  Q. All right. Turn if you would to the second page of that e-mail string, sir, RQC1001740.  A. Okay.  Q. And turn your attention to Category 4.  A. Yes.  Q. "63 healthcare providers have not downloaded but have a 6 month extension." Do you see that?  A. I do.  Q. All right. And beneath as part of that, it says, The court granted a six month extension for up
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	injunction applied to them immediately, the 277?  A. I do recall a ruling that, yeah, the 277 did not have the injunction applied immediately.  Q. And do you recall that it it was extended for a six-month period?  A. You're actually triggering a memory. Now I do as you say that, yes.  Q. Okay. Do you know if the amount of maintenance fees for these 277 healthcare customers applied to the period of time where they could remain on RSS instead of having to migrate to RQC?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. Yeah. I've got to read this a little	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. I mean, I I really don't know how they calculated it.  Q. All right. Turn if you would to the second page of that e-mail string, sir, RQC1001740.  A. Okay.  Q. And turn your attention to Category 4.  A. Yes.  Q. "63 healthcare providers have not downloaded but have a 6 month extension." Do you see that?  A. I do.  Q. All right. And beneath as part of that, it says, The court granted a six month extension for up to 277 healthcare providers. Many of these
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	injunction applied to them immediately, the 277?  A. I do recall a ruling that, yeah, the 277 did not have the injunction applied immediately.  Q. And do you recall that it it was extended for a six-month period?  A. You're actually triggering a memory. Now I do as you say that, yes.  Q. Okay. Do you know if the amount of maintenance fees for these 277 healthcare customers applied to the period of time where they could remain on RSS instead of having to migrate to RQC?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. Yeah. I've got to read this a little careful. I mean, I don't have that understanding	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. I mean, I I really don't know how they calculated it.  Q. All right. Turn if you would to the second page of that e-mail string, sir, RQC1001740.  A. Okay.  Q. And turn your attention to Category 4.  A. Yes.  Q. "63 healthcare providers have not downloaded but have a 6 month extension." Do you see that?  A. I do.  Q. All right. And beneath as part of that, it says, The court granted a six month extension for up to 277 healthcare providers. Many of these customers have moved forward with the replacement
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	injunction applied to them immediately, the 277?  A. I do recall a ruling that, yeah, the 277 did not have the injunction applied immediately.  Q. And do you recall that it it was extended for a six-month period?  A. You're actually triggering a memory. Now I do as you say that, yes.  Q. Okay. Do you know if the amount of maintenance fees for these 277 healthcare customers applied to the period of time where they could remain on RSS instead of having to migrate to RQC?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. Yeah. I've got to read this a little careful. I mean, I don't have that understanding off the top of my head. I'd have to read this a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. I mean, I I really don't know how they calculated it.  Q. All right. Turn if you would to the second page of that e-mail string, sir, RQC1001740.  A. Okay.  Q. And turn your attention to Category 4.  A. Yes.  Q. "63 healthcare providers have not downloaded but have a 6 month extension." Do you see that?  A. I do.  Q. All right. And beneath as part of that, it says, The court granted a six month extension for up to 277 healthcare providers. Many of these customers have moved forward with the replacement product. There are 63 remaining healthcare
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	injunction applied to them immediately, the 277?  A. I do recall a ruling that, yeah, the 277 did not have the injunction applied immediately.  Q. And do you recall that it it was extended for a six-month period?  A. You're actually triggering a memory. Now I do as you say that, yes.  Q. Okay. Do you know if the amount of maintenance fees for these 277 healthcare customers applied to the period of time where they could remain on RSS instead of having to migrate to RQC?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. Yeah. I've got to read this a little careful. I mean, I don't have that understanding off the top of my head. I'd have to read this a little bit more to see whether I would read the same	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. I mean, I I really don't know how they calculated it.  Q. All right. Turn if you would to the second page of that e-mail string, sir, RQC1001740.  A. Okay.  Q. And turn your attention to Category 4.  A. Yes.  Q. "63 healthcare providers have not downloaded but have a 6 month extension." Do you see that?  A. I do.  Q. All right. And beneath as part of that, it says, The court granted a six month extension for up to 277 healthcare providers. Many of these customers have moved forward with the replacement product. There are 63 remaining healthcare customers that are taking advantage of the extra
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	injunction applied to them immediately, the 277?  A. I do recall a ruling that, yeah, the 277 did not have the injunction applied immediately.  Q. And do you recall that it it was extended for a six-month period?  A. You're actually triggering a memory. Now I do as you say that, yes.  Q. Okay. Do you know if the amount of maintenance fees for these 277 healthcare customers applied to the period of time where they could remain on RSS instead of having to migrate to RQC?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. Yeah. I've got to read this a little careful. I mean, I don't have that understanding off the top of my head. I'd have to read this a little bit more to see whether I would read the same thing that you do, but I don't know that to be	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. I mean, I I really don't know how they calculated it.  Q. All right. Turn if you would to the second page of that e-mail string, sir, RQC1001740.  A. Okay.  Q. And turn your attention to Category 4.  A. Yes.  Q. "63 healthcare providers have not downloaded but have a 6 month extension." Do you see that?  A. I do.  Q. All right. And beneath as part of that, it says, The court granted a six month extension for up to 277 healthcare providers. Many of these customers have moved forward with the replacement product. There are 63 remaining healthcare customers that are taking advantage of the extra time to schedule the replacement product to be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	injunction applied to them immediately, the 277?  A. I do recall a ruling that, yeah, the 277 did not have the injunction applied immediately.  Q. And do you recall that it it was extended for a six-month period?  A. You're actually triggering a memory. Now I do as you say that, yes.  Q. Okay. Do you know if the amount of maintenance fees for these 277 healthcare customers applied to the period of time where they could remain on RSS instead of having to migrate to RQC?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. Yeah. I've got to read this a little careful. I mean, I don't have that understanding off the top of my head. I'd have to read this a little bit more to see whether I would read the same thing that you do, but I don't know that to be certain.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I mean, I I really don't know how they calculated it.  Q. All right. Turn if you would to the second page of that e-mail string, sir, RQC1001740.  A. Okay.  Q. And turn your attention to Category 4.  A. Yes.  Q. "63 healthcare providers have not downloaded but have a 6 month extension." Do you see that?  A. I do.  Q. All right. And beneath as part of that, it says, The court granted a six month extension for up to 277 healthcare providers. Many of these customers have moved forward with the replacement product. There are 63 remaining healthcare customers that are taking advantage of the extra time to schedule the replacement product to be accepted sometime before the November deadline. We
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	injunction applied to them immediately, the 277?  A. I do recall a ruling that, yeah, the 277 did not have the injunction applied immediately.  Q. And do you recall that it it was extended for a six-month period?  A. You're actually triggering a memory. Now I do as you say that, yes.  Q. Okay. Do you know if the amount of maintenance fees for these 277 healthcare customers applied to the period of time where they could remain on RSS instead of having to migrate to RQC?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. Yeah. I've got to read this a little careful. I mean, I don't have that understanding off the top of my head. I'd have to read this a little bit more to see whether I would read the same thing that you do, but I don't know that to be certain.  Q. Well, take your time and and see how you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I mean, I I really don't know how they calculated it.  Q. All right. Turn if you would to the second page of that e-mail string, sir, RQC1001740.  A. Okay.  Q. And turn your attention to Category 4.  A. Yes.  Q. "63 healthcare providers have not downloaded but have a 6 month extension." Do you see that?  A. I do.  Q. All right. And beneath as part of that, it says, The court granted a six month extension for up to 277 healthcare providers. Many of these customers have moved forward with the replacement product. There are 63 remaining healthcare customers that are taking advantage of the extra time to schedule the replacement product to be accepted sometime before the November deadline. We are assuming that this revenue is not at risk as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	injunction applied to them immediately, the 277?  A. I do recall a ruling that, yeah, the 277 did not have the injunction applied immediately.  Q. And do you recall that it it was extended for a six-month period?  A. You're actually triggering a memory. Now I do as you say that, yes.  Q. Okay. Do you know if the amount of maintenance fees for these 277 healthcare customers applied to the period of time where they could remain on RSS instead of having to migrate to RQC?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. Yeah. I've got to read this a little careful. I mean, I don't have that understanding off the top of my head. I'd have to read this a little bit more to see whether I would read the same thing that you do, but I don't know that to be certain.  Q. Well, take your time and and see how you do read that, sir.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. I mean, I I really don't know how they calculated it.  Q. All right. Turn if you would to the second page of that e-mail string, sir, RQC1001740.  A. Okay.  Q. And turn your attention to Category 4.  A. Yes.  Q. "63 healthcare providers have not downloaded but have a 6 month extension." Do you see that?  A. I do.  Q. All right. And beneath as part of that, it says, The court granted a six month extension for up to 277 healthcare providers. Many of these customers have moved forward with the replacement product. There are 63 remaining healthcare customers that are taking advantage of the extra time to schedule the replacement product to be accepted sometime before the November deadline. We are assuming that this revenue is not at risk as these customers have time to plan.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	injunction applied to them immediately, the 277?  A. I do recall a ruling that, yeah, the 277 did not have the injunction applied immediately.  Q. And do you recall that it it was extended for a six-month period?  A. You're actually triggering a memory. Now I do as you say that, yes.  Q. Okay. Do you know if the amount of maintenance fees for these 277 healthcare customers applied to the period of time where they could remain on RSS instead of having to migrate to RQC?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. Yeah. I've got to read this a little careful. I mean, I don't have that understanding off the top of my head. I'd have to read this a little bit more to see whether I would read the same thing that you do, but I don't know that to be certain.  Q. Well, take your time and and see how you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. I mean, I I really don't know how they calculated it.  Q. All right. Turn if you would to the second page of that e-mail string, sir, RQC1001740.  A. Okay.  Q. And turn your attention to Category 4.  A. Yes.  Q. "63 healthcare providers have not downloaded but have a 6 month extension." Do you see that?  A. I do.  Q. All right. And beneath as part of that, it says, The court granted a six month extension for up to 277 healthcare providers. Many of these customers have moved forward with the replacement product. There are 63 remaining healthcare customers that are taking advantage of the extra time to schedule the replacement product to be accepted sometime before the November deadline. We are assuming that this revenue is not at risk as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	injunction applied to them immediately, the 277?  A. I do recall a ruling that, yeah, the 277 did not have the injunction applied immediately.  Q. And do you recall that it it was extended for a six-month period?  A. You're actually triggering a memory. Now I do as you say that, yes.  Q. Okay. Do you know if the amount of maintenance fees for these 277 healthcare customers applied to the period of time where they could remain on RSS instead of having to migrate to RQC?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. Yeah. I've got to read this a little careful. I mean, I don't have that understanding off the top of my head. I'd have to read this a little bit more to see whether I would read the same thing that you do, but I don't know that to be certain.  Q. Well, take your time and and see how you do read that, sir.  MR. THOMASCH: I object to this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I mean, I I really don't know how they calculated it.  Q. All right. Turn if you would to the second page of that e-mail string, sir, RQC1001740.  A. Okay.  Q. And turn your attention to Category 4.  A. Yes.  Q. "63 healthcare providers have not downloaded but have a 6 month extension." Do you see that?  A. I do.  Q. All right. And beneath as part of that, it says, The court granted a six month extension for up to 277 healthcare providers. Many of these customers have moved forward with the replacement product. There are 63 remaining healthcare customers that are taking advantage of the extra time to schedule the replacement product to be accepted sometime before the November deadline. We are assuming that this revenue is not at risk as these customers have time to plan.  Do you see that, sir?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	injunction applied to them immediately, the 277?  A. I do recall a ruling that, yeah, the 277 did not have the injunction applied immediately.  Q. And do you recall that it it was extended for a six-month period?  A. You're actually triggering a memory. Now I do as you say that, yes.  Q. Okay. Do you know if the amount of maintenance fees for these 277 healthcare customers applied to the period of time where they could remain on RSS instead of having to migrate to RQC?  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.  A. Yeah. I've got to read this a little careful. I mean, I don't have that understanding off the top of my head. I'd have to read this a little bit more to see whether I would read the same thing that you do, but I don't know that to be certain.  Q. Well, take your time and and see how you do read that, sir.  MR. THOMASCH: I object to this witness interpreting a document that he doesn't	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. I mean, I I really don't know how they calculated it.  Q. All right. Turn if you would to the second page of that e-mail string, sir, RQC1001740.  A. Okay.  Q. And turn your attention to Category 4.  A. Yes.  Q. "63 healthcare providers have not downloaded but have a 6 month extension." Do you see that?  A. I do.  Q. All right. And beneath as part of that, it says, The court granted a six month extension for up to 277 healthcare providers. Many of these customers have moved forward with the replacement product. There are 63 remaining healthcare customers that are taking advantage of the extra time to schedule the replacement product to be accepted sometime before the November deadline. We are assuming that this revenue is not at risk as these customers have time to plan.  Do you see that, sir?  A. I do.

	Page 157		Page 159
1	providers to be the the 277 that you testified at	(1)	that had been found to be infringing and where
2	the hearing on March 25?	2	you there was an injunction, were you do you
3	A. That's my assumption.	3	have any responsibility for determining whether that
4	Q. All right. And would you read this to be	4	customer had a continuing obligation to pay
5	that if there's 63 remaining healthcare customers	5	maintenance or not?
6	that have not taken advantage of the time to	6	MR. JACOBS: Objection as to form.
7	schedule the replacement, that by the simple math,	7	A. On a customer-by-customer basis, that was
8	there were 214 that had? Is that how you would read	8	not my responsibility, no.
9	that, sir?	9	Q. Did you have any responsibility for the
10	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Objection.	10	matters set forth in in this e-mail?
11	A. And I would be interpreting it the same way	11	MR. JACOBS: Objection as to form.
12	that you I've never read this document, so I	12	A. I don't believe so, no.
13	would be interpreting it the same way that	13	Q. Is it your understanding that some
14	anybody I would have no extra expertise on it.	14	customers who possessed infringing configurations as
15	Q. Those are all the questions I have for the	15	the court defined them also had other modules that
16	moment.	16	they tied into their Lawson system?
17	DIRECT EXAMINATION	17	A. Yes, that was my understanding.
18	BY MR. THOMASCH:	18	Q. And do they pay different amounts of
19	Q. Mr. Hager, I have some questions on behalf	19	maintenance depending on how many different Lawson
20	of Lawson, and I'm going to go through the	20	products they have?
21	documents, but before we do that, maybe we'll just	21	A. Yes.
22	stick with the most recent ones.	22	Q. Do you know how many, if any, of the 277
23	A. Okay.	23	healthcare customers had either Punchout or EDI
24	Q. Let's start on the document that is in	24	modules?
25	front of you now, which I believe has been marked as	25	A. I don't know off the top of my head, no.
	Page 158		Page 160
			Tago 100
1	Exhibit 19 of this deposition. Is that correct?	1	Q. I'd like to look at Exhibit 17 and 18,
1 2	MR. WITTHOEFFT: 20.	2	Q. I'd like to look at Exhibit 17 and 18, which were two of the three exhibits Mr. Jacobs
	MR. WITTHOEFFT: 20. MR. JACOBS: That's 20.		Q. I'd like to look at Exhibit 17 and 18,
2 3 4	MR. WITTHOEFFT: 20. MR. JACOBS: That's 20. Q. That's 20? I'm already wrong. On the	2 3 4	Q. I'd like to look at Exhibit 17 and 18, which were two of the three exhibits Mr. Jacobs marked that relate to Summa healthcare.  A. Yes.
2	MR. WITTHOEFFT: 20. MR. JACOBS: That's 20. Q. That's 20? I'm already wrong. On the second page, there's reference to the 63 remaining	2 3 4 5	Q. I'd like to look at Exhibit 17 and 18, which were two of the three exhibits Mr. Jacobs marked that relate to Summa healthcare.  A. Yes.  Q. Let me ask you first, Mr. Hager, do you
2 3 4 5 6	MR. WITTHOEFFT: 20. MR. JACOBS: That's 20. Q. That's 20? I'm already wrong. On the second page, there's reference to the 63 remaining healthcare customers. Do you see that?	2 3 4 5 6	Q. I'd like to look at Exhibit 17 and 18, which were two of the three exhibits Mr. Jacobs marked that relate to Summa healthcare.  A. Yes.  Q. Let me ask you first, Mr. Hager, do you know whether Summa healthcare was interested in
2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. WITTHOEFFT: 20. MR. JACOBS: That's 20. Q. That's 20? I'm already wrong. On the second page, there's reference to the 63 remaining healthcare customers. Do you see that?  A. I see that.	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. I'd like to look at Exhibit 17 and 18, which were two of the three exhibits Mr. Jacobs marked that relate to Summa healthcare.  A. Yes.  Q. Let me ask you first, Mr. Hager, do you know whether Summa healthcare was interested in licensing from Lawson a system that included either
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. WITTHOEFFT: 20. MR. JACOBS: That's 20. Q. That's 20? I'm already wrong. On the second page, there's reference to the 63 remaining healthcare customers. Do you see that? A. I see that. Q. And if that correctly assumes that 214 had	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. I'd like to look at Exhibit 17 and 18, which were two of the three exhibits Mr. Jacobs marked that relate to Summa healthcare.  A. Yes.  Q. Let me ask you first, Mr. Hager, do you know whether Summa healthcare was interested in licensing from Lawson a system that included either Punchout or EDI?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. WITTHOEFFT: 20. MR. JACOBS: That's 20. Q. That's 20? I'm already wrong. On the second page, there's reference to the 63 remaining healthcare customers. Do you see that? A. I see that. Q. And if that correctly assumes that 214 had already taken advantage of the replacement product,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. I'd like to look at Exhibit 17 and 18, which were two of the three exhibits Mr. Jacobs marked that relate to Summa healthcare.  A. Yes.  Q. Let me ask you first, Mr. Hager, do you know whether Summa healthcare was interested in licensing from Lawson a system that included either Punchout or EDI?  A. I don't, no.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. WITTHOEFFT: 20. MR. JACOBS: That's 20. Q. That's 20? I'm already wrong. On the second page, there's reference to the 63 remaining healthcare customers. Do you see that? A. I see that. Q. And if that correctly assumes that 214 had already taken advantage of the replacement product, that was, as of June 17, 2011, less than 30 days	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. I'd like to look at Exhibit 17 and 18, which were two of the three exhibits Mr. Jacobs marked that relate to Summa healthcare.  A. Yes.  Q. Let me ask you first, Mr. Hager, do you know whether Summa healthcare was interested in licensing from Lawson a system that included either Punchout or EDI?  A. I don't, no.  Q. Let's look at Exhibit 17, if we might.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. WITTHOEFFT: 20. MR. JACOBS: That's 20. Q. That's 20? I'm already wrong. On the second page, there's reference to the 63 remaining healthcare customers. Do you see that? A. I see that. Q. And if that correctly assumes that 214 had already taken advantage of the replacement product, that was, as of June 17, 2011, less than 30 days after the injunction. Is that correct? If I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. I'd like to look at Exhibit 17 and 18, which were two of the three exhibits Mr. Jacobs marked that relate to Summa healthcare.  A. Yes.  Q. Let me ask you first, Mr. Hager, do you know whether Summa healthcare was interested in licensing from Lawson a system that included either Punchout or EDI?  A. I don't, no.  Q. Let's look at Exhibit 17, if we might.  A. Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. WITTHOEFFT: 20. MR. JACOBS: That's 20. Q. That's 20? I'm already wrong. On the second page, there's reference to the 63 remaining healthcare customers. Do you see that? A. I see that. Q. And if that correctly assumes that 214 had already taken advantage of the replacement product, that was, as of June 17, 2011, less than 30 days after the injunction. Is that correct? If I represent to you the injunction was May 23, 2011?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. I'd like to look at Exhibit 17 and 18, which were two of the three exhibits Mr. Jacobs marked that relate to Summa healthcare.  A. Yes.  Q. Let me ask you first, Mr. Hager, do you know whether Summa healthcare was interested in licensing from Lawson a system that included either Punchout or EDI?  A. I don't, no.  Q. Let's look at Exhibit 17, if we might.  A. Okay.  Q. Would you just look through the cover memo
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. WITTHOEFFT: 20. MR. JACOBS: That's 20. Q. That's 20? I'm already wrong. On the second page, there's reference to the 63 remaining healthcare customers. Do you see that? A. I see that. Q. And if that correctly assumes that 214 had already taken advantage of the replacement product, that was, as of June 17, 2011, less than 30 days after the injunction. Is that correct? If I represent to you the injunction was May 23, 2011? A. That would be my interpretation of it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. I'd like to look at Exhibit 17 and 18, which were two of the three exhibits Mr. Jacobs marked that relate to Summa healthcare.  A. Yes.  Q. Let me ask you first, Mr. Hager, do you know whether Summa healthcare was interested in licensing from Lawson a system that included either Punchout or EDI?  A. I don't, no.  Q. Let's look at Exhibit 17, if we might.  A. Okay.  Q. Would you just look through the cover memo that you wrote that's a paragraph long, which I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. WITTHOEFFT: 20.  MR. JACOBS: That's 20.  Q. That's 20? I'm already wrong. On the second page, there's reference to the 63 remaining healthcare customers. Do you see that?  A. I see that.  Q. And if that correctly assumes that 214 had already taken advantage of the replacement product, that was, as of June 17, 2011, less than 30 days after the injunction. Is that correct? If I represent to you the injunction was May 23, 2011?  A. That would be my interpretation of it.  Q. Okay. And was it do you have anything	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. I'd like to look at Exhibit 17 and 18, which were two of the three exhibits Mr. Jacobs marked that relate to Summa healthcare.  A. Yes.  Q. Let me ask you first, Mr. Hager, do you know whether Summa healthcare was interested in licensing from Lawson a system that included either Punchout or EDI?  A. I don't, no.  Q. Let's look at Exhibit 17, if we might.  A. Okay.  Q. Would you just look through the cover memo that you wrote that's a paragraph long, which I believe you have already read once, but take a look
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. WITTHOEFFT: 20.  MR. JACOBS: That's 20.  Q. That's 20? I'm already wrong. On the second page, there's reference to the 63 remaining healthcare customers. Do you see that?  A. I see that.  Q. And if that correctly assumes that 214 had already taken advantage of the replacement product, that was, as of June 17, 2011, less than 30 days after the injunction. Is that correct? If I represent to you the injunction was May 23, 2011?  A. That would be my interpretation of it.  Q. Okay. And was it do you have anything to do with the determination of the extent to which	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. I'd like to look at Exhibit 17 and 18, which were two of the three exhibits Mr. Jacobs marked that relate to Summa healthcare.  A. Yes.  Q. Let me ask you first, Mr. Hager, do you know whether Summa healthcare was interested in licensing from Lawson a system that included either Punchout or EDI?  A. I don't, no.  Q. Let's look at Exhibit 17, if we might.  A. Okay.  Q. Would you just look through the cover memo that you wrote that's a paragraph long, which I believe you have already read once, but take a look at that again and tell me whether there is any
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. WITTHOEFFT: 20.  MR. JACOBS: That's 20.  Q. That's 20? I'm already wrong. On the second page, there's reference to the 63 remaining healthcare customers. Do you see that?  A. I see that.  Q. And if that correctly assumes that 214 had already taken advantage of the replacement product, that was, as of June 17, 2011, less than 30 days after the injunction. Is that correct? If I represent to you the injunction was May 23, 2011?  A. That would be my interpretation of it.  Q. Okay. And was it do you have anything to do with the determination of the extent to which any affected customer was required to continue	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. I'd like to look at Exhibit 17 and 18, which were two of the three exhibits Mr. Jacobs marked that relate to Summa healthcare.  A. Yes.  Q. Let me ask you first, Mr. Hager, do you know whether Summa healthcare was interested in licensing from Lawson a system that included either Punchout or EDI?  A. I don't, no.  Q. Let's look at Exhibit 17, if we might.  A. Okay.  Q. Would you just look through the cover memo that you wrote that's a paragraph long, which I believe you have already read once, but take a look at that again and tell me whether there is any intended reference to Punchout or EDI. No. In the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. WITTHOEFFT: 20.  MR. JACOBS: That's 20.  Q. That's 20? I'm already wrong. On the second page, there's reference to the 63 remaining healthcare customers. Do you see that?  A. I see that.  Q. And if that correctly assumes that 214 had already taken advantage of the replacement product, that was, as of June 17, 2011, less than 30 days after the injunction. Is that correct? If I represent to you the injunction was May 23, 2011?  A. That would be my interpretation of it.  Q. Okay. And was it do you have anything to do with the determination of the extent to which any affected customer was required to continue paying maintenance or would be relieved of a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. I'd like to look at Exhibit 17 and 18, which were two of the three exhibits Mr. Jacobs marked that relate to Summa healthcare.  A. Yes.  Q. Let me ask you first, Mr. Hager, do you know whether Summa healthcare was interested in licensing from Lawson a system that included either Punchout or EDI?  A. I don't, no.  Q. Let's look at Exhibit 17, if we might.  A. Okay.  Q. Would you just look through the cover memo that you wrote that's a paragraph long, which I believe you have already read once, but take a look at that again and tell me whether there is any intended reference to Punchout or EDI. No. In the cover memo on the on the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. WITTHOEFFT: 20.  MR. JACOBS: That's 20.  Q. That's 20? I'm already wrong. On the second page, there's reference to the 63 remaining healthcare customers. Do you see that?  A. I see that.  Q. And if that correctly assumes that 214 had already taken advantage of the replacement product, that was, as of June 17, 2011, less than 30 days after the injunction. Is that correct? If I represent to you the injunction was May 23, 2011?  A. That would be my interpretation of it.  Q. Okay. And was it do you have anything to do with the determination of the extent to which any affected customer was required to continue paying maintenance or would be relieved of a requirement in whole or in part to pay maintenance?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. I'd like to look at Exhibit 17 and 18, which were two of the three exhibits Mr. Jacobs marked that relate to Summa healthcare.  A. Yes.  Q. Let me ask you first, Mr. Hager, do you know whether Summa healthcare was interested in licensing from Lawson a system that included either Punchout or EDI?  A. I don't, no.  Q. Let's look at Exhibit 17, if we might.  A. Okay.  Q. Would you just look through the cover memo that you wrote that's a paragraph long, which I believe you have already read once, but take a look at that again and tell me whether there is any intended reference to Punchout or EDI. No. In the cover memo on the on the  A. Oh.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. WITTHOEFFT: 20.  MR. JACOBS: That's 20.  Q. That's 20? I'm already wrong. On the second page, there's reference to the 63 remaining healthcare customers. Do you see that?  A. I see that.  Q. And if that correctly assumes that 214 had already taken advantage of the replacement product, that was, as of June 17, 2011, less than 30 days after the injunction. Is that correct? If I represent to you the injunction was May 23, 2011?  A. That would be my interpretation of it.  Q. Okay. And was it do you have anything to do with the determination of the extent to which any affected customer was required to continue paying maintenance or would be relieved of a requirement in whole or in part to pay maintenance?  A. No. That wasn't within my	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. I'd like to look at Exhibit 17 and 18, which were two of the three exhibits Mr. Jacobs marked that relate to Summa healthcare.  A. Yes.  Q. Let me ask you first, Mr. Hager, do you know whether Summa healthcare was interested in licensing from Lawson a system that included either Punchout or EDI?  A. I don't, no.  Q. Let's look at Exhibit 17, if we might.  A. Okay.  Q. Would you just look through the cover memo that you wrote that's a paragraph long, which I believe you have already read once, but take a look at that again and tell me whether there is any intended reference to Punchout or EDI. No. In the cover memo on the on the  A. Oh.  Q first page of Deposition Exhibit 17
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. WITTHOEFFT: 20.  MR. JACOBS: That's 20.  Q. That's 20? I'm already wrong. On the second page, there's reference to the 63 remaining healthcare customers. Do you see that?  A. I see that.  Q. And if that correctly assumes that 214 had already taken advantage of the replacement product, that was, as of June 17, 2011, less than 30 days after the injunction. Is that correct? If I represent to you the injunction was May 23, 2011?  A. That would be my interpretation of it.  Q. Okay. And was it do you have anything to do with the determination of the extent to which any affected customer was required to continue paying maintenance or would be relieved of a requirement in whole or in part to pay maintenance?  A. No. That wasn't within my  Q. Did you have anything	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. I'd like to look at Exhibit 17 and 18, which were two of the three exhibits Mr. Jacobs marked that relate to Summa healthcare.  A. Yes.  Q. Let me ask you first, Mr. Hager, do you know whether Summa healthcare was interested in licensing from Lawson a system that included either Punchout or EDI?  A. I don't, no.  Q. Let's look at Exhibit 17, if we might.  A. Okay.  Q. Would you just look through the cover memo that you wrote that's a paragraph long, which I believe you have already read once, but take a look at that again and tell me whether there is any intended reference to Punchout or EDI. No. In the cover memo on the on the  A. Oh.  Q first page of Deposition Exhibit 17  A. Oh.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. WITTHOEFFT: 20.  MR. JACOBS: That's 20.  Q. That's 20? I'm already wrong. On the second page, there's reference to the 63 remaining healthcare customers. Do you see that?  A. I see that.  Q. And if that correctly assumes that 214 had already taken advantage of the replacement product, that was, as of June 17, 2011, less than 30 days after the injunction. Is that correct? If I represent to you the injunction was May 23, 2011?  A. That would be my interpretation of it.  Q. Okay. And was it do you have anything to do with the determination of the extent to which any affected customer was required to continue paying maintenance or would be relieved of a requirement in whole or in part to pay maintenance?  A. No. That wasn't within my  Q. Did you have anything  A area.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. I'd like to look at Exhibit 17 and 18, which were two of the three exhibits Mr. Jacobs marked that relate to Summa healthcare.  A. Yes.  Q. Let me ask you first, Mr. Hager, do you know whether Summa healthcare was interested in licensing from Lawson a system that included either Punchout or EDI?  A. I don't, no.  Q. Let's look at Exhibit 17, if we might.  A. Okay.  Q. Would you just look through the cover memo that you wrote that's a paragraph long, which I believe you have already read once, but take a look at that again and tell me whether there is any intended reference to Punchout or EDI. No. In the cover memo on the on the  A. Oh.  Q first page of Deposition Exhibit 17  A. Oh.  Q which is your e-mail to Harry Debes,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. WITTHOEFFT: 20.  MR. JACOBS: That's 20.  Q. That's 20? I'm already wrong. On the second page, there's reference to the 63 remaining healthcare customers. Do you see that?  A. I see that.  Q. And if that correctly assumes that 214 had already taken advantage of the replacement product, that was, as of June 17, 2011, less than 30 days after the injunction. Is that correct? If I represent to you the injunction was May 23, 2011?  A. That would be my interpretation of it.  Q. Okay. And was it do you have anything to do with the determination of the extent to which any affected customer was required to continue paying maintenance or would be relieved of a requirement in whole or in part to pay maintenance?  A. No. That wasn't within my  Q. Did you have anything  A area.  Q to do with that issue?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. I'd like to look at Exhibit 17 and 18, which were two of the three exhibits Mr. Jacobs marked that relate to Summa healthcare.  A. Yes.  Q. Let me ask you first, Mr. Hager, do you know whether Summa healthcare was interested in licensing from Lawson a system that included either Punchout or EDI?  A. I don't, no.  Q. Let's look at Exhibit 17, if we might.  A. Okay.  Q. Would you just look through the cover memo that you wrote that's a paragraph long, which I believe you have already read once, but take a look at that again and tell me whether there is any intended reference to Punchout or EDI. No. In the cover memo on the on the  A. Oh.  Q first page of Deposition Exhibit 17  A. Oh.  Q which is your e-mail to Harry Debes, May 26 it actually says 5/26/20 2011, I'm
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. WITTHOEFFT: 20.  MR. JACOBS: That's 20.  Q. That's 20? I'm already wrong. On the second page, there's reference to the 63 remaining healthcare customers. Do you see that?  A. I see that.  Q. And if that correctly assumes that 214 had already taken advantage of the replacement product, that was, as of June 17, 2011, less than 30 days after the injunction. Is that correct? If I represent to you the injunction was May 23, 2011?  A. That would be my interpretation of it.  Q. Okay. And was it do you have anything to do with the determination of the extent to which any affected customer was required to continue paying maintenance or would be relieved of a requirement in whole or in part to pay maintenance?  A. No. That wasn't within my  Q. Did you have anything  A area.  Q to do with that issue?  A. Could you repeat it again?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. I'd like to look at Exhibit 17 and 18, which were two of the three exhibits Mr. Jacobs marked that relate to Summa healthcare.  A. Yes.  Q. Let me ask you first, Mr. Hager, do you know whether Summa healthcare was interested in licensing from Lawson a system that included either Punchout or EDI?  A. I don't, no.  Q. Let's look at Exhibit 17, if we might.  A. Okay.  Q. Would you just look through the cover memo that you wrote that's a paragraph long, which I believe you have already read once, but take a look at that again and tell me whether there is any intended reference to Punchout or EDI. No. In the cover memo on the on the  A. Oh.  Q first page of Deposition Exhibit 17  A. Oh.  Q which is your e-mail to Harry Debes, May 26 it actually says 5/26/20 2011, I'm sorry, at 5:46 p.m.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. WITTHOEFFT: 20.  MR. JACOBS: That's 20.  Q. That's 20? I'm already wrong. On the second page, there's reference to the 63 remaining healthcare customers. Do you see that?  A. I see that.  Q. And if that correctly assumes that 214 had already taken advantage of the replacement product, that was, as of June 17, 2011, less than 30 days after the injunction. Is that correct? If I represent to you the injunction was May 23, 2011?  A. That would be my interpretation of it.  Q. Okay. And was it do you have anything to do with the determination of the extent to which any affected customer was required to continue paying maintenance or would be relieved of a requirement in whole or in part to pay maintenance?  A. No. That wasn't within my  Q. Did you have anything  A area.  Q to do with that issue?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. I'd like to look at Exhibit 17 and 18, which were two of the three exhibits Mr. Jacobs marked that relate to Summa healthcare.  A. Yes.  Q. Let me ask you first, Mr. Hager, do you know whether Summa healthcare was interested in licensing from Lawson a system that included either Punchout or EDI?  A. I don't, no.  Q. Let's look at Exhibit 17, if we might.  A. Okay.  Q. Would you just look through the cover memo that you wrote that's a paragraph long, which I believe you have already read once, but take a look at that again and tell me whether there is any intended reference to Punchout or EDI. No. In the cover memo on the on the  A. Oh.  Q first page of Deposition Exhibit 17  A. Oh.  Q which is your e-mail to Harry Debes, May 26 it actually says 5/26/20 2011, I'm

	Page 161		Page 163
1	A. I see no mention of Punchout or DEI.	1	A. I do.
2	Q. Okay. Did you to the best of your	2	Q. Did you ever describe to a customer the
3	recollection, did you ever have any conversation	3	changes made to the functionality of Punchout as
4	with anyone from Summa about the nature of the	4	being "slight"?
5	changes made by Lawson to the functionality of	5	A. I don't recall that, no. I don't have any
6	Punchout?	6	recollection of ever saying something like that.
7	MR. JACOBS: Objection as to form.	7	Q. Just going back for one moment to the issue
8	A. I don't recall any such conversation.	8	about maintenance revenues for healthcare
9	Q. If you take a look at the letter that's	9	customers
10	attached that went out over your name attached to	10	A. Okay.
11	your e-mail on Hager Deposition Exhibit 17, is there	11	Q do you recall that discussion?
12	any intended reference here to any change between	12	A. I do.
13	the functionality of Punchout as sold prior to	13	Q. Did you talk with anyone about revenues
14	May 23rd or prior to May 18, 2011, and the	14	maintenance revenues from healthcare customers
15	functionality of Punchout after May 18th, 2011?	15	before you testified at the injunction hearing on
16	A. No. I don't see any reference of Punchout	16	March 25th, 2011?
17	anywhere in the letter.	17	A. In relation to this case, or
18	Q. I want to look at Exhibit 18 also in	18	Q. In
19	reference to the Summa Health Systems potential	19	A in general?
20	client and direct your attention down to the bottom	20	Q. In relation to the healthcare customers and
21	e-mail that you were asked about. Do you see that?	21	whether they should or could be enjoined.
22	May 26th, 2011, 6:08 p.m., from you to three	22	A. I had prior to March, I don't recall any
23	individuals, two of whom were at Summa Health?	23	specific financial analysis of maintenance-paying
24	A. I see that.	24	customers that were not for healthcare specifically.
25	Q. The second sentence begins well, I'll	25	Q. All right. Was any part of your testimony
	Page 162		Page 164
1	Page 162 read the whole sentence for the record. "Attached	1	Page 164 on March 18th directed to trying to somehow ensure a
2	read the whole sentence for the record. "Attached you will find a letter signed by me that addresses	2	_
2	read the whole sentence for the record. "Attached		on March 18th directed to trying to somehow ensure a continuation of healthcare client maintenance payments?
2 3 4	read the whole sentence for the record. "Attached you will find a letter signed by me that addresses	3 4	on March 18th directed to trying to somehow ensure a continuation of healthcare client maintenance
2 3 4 5	read the whole sentence for the record. "Attached you will find a letter signed by me that addresses all of the core concerns outlined on my call today	2 3 4 5	on March 18th directed to trying to somehow ensure a continuation of healthcare client maintenance payments?
2 3 4 5 6	read the whole sentence for the record. "Attached you will find a letter signed by me that addresses all of the core concerns outlined on my call today with Jay." Why did you use the phrase "signed by	2 3 4 5 6	on March 18th directed to trying to somehow ensure a continuation of healthcare client maintenance payments?  A. Oh. It was March 25th. Q. I'm sorry. A. You mentioned March 18th.
2 3 4 5 6 7	read the whole sentence for the record. "Attached you will find a letter signed by me that addresses all of the core concerns outlined on my call today with Jay." Why did you use the phrase "signed by me" as opposed to simply saying enclo attached you will find my letter of this date?  A. For the same reason of why I used the	2 3 4 5 6 7	on March 18th directed to trying to somehow ensure a continuation of healthcare client maintenance payments?  A. Oh. It was March 25th.  Q. I'm sorry.  A. You mentioned March 18th.  Q. March 25th. You're correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	read the whole sentence for the record. "Attached you will find a letter signed by me that addresses all of the core concerns outlined on my call today with Jay." Why did you use the phrase "signed by me" as opposed to simply saying enclo attached you will find my letter of this date?  A. For the same reason of why I used the wording I did with Harry: That it was authored by	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	on March 18th directed to trying to somehow ensure a continuation of healthcare client maintenance payments?  A. Oh. It was March 25th. Q. I'm sorry. A. You mentioned March 18th. Q. March 25th. You're correct. A. My concern was not around maintenance
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	read the whole sentence for the record. "Attached you will find a letter signed by me that addresses all of the core concerns outlined on my call today with Jay." Why did you use the phrase "signed by me" as opposed to simply saying enclo attached you will find my letter of this date?  A. For the same reason of why I used the wording I did with Harry: That it was authored by others at Lawson, signed by me, so therefore coming	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	on March 18th directed to trying to somehow ensure a continuation of healthcare client maintenance payments?  A. Oh. It was March 25th. Q. I'm sorry. A. You mentioned March 18th. Q. March 25th. You're correct. A. My concern was not around maintenance payments for healthcare. My only testimony was what
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	read the whole sentence for the record. "Attached you will find a letter signed by me that addresses all of the core concerns outlined on my call today with Jay." Why did you use the phrase "signed by me" as opposed to simply saying enclo attached you will find my letter of this date?  A. For the same reason of why I used the wording I did with Harry: That it was authored by others at Lawson, signed by me, so therefore coming from Lawson.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	on March 18th directed to trying to somehow ensure a continuation of healthcare client maintenance payments?  A. Oh. It was March 25th. Q. I'm sorry. A. You mentioned March 18th. Q. March 25th. You're correct. A. My concern was not around maintenance payments for healthcare. My only testimony was what impact an injunction could have on the healthcare
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	read the whole sentence for the record. "Attached you will find a letter signed by me that addresses all of the core concerns outlined on my call today with Jay." Why did you use the phrase "signed by me" as opposed to simply saying enclo attached you will find my letter of this date?  A. For the same reason of why I used the wording I did with Harry: That it was authored by others at Lawson, signed by me, so therefore coming from Lawson.  Q. It says it addresses all of the core	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	on March 18th directed to trying to somehow ensure a continuation of healthcare client maintenance payments?  A. Oh. It was March 25th.  Q. I'm sorry.  A. You mentioned March 18th.  Q. March 25th. You're correct.  A. My concern was not around maintenance payments for healthcare. My only testimony was what impact an injunction could have on the healthcare client themselves. That was what my focus of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	read the whole sentence for the record. "Attached you will find a letter signed by me that addresses all of the core concerns outlined on my call today with Jay." Why did you use the phrase "signed by me" as opposed to simply saying enclo attached you will find my letter of this date?  A. For the same reason of why I used the wording I did with Harry: That it was authored by others at Lawson, signed by me, so therefore coming from Lawson.  Q. It says it addresses all of the core concerns outlined in my call today. Do you recall	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	on March 18th directed to trying to somehow ensure a continuation of healthcare client maintenance payments?  A. Oh. It was March 25th. Q. I'm sorry. A. You mentioned March 18th. Q. March 25th. You're correct. A. My concern was not around maintenance payments for healthcare. My only testimony was what impact an injunction could have on the healthcare client themselves. That was what my focus of the discussion was.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	read the whole sentence for the record. "Attached you will find a letter signed by me that addresses all of the core concerns outlined on my call today with Jay." Why did you use the phrase "signed by me" as opposed to simply saying enclo attached you will find my letter of this date?  A. For the same reason of why I used the wording I did with Harry: That it was authored by others at Lawson, signed by me, so therefore coming from Lawson.  Q. It says it addresses all of the core concerns outlined in my call today. Do you recall whether anyone raised any concern whatsoever that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	on March 18th directed to trying to somehow ensure a continuation of healthcare client maintenance payments?  A. Oh. It was March 25th. Q. I'm sorry. A. You mentioned March 18th. Q. March 25th. You're correct. A. My concern was not around maintenance payments for healthcare. My only testimony was what impact an injunction could have on the healthcare client themselves. That was what my focus of the discussion was.  MR. JACOBS: Objection as to form.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	read the whole sentence for the record. "Attached you will find a letter signed by me that addresses all of the core concerns outlined on my call today with Jay." Why did you use the phrase "signed by me" as opposed to simply saying enclo attached you will find my letter of this date?  A. For the same reason of why I used the wording I did with Harry: That it was authored by others at Lawson, signed by me, so therefore coming from Lawson.  Q. It says it addresses all of the core concerns outlined in my call today. Do you recall whether anyone raised any concern whatsoever that related to Punchout or EDI?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	on March 18th directed to trying to somehow ensure a continuation of healthcare client maintenance payments?  A. Oh. It was March 25th.  Q. I'm sorry.  A. You mentioned March 18th.  Q. March 25th. You're correct.  A. My concern was not around maintenance payments for healthcare. My only testimony was what impact an injunction could have on the healthcare client themselves. That was what my focus of the discussion was.  MR. JACOBS: Objection as to form.  The testimony will speak for itself. Go ahead.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	read the whole sentence for the record. "Attached you will find a letter signed by me that addresses all of the core concerns outlined on my call today with Jay." Why did you use the phrase "signed by me" as opposed to simply saying enclo attached you will find my letter of this date?  A. For the same reason of why I used the wording I did with Harry: That it was authored by others at Lawson, signed by me, so therefore coming from Lawson.  Q. It says it addresses all of the core concerns outlined in my call today. Do you recall whether anyone raised any concern whatsoever that related to Punchout or EDI?  A. I don't recall the conversation, but since	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	on March 18th directed to trying to somehow ensure a continuation of healthcare client maintenance payments?  A. Oh. It was March 25th. Q. I'm sorry. A. You mentioned March 18th. Q. March 25th. You're correct. A. My concern was not around maintenance payments for healthcare. My only testimony was what impact an injunction could have on the healthcare client themselves. That was what my focus of the discussion was.  MR. JACOBS: Objection as to form. The testimony will speak for itself. Go ahead. Q. If you'd look down at the bottom of your
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	read the whole sentence for the record. "Attached you will find a letter signed by me that addresses all of the core concerns outlined on my call today with Jay." Why did you use the phrase "signed by me" as opposed to simply saying enclo attached you will find my letter of this date?  A. For the same reason of why I used the wording I did with Harry: That it was authored by others at Lawson, signed by me, so therefore coming from Lawson.  Q. It says it addresses all of the core concerns outlined in my call today. Do you recall whether anyone raised any concern whatsoever that related to Punchout or EDI?  A. I don't recall the conversation, but since it says "all concerns" and it's not referenced in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	on March 18th directed to trying to somehow ensure a continuation of healthcare client maintenance payments?  A. Oh. It was March 25th. Q. I'm sorry. A. You mentioned March 18th. Q. March 25th. You're correct. A. My concern was not around maintenance payments for healthcare. My only testimony was what impact an injunction could have on the healthcare client themselves. That was what my focus of the discussion was.  MR. JACOBS: Objection as to form. The testimony will speak for itself. Go ahead. Q. If you'd look down at the bottom of your stack to Exhibit 3.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	read the whole sentence for the record. "Attached you will find a letter signed by me that addresses all of the core concerns outlined on my call today with Jay." Why did you use the phrase "signed by me" as opposed to simply saying enclo attached you will find my letter of this date?  A. For the same reason of why I used the wording I did with Harry: That it was authored by others at Lawson, signed by me, so therefore coming from Lawson.  Q. It says it addresses all of the core concerns outlined in my call today. Do you recall whether anyone raised any concern whatsoever that related to Punchout or EDI?  A. I don't recall the conversation, but since it says "all concerns" and it's not referenced in the letter, my conclusion would be that Punchout	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	on March 18th directed to trying to somehow ensure a continuation of healthcare client maintenance payments?  A. Oh. It was March 25th. Q. I'm sorry. A. You mentioned March 18th. Q. March 25th. You're correct. A. My concern was not around maintenance payments for healthcare. My only testimony was what impact an injunction could have on the healthcare client themselves. That was what my focus of the discussion was.  MR. JACOBS: Objection as to form. The testimony will speak for itself. Go ahead. Q. If you'd look down at the bottom of your stack to Exhibit 3.  A. I should have kept this neater.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	read the whole sentence for the record. "Attached you will find a letter signed by me that addresses all of the core concerns outlined on my call today with Jay." Why did you use the phrase "signed by me" as opposed to simply saying enclo attached you will find my letter of this date?  A. For the same reason of why I used the wording I did with Harry: That it was authored by others at Lawson, signed by me, so therefore coming from Lawson.  Q. It says it addresses all of the core concerns outlined in my call today. Do you recall whether anyone raised any concern whatsoever that related to Punchout or EDI?  A. I don't recall the conversation, but since it says "all concerns" and it's not referenced in the letter, my conclusion would be that Punchout wasn't discussed.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	on March 18th directed to trying to somehow ensure a continuation of healthcare client maintenance payments?  A. Oh. It was March 25th.  Q. I'm sorry.  A. You mentioned March 18th.  Q. March 25th. You're correct.  A. My concern was not around maintenance payments for healthcare. My only testimony was what impact an injunction could have on the healthcare client themselves. That was what my focus of the discussion was.  MR. JACOBS: Objection as to form.  The testimony will speak for itself. Go ahead.  Q. If you'd look down at the bottom of your stack to Exhibit 3.  A. I should have kept this neater.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: PX-1
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	read the whole sentence for the record. "Attached you will find a letter signed by me that addresses all of the core concerns outlined on my call today with Jay." Why did you use the phrase "signed by me" as opposed to simply saying enclo attached you will find my letter of this date?  A. For the same reason of why I used the wording I did with Harry: That it was authored by others at Lawson, signed by me, so therefore coming from Lawson.  Q. It says it addresses all of the core concerns outlined in my call today. Do you recall whether anyone raised any concern whatsoever that related to Punchout or EDI?  A. I don't recall the conversation, but since it says "all concerns" and it's not referenced in the letter, my conclusion would be that Punchout wasn't discussed.  Q. The next paragraph begins with the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	on March 18th directed to trying to somehow ensure a continuation of healthcare client maintenance payments?  A. Oh. It was March 25th. Q. I'm sorry. A. You mentioned March 18th. Q. March 25th. You're correct. A. My concern was not around maintenance payments for healthcare. My only testimony was what impact an injunction could have on the healthcare client themselves. That was what my focus of the discussion was.  MR. JACOBS: Objection as to form. The testimony will speak for itself. Go ahead. Q. If you'd look down at the bottom of your stack to Exhibit 3. A. I should have kept this neater.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: PX-1  THE WITNESS: Which one is it?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	read the whole sentence for the record. "Attached you will find a letter signed by me that addresses all of the core concerns outlined on my call today with Jay." Why did you use the phrase "signed by me" as opposed to simply saying enclo attached you will find my letter of this date?  A. For the same reason of why I used the wording I did with Harry: That it was authored by others at Lawson, signed by me, so therefore coming from Lawson.  Q. It says it addresses all of the core concerns outlined in my call today. Do you recall whether anyone raised any concern whatsoever that related to Punchout or EDI?  A. I don't recall the conversation, but since it says "all concerns" and it's not referenced in the letter, my conclusion would be that Punchout wasn't discussed.  Q. The next paragraph begins with the following sentence: "We are very confident that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	on March 18th directed to trying to somehow ensure a continuation of healthcare client maintenance payments?  A. Oh. It was March 25th. Q. I'm sorry. A. You mentioned March 18th. Q. March 25th. You're correct. A. My concern was not around maintenance payments for healthcare. My only testimony was what impact an injunction could have on the healthcare client themselves. That was what my focus of the discussion was.  MR. JACOBS: Objection as to form. The testimony will speak for itself. Go ahead. Q. If you'd look down at the bottom of your stack to Exhibit 3.  A. I should have kept this neater.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: PX-1  THE WITNESS: Which one is it?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: PX-1258.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	read the whole sentence for the record. "Attached you will find a letter signed by me that addresses all of the core concerns outlined on my call today with Jay." Why did you use the phrase "signed by me" as opposed to simply saying enclo attached you will find my letter of this date?  A. For the same reason of why I used the wording I did with Harry: That it was authored by others at Lawson, signed by me, so therefore coming from Lawson.  Q. It says it addresses all of the core concerns outlined in my call today. Do you recall whether anyone raised any concern whatsoever that related to Punchout or EDI?  A. I don't recall the conversation, but since it says "all concerns" and it's not referenced in the letter, my conclusion would be that Punchout wasn't discussed.  Q. The next paragraph begins with the following sentence: "We are very confident that Summa will see zero negative impact from the slight	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	on March 18th directed to trying to somehow ensure a continuation of healthcare client maintenance payments?  A. Oh. It was March 25th. Q. I'm sorry. A. You mentioned March 18th. Q. March 25th. You're correct. A. My concern was not around maintenance payments for healthcare. My only testimony was what impact an injunction could have on the healthcare client themselves. That was what my focus of the discussion was.  MR. JACOBS: Objection as to form. The testimony will speak for itself. Go ahead. Q. If you'd look down at the bottom of your stack to Exhibit 3.  A. I should have kept this neater.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: PX-1  THE WITNESS: Which one is it?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: PX-1258.  THE WITNESS: Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	read the whole sentence for the record. "Attached you will find a letter signed by me that addresses all of the core concerns outlined on my call today with Jay." Why did you use the phrase "signed by me" as opposed to simply saying enclo attached you will find my letter of this date?  A. For the same reason of why I used the wording I did with Harry: That it was authored by others at Lawson, signed by me, so therefore coming from Lawson.  Q. It says it addresses all of the core concerns outlined in my call today. Do you recall whether anyone raised any concern whatsoever that related to Punchout or EDI?  A. I don't recall the conversation, but since it says "all concerns" and it's not referenced in the letter, my conclusion would be that Punchout wasn't discussed.  Q. The next paragraph begins with the following sentence: "We are very confident that Summa will see zero negative impact from the slight product configuration change we have made in regards	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	on March 18th directed to trying to somehow ensure a continuation of healthcare client maintenance payments?  A. Oh. It was March 25th. Q. I'm sorry. A. You mentioned March 18th. Q. March 25th. You're correct. A. My concern was not around maintenance payments for healthcare. My only testimony was what impact an injunction could have on the healthcare client themselves. That was what my focus of the discussion was.  MR. JACOBS: Objection as to form. The testimony will speak for itself. Go ahead. Q. If you'd look down at the bottom of your stack to Exhibit 3.  A. I should have kept this neater.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: PX-1  THE WITNESS: Which one is it?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: PX-1258.  THE WITNESS: Okay.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: I'll try and get
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	read the whole sentence for the record. "Attached you will find a letter signed by me that addresses all of the core concerns outlined on my call today with Jay." Why did you use the phrase "signed by me" as opposed to simply saying enclo attached you will find my letter of this date?  A. For the same reason of why I used the wording I did with Harry: That it was authored by others at Lawson, signed by me, so therefore coming from Lawson.  Q. It says it addresses all of the core concerns outlined in my call today. Do you recall whether anyone raised any concern whatsoever that related to Punchout or EDI?  A. I don't recall the conversation, but since it says "all concerns" and it's not referenced in the letter, my conclusion would be that Punchout wasn't discussed.  Q. The next paragraph begins with the following sentence: "We are very confident that Summa will see zero negative impact from the slight product configuration change we have made in regards to the patent claims." It continues, "In fact, we	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	on March 18th directed to trying to somehow ensure a continuation of healthcare client maintenance payments?  A. Oh. It was March 25th. Q. I'm sorry. A. You mentioned March 18th. Q. March 25th. You're correct. A. My concern was not around maintenance payments for healthcare. My only testimony was what impact an injunction could have on the healthcare client themselves. That was what my focus of the discussion was.  MR. JACOBS: Objection as to form. The testimony will speak for itself. Go ahead. Q. If you'd look down at the bottom of your stack to Exhibit 3. A. I should have kept this neater.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: PX-1  THE WITNESS: Which one is it?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: PX-1258.  THE WITNESS: Okay.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: I'll try and get those straight for you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	read the whole sentence for the record. "Attached you will find a letter signed by me that addresses all of the core concerns outlined on my call today with Jay." Why did you use the phrase "signed by me" as opposed to simply saying enclo attached you will find my letter of this date?  A. For the same reason of why I used the wording I did with Harry: That it was authored by others at Lawson, signed by me, so therefore coming from Lawson.  Q. It says it addresses all of the core concerns outlined in my call today. Do you recall whether anyone raised any concern whatsoever that related to Punchout or EDI?  A. I don't recall the conversation, but since it says "all concerns" and it's not referenced in the letter, my conclusion would be that Punchout wasn't discussed.  Q. The next paragraph begins with the following sentence: "We are very confident that Summa will see zero negative impact from the slight product configuration change we have made in regards	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	on March 18th directed to trying to somehow ensure a continuation of healthcare client maintenance payments?  A. Oh. It was March 25th. Q. I'm sorry. A. You mentioned March 18th. Q. March 25th. You're correct. A. My concern was not around maintenance payments for healthcare. My only testimony was what impact an injunction could have on the healthcare client themselves. That was what my focus of the discussion was.  MR. JACOBS: Objection as to form. The testimony will speak for itself. Go ahead. Q. If you'd look down at the bottom of your stack to Exhibit 3.  A. I should have kept this neater.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: PX-1  THE WITNESS: Which one is it?  MR. WITTHOEFFT: PX-1258.  THE WITNESS: Okay.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: I'll try and get

Page 165 Page 167 Do you see that sentence? 1 THE WITNESS: Oh. There it is. Thank 1 2 2 you. A. I do. A. Okay. Yes. 3 Q. Do you know who Bob Crawford is? 3 Q. Just taking you back to this document 4 4 A. I didn't know Bob Crawford. The name rings 5 that -- you were questioned initially or at some 5 a bell. I believe he was the person who is point about the last page, which is a e-mail from 6 essentially doing the -- an independent assessment 6 7 7 Harry Debes to a number of people, including of -- of whether or not things infringed or not. 8 yourself. Do you see that? 8 Q. Did he ever communicate directly with you to -- to get your views on -- on -- on 9 A. I do. 9 Q. And there is -- there are two points in 10 design-arounds or non-infringement assessments? 10 11 a -- in a bolder type under the second question that 11 A. Not that I recall, no. you were asked about on cross-examination. Do you 12 12 Q. Did you have any responsibility for either 13 see that? 13 of those subjects? 14 A. I do. A. No, nor knowledge on them. 14 15 Q. Do you know whether those two points were 15 Q. I'd like to look at -- if you could fish out both Exhibit 4 and Exhibit 6? 16 in the memo that was sent out on Wednesday, March 9, 16 at 12:49 p.m. or whether those two points were A. In this pile. I'm -- there we go. 17 17 inserted later in connection with one of the There's 6. And here's 4. Okay. 18 18 19 subsequent memos that did not go to you? Q. Okay. Let's start with 6. I want to go to 19 A. I can't state for fact, but my strong 20 20 the second page, and specifically, I want to follow assumption would be that they were inserted later, up questions that you were asked earlier today with 21 21 22 based on the words in it, that it's bold, that it's regard to the May 26th, 2011 9:00 p.m. e-mail sent 22 different formatted, and the fact that it's been 23 23 out from Jennifer Langer to a number of people with a number of CCs. Am I correct you are not a -- a 24 forwarded several times and that Harry wouldn't have 24 25 been able to write those words. recipient in any way, shape, or form of this e-mail? 25 Page 166 Page 168 1 1 MR. JACOBS: Mr. Thomasch, I'll Is that correct? stipulate they were -- they were added later. 2 2 A. Correct. 3 MR. THOMASCH: Okay. I'll accept that 3 Q. And this e-mail is attached to a chain of 4 e-mails that goes up, by my count -- one, two, 4 stipulation. three, four, five, six -- seven additional e-mails, 5 5 BY MR. THOMASCH: and would you just look at those and see whether you Q. The Punchout proposal, if you would just 6 6 look at that, read it to yourself? 7 received any of those later e-mails that would have 7 8 A. Okay. (Pause.) Okay. 8 had this included. 9 Q. Are you aware of whether that proposal that 9 A. No, I did not. Oop. The -- at the very appeared in these e-mails in -- between March 9 and top, there is a note from Jim to me that says -- Jim 10 10 11 11, 2011, was actually the Punchout redesign that 11 Catalino to me that says can we go back to court and get additional 38 customers cover until November. was implemented? 12 12 13 A. I can't say for certain, no. 13 Q. And then it contains "the number 277 is not Q. On the first page in the second e-mail, the 14 14 enough"? third sentence reads --15 15 A. Yes. A. I'm sorry. The first page. 16 16 Q. Do you know whether you ever responded to Q. First page. 17 17 that inquiry? A. Second e-mail. Got it. 18 A. No. 18 19 Q. Right. That's sort of in the middle of the 19 Q. Okay. Let's go down to the -- the Jennifer Langer e-mail of May --20 20 page. 21 21 A. Yep. A. M-hm. 22 Q. And then in the middle of that, there's a 22 Q. -- 26. Am I right that you were asked at 23 sentence, it's I think the fourth sentence. "Right 23 length about the third paragraph in which Jennifer Langer says, "To quote Dean" and it continues on? 24 now I think Bob Crawford will be doing the 24 A. I do see that, and yes I remember being 25 noninfringement assessment on the design around." 25

Page 169 Page 171 1 questioned about it. 1 number. 2 2 Q. And am I right, you do not have a Q. Were there some healthcare -- withdrawn. 3 3 recollection of -- of any conversation with Jennifer Were there some customers of Lawson who 4 Langer that may have been the basis for this 4 were classified by Lawson as healthcare customers 5 information? Is that correct? 5 who did not actually provide medical services to 6 6 A. That's correct. patients? 7 7 Q. I want to draw your attention to in the A. Yes is the answer. They're -- within the 8 8 middle of Ms. Langer's paragraph, where she says, healthcare industry, there are different types of and I quote, "The number of around 250-300 went to 9 healthcare companies. Some might be healthcare 9 Dean." And that would be in regard to the 10 10 payers, some might be healthcare providers, so yes, healthcare customers? Is that what you understand 11 we had members of our customer base that were not 11 12 from reading this? 12 purely a healthcare provider. Q. What do you mean by a "healthcare payer"? 13 A. From reading this, that appears to be what 13 they're writing about. A. Insurance company. Like that -- that type 14 14 Q. Did any --15 of a -- an insurance company that just provides 15 A. She's writing about. 16 coverage for healthcare benefits would be considered 16 17 Q. Did anyone ever provide you with a 17 in the healthcare vertical, but they would not be statement that around 250 to 300 healthcare considered a healthcare provider or a hospital. 18 18 19 customers were at issue? 19 Q. Were you ever attempting to identify those 20 A. I don't recall it, nor have I been able to 20 to somehow seek an extension of the implementation 21 find it in any of the other e-mails or documents 21 time for the healthcare payer customers? 22 that have been going around. 22 A. My intent was always to watch out for the providers, because that's where I thought the 23 Q. If you look at e-mail 4 -- I'm sorry --23 24 Exhibit 4 --24 greatest usage of the product was and the most 25 potential harm that could be done to our clients. 25 A. M-hm. Page 172 Page 170 1 1 Q. -- on the second page, there is an e-mail Q. If you could turn to Exhibit 9, please. 2 to you from Mr. Lohkamp. Correct? 2 MR. THOMASCH: Do you have it, Paul? 3 3 MR. JACOBS: I have it now. Q. 11:07 a.m. on March 25, and Mr. Lohkamp 4 MR. THOMASCH: Okav. 4 5 says, "Over 270 Healthcare customers"? 5 BY MR. THOMASCH: 6 A. Correct. 6 Q. And Dean, do you have it? Q. Was that consistent with the testimony you 7 A. Not quite yet, but I am now ordering them 7 8 gave in court? 8 so I can get the right --9 A. It is consistent, yes. 9 (Laughter.) A. -- on this. There's 8. The last one I 10 Q. Is the testimony you gave in court, was 10 11 that your best understanding and -- at the time you 11 look at. Okay. Yes, I have it. gave it? 12 Q. So I have a number of questions on -- on 12 13 A. That was my best understanding. 13 this. If you'd look through it, I first want to Q. Was there any attempt to for any reason direct your attention to the third page, which 14 14 deceive the court in regard to that number? 15 15 appears to be an attachment to the first two pages 16 16 dated April 1, 2011, from the Lawson Legal 17 Q. Is Ms. Ha -- is -- as far as you know, is 17 Department to Executive Management, Re line: CUE there any basis whatsoever for Ms. Langer's 18 Messaging for ePlus Patent Infringement Case. Do 18 19 statement that the number of around 250 to 300 went 19 you see that? 20 to Dean? 20 A. I do. 21 21 A. I see no basis that that's even a true Q. And that document is five pages long. Is 22 22 statement, no. that correct? Q. And do you have any knowledge of ever 23 23 A. Correct. Q. Did you have any role in preparing this 24 having received such a number? 24 A. I have no knowledge of receiving such a document whatsoever? 25 25

	Page 173		Page 175
1	A. No.	(1)	Punchout, to simply go through with deals but pull
	Q. Do you know who prepared the document?	2	the Punchout product out of the deal?
3	A. Not for fact, no, but communications was a	3	A. That's correct.
2 3 4 5 6	collaborative effort between our legal team and our	4	Q. Had that needed to be done, would that
5	corporate communications team.	5	pulling Punchout out of the deal have in any way
6	Q. And are you on either of those teams?	6	amounted to a \$5 million effect on fourth quarter
7	A. No. Or I wasn't when I was employed there.	7	revenues?
8	Q. Better answer. More accurate. To your	8	A. I couldn't state for exact dollar amount
9	knowledge, was anything said by Lawson speakers at	9	any impact that there would have been, but the
10	the CUE conference regarding the design-around of	10	\$5 million is not referring to the Punchout pullout,
11	the products that had been at issue in the ePlus	11	it's referring to the RSS pullout, so certainly, no,
12	trial?	12	\$5 million would not be exposed if Punchout had been
13	A. To my recollection, nothing was said about	13	pulled out of those deals.
14	that at CUE.	14	Q. Where it says "RSS would be considered a
15	Q. And would you look at the second page now	15	critical component to these competitive situations,"
16	of the exhibit itself, which is the e-mail part	16	did you understand that to mean that without RSS,
17	of the e-mail trail.	17	there would be no deal?
18		18	
19	A. Okay.	19	A. In all likelihood, yes.
20	Q. And just to refresh your recollection, the	20	<ul><li>Q. Did that same analysis apply to Punchout?</li><li>A. No.</li></ul>
	bottom of the first page bridges over to the second	21	
21	page with two conflicting recommendations as	22	Q. Did you have an understanding of what
22	described by Jennifer Langer in an e-mail in which		percentage of Lawson's RSS customers had Punchout at
23	you're copied. Do you see that?	23	or about the time of these memos in in spring of
24	A. I do.	<ul><li>24</li><li>25</li></ul>	2011?
2.5	Q. And I want to just go over to the second	(23)	A. I can't recall.
	Page 174		Page 176
1	recommendation, which relates to the S3 group	1	Q. If I suggested to you that it was about
2	recommendation. Do you see that?	2	10 percent, would that seem a reasonable estimate or
3	A. I do.		considerably too high or considerably too low?
4	Q. It talks about in the second sentence,	4	MR. JACOBS: Ob objection as to
5	it says, without this reassurance and execution, the	5	form.
6	business will potentially be damaged as in excess of	6	
7			A. I would have no reason to challenge that
	\$5 million of fourth quarter opportunities	7	estimate.
8	withdrawn. Let me read that one more time.	8	estimate.  Q. But
8	withdrawn. Let me read that one more time. "Without this reassurance and execution,	9	estimate.  Q. But A. It was a minority. It was not a majority.
8 9 10	withdrawn. Let me read that one more time. "Without this reassurance and execution, the business will potentially be damaged as in	8 9 10	Q. But A. It was a minority. It was not a majority. Q. All right. But you don't have further
8 9 10 11	withdrawn. Let me read that one more time.  "Without this reassurance and execution, the business will potentially be damaged as in excess of \$5 million of Q4 opportunities contain	8 9 10 11	estimate. Q. But A. It was a minority. It was not a majority. Q. All right. But you don't have further specific information?
8 9 10 11 12	withdrawn. Let me read that one more time.  "Without this reassurance and execution, the business will potentially be damaged as in excess of \$5 million of Q4 opportunities contain RSS," period. RSS would be considered a critical	8 9 10 11 12	estimate. Q. But A. It was a minority. It was not a majority. Q. All right. But you don't have further specific information? A. Correct.
8 9 10 11 12 13	withdrawn. Let me read that one more time.  "Without this reassurance and execution, the business will potentially be damaged as in excess of \$5 million of Q4 opportunities contain RSS," period. RSS would be considered a critical component of these competitive situations, period.	8 9 10 11 12 13	estimate.  Q. But A. It was a minority. It was not a majority. Q. All right. But you don't have further specific information? A. Correct. Q. If you would look at Exhibit 10, please.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	withdrawn. Let me read that one more time.  "Without this reassurance and execution, the business will potentially be damaged as in excess of \$5 million of Q4 opportunities contain RSS," period. RSS would be considered a critical component of these competitive situations, period. Do you see that?	8 9 10 11 12 13 14	estimate.  Q. But A. It was a minority. It was not a majority. Q. All right. But you don't have further specific information? A. Correct. Q. If you would look at Exhibit 10, please. Do you recall being asked questions about this
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	withdrawn. Let me read that one more time.  "Without this reassurance and execution, the business will potentially be damaged as in excess of \$5 million of Q4 opportunities contain RSS," period. RSS would be considered a critical component of these competitive situations, period. Do you see that?  A. I do.	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	estimate. Q. But A. It was a minority. It was not a majority. Q. All right. But you don't have further specific information? A. Correct. Q. If you would look at Exhibit 10, please. Do you recall being asked questions about this document in connection with messages being sent at
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	withdrawn. Let me read that one more time.  "Without this reassurance and execution, the business will potentially be damaged as in excess of \$5 million of Q4 opportunities contain RSS," period. RSS would be considered a critical component of these competitive situations, period. Do you see that?  A. I do.  Q. And it follows up immediately, "In	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	estimate.  Q. But A. It was a minority. It was not a majority. Q. All right. But you don't have further specific information? A. Correct. Q. If you would look at Exhibit 10, please. Do you recall being asked questions about this document in connection with messages being sent at the 2011 CUE conference?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	withdrawn. Let me read that one more time.  "Without this reassurance and execution, the business will potentially be damaged as in excess of \$5 million of Q4 opportunities contain RSS," period. RSS would be considered a critical component of these competitive situations, period. Do you see that?  A. I do.  Q. And it follows up immediately, "In addition, we need to swiftly inform AE's and Sales	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	estimate.  Q. But A. It was a minority. It was not a majority. Q. All right. But you don't have further specific information? A. Correct. Q. If you would look at Exhibit 10, please. Do you recall being asked questions about this document in connection with messages being sent at the 2011 CUE conference? A. I do.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	withdrawn. Let me read that one more time.  "Without this reassurance and execution, the business will potentially be damaged as in excess of \$5 million of Q4 opportunities contain RSS," period. RSS would be considered a critical component of these competitive situations, period. Do you see that?  A. I do. Q. And it follows up immediately, "In addition, we need to swiftly inform AE's and Sales Leaders to remove Punch-out from their Q4	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	estimate.  Q. But A. It was a minority. It was not a majority. Q. All right. But you don't have further specific information? A. Correct. Q. If you would look at Exhibit 10, please. Do you recall being asked questions about this document in connection with messages being sent at the 2011 CUE conference? A. I do. Q. And I'd ask you to turn your attention to
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	withdrawn. Let me read that one more time.  "Without this reassurance and execution, the business will potentially be damaged as in excess of \$5 million of Q4 opportunities contain RSS," period. RSS would be considered a critical component of these competitive situations, period. Do you see that?  A. I do. Q. And it follows up immediately, "In addition, we need to swiftly inform AE's and Sales Leaders to remove Punch-out from their Q4 contracts," period. Do you see that?	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	estimate.  Q. But A. It was a minority. It was not a majority. Q. All right. But you don't have further specific information? A. Correct. Q. If you would look at Exhibit 10, please. Do you recall being asked questions about this document in connection with messages being sent at the 2011 CUE conference? A. I do. Q. And I'd ask you to turn your attention to Pages 5 through 9. Is that the part of the document
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	withdrawn. Let me read that one more time.  "Without this reassurance and execution, the business will potentially be damaged as in excess of \$5 million of Q4 opportunities contain RSS," period. RSS would be considered a critical component of these competitive situations, period. Do you see that?  A. I do.  Q. And it follows up immediately, "In addition, we need to swiftly inform AE's and Sales Leaders to remove Punch-out from their Q4 contracts," period. Do you see that?  A. I do.	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	estimate.  Q. But A. It was a minority. It was not a majority. Q. All right. But you don't have further specific information? A. Correct. Q. If you would look at Exhibit 10, please. Do you recall being asked questions about this document in connection with messages being sent at the 2011 CUE conference? A. I do. Q. And I'd ask you to turn your attention to Pages 5 through 9. Is that the part of the document that is the Say/Don't Say Guidance?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	withdrawn. Let me read that one more time.  "Without this reassurance and execution, the business will potentially be damaged as in excess of \$5 million of Q4 opportunities contain RSS," period. RSS would be considered a critical component of these competitive situations, period. Do you see that?  A. I do. Q. And it follows up immediately, "In addition, we need to swiftly inform AE's and Sales Leaders to remove Punch-out from their Q4 contracts," period. Do you see that?  A. I do. Q. Do you understand the discussion of RSS and	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	estimate.  Q. But A. It was a minority. It was not a majority. Q. All right. But you don't have further specific information? A. Correct. Q. If you would look at Exhibit 10, please. Do you recall being asked questions about this document in connection with messages being sent at the 2011 CUE conference? A. I do. Q. And I'd ask you to turn your attention to Pages 5 through 9. Is that the part of the document that is the Say/Don't Say Guidance? A. Yes, because what was customary is we would
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	withdrawn. Let me read that one more time.  "Without this reassurance and execution, the business will potentially be damaged as in excess of \$5 million of Q4 opportunities contain RSS," period. RSS would be considered a critical component of these competitive situations, period. Do you see that?  A. I do. Q. And it follows up immediately, "In addition, we need to swiftly inform AE's and Sales Leaders to remove Punch-out from their Q4 contracts," period. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Do you understand the discussion of RSS and Punchout as being different situations there?	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	estimate.  Q. But A. It was a minority. It was not a majority. Q. All right. But you don't have further specific information? A. Correct. Q. If you would look at Exhibit 10, please. Do you recall being asked questions about this document in connection with messages being sent at the 2011 CUE conference? A. I do. Q. And I'd ask you to turn your attention to Pages 5 through 9. Is that the part of the document that is the Say/Don't Say Guidance? A. Yes, because what was customary is we would put out a series of press releases specifically
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	withdrawn. Let me read that one more time.  "Without this reassurance and execution, the business will potentially be damaged as in excess of \$5 million of Q4 opportunities contain RSS," period. RSS would be considered a critical component of these competitive situations, period. Do you see that?  A. I do. Q. And it follows up immediately, "In addition, we need to swiftly inform AE's and Sales Leaders to remove Punch-out from their Q4 contracts," period. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Do you understand the discussion of RSS and Punchout as being different situations there? A. Correct.	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	estimate.  Q. But A. It was a minority. It was not a majority. Q. All right. But you don't have further specific information? A. Correct. Q. If you would look at Exhibit 10, please. Do you recall being asked questions about this document in connection with messages being sent at the 2011 CUE conference? A. I do. Q. And I'd ask you to turn your attention to Pages 5 through 9. Is that the part of the document that is the Say/Don't Say Guidance? A. Yes, because what was customary is we would put out a series of press releases specifically around products, and this was our education to our
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	withdrawn. Let me read that one more time.  "Without this reassurance and execution, the business will potentially be damaged as in excess of \$5 million of Q4 opportunities contain RSS," period. RSS would be considered a critical component of these competitive situations, period. Do you see that?  A. I do. Q. And it follows up immediately, "In addition, we need to swiftly inform AE's and Sales Leaders to remove Punch-out from their Q4 contracts," period. Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Do you understand the discussion of RSS and Punchout as being different situations there?	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	estimate.  Q. But A. It was a minority. It was not a majority. Q. All right. But you don't have further specific information? A. Correct. Q. If you would look at Exhibit 10, please. Do you recall being asked questions about this document in connection with messages being sent at the 2011 CUE conference? A. I do. Q. And I'd ask you to turn your attention to Pages 5 through 9. Is that the part of the document that is the Say/Don't Say Guidance? A. Yes, because what was customary is we would put out a series of press releases specifically

	Page 177		Page 179
1	Q. Okay. And was this giving direction to	1	happen, and so this type of document is to remind
2	Lawson spokespersons about what they should say and	2	them not to try to speculate on what happened and
3	what they should not say at the CUE conference in	3	just refer them to the proper people within the
4	2011?	4	company for proper messaging.
5	A. By "Lawson spokespersons," if you mean all	5	Q. If you'd go to Page 3 of this Exhibit 10 of
6	Lawson employees and present present at the show,	6	this deposition
7	the answer is correct, yes.	7	A. Yes.
8	Q. Okay. And were you the primary	8	Q in the top paragraph, do you see that
9	spokesperson in any of the listed respects?	9	there was a quote that, if you go back to the prior
10	A. No.	10	page, is described as a message you can share with
11	Q. If you would go to the first I'm	11	customers at the event until a court decision is
12	sorry the the first page of the attachment,	12	reached?
13	the CUE 2011 Say/Don't Say Guidance, Page 1, do you	13	A. Yes, I see it.
14	see that?	14	Q. Okay. And you were questioned about that,
15	A. Yes.	15	and I believe the phrase that was used to describe
16	Q. There is reference at the top under	16	this was that Lawson was working on a solution. Is
17	"General guidelines for," and there are four bullet	17	there any reference to a solution having been
18	points. Do you see that?	18	achieved in this paragraph as you read it?
19	A. Yes.	19	A. Not to one having been achieved, no.
20	Q. And the first bullet point is talking about	20	Q. Is there any reference to the existence of
21	Infor/Golden Gate Capital's unsolicited proposal.	21	a design-around in place at that time?
22	Do you see that?	22	A. No.
23	A. I do.	23	Q. Was that intentional?
24	Q. What is that generally referring to?	24	A. That was intentional.
25	A. At the time, Infor's ownership, the private	25	Q. Looking down at the five bullet points
	Page 178		Page 180
1	equity fund Golden Gate Capital was pursuing an	1	which are additional message messaging, do any of
2	acquisition of Lawson Software and had put forward	2	them, to your eye, relate in any way to the
3	an unsolicited offer and a press release had gone	3	design-around issue?
4	out to indicate that, so this was informing our	4	A. None of them relate to the design-around
5	employees how they should respond to the fact that	5	issue.
6	this press release was out there.	6	Q. Do any of them relate to Punchout?
7	Q. Was Lawson a publicly held company at that	7	A. None of them relate to Punchout.
8	time?	8	Q. Looking at the next exhibit, Exhibit 11, I
9	A. At that time, yes.	9	want to take you down to what was described in your
10	Q. And was there concern about po	10	questioning in the questions presented to you as
11	compliance with federal securities laws if mention	11	a as a draft press release, which bridges the
12	was made to some individuals at the conference of	12	bottom of the first page of Exhibit 11 and carries
13	information about that deal and not made to the	13	over onto the second page. Do you see that?
14	general public?	14	A. I do.
15	A. Exactly. That's exactly what the concern	15	Q. And do you see the words "discussion draft"
16	was.	16	and then "4/6/2011"?
17	Q. And and what what did you understand	17	A. Yes.
18	that concern to be generally?	18	Q. Is it your understanding that this was a
19	A. As a publicly traded company, if you	19	a document that was ready to be released as of
20	disclose any confidential information to one person,	20	April 6th, 2011?
21	you have to disclose it to the entire population, or	21	A. No.
22	the via press release to all potential investors,	22	Q. Do you know whether, if the do you have
23	so therefore, since nothing was official from the	23	any knowledge as to whether, if the injunction had
24	per from an acquisition perspective, we couldn't	24	come down on April 6th, 2011, a press release
25	have our employees at CUE speculating on what might	25	similar to this would have been issued?

Page 183 Page 181 1 A. We discussed the probability that we would 1 A. I do. 2 2 need to issue some kind of a release if the Q. And your assumption as you sit here today 3 injunction came out, but I can't say for certain 3 is that is a predecessor to the RQC acronym that is that we would have since it didn't happen at that 4 4 used to describe Requisition Center. Is that right? 5 time, but that was the discussion at the time. 5 A. That would be my assumption. 6 Q. If you'd go to Exhibit 13, please. Do you 6 Q. And do you see the last sentence of the 7 recall being questioned about these -- the series of 7 e-mail says, "Can legal be involved in reviewing any 8 e-mails all dated Wednesday, April 13? field flashes or other communications related to RC 8 9 9 and Punchout?" Do you see that? A. I do. Q. Do you know as you sit here today whether 10 A. I do. 10 11 or not anyone at Lawson had determined that they had Q. Did you distinguish between RC and Punchout 11 12 a final redesign of the products found to be 12 or Requisition Center and Punchout? infringing at the ePlus trial? 13 13 A. Yeah. They were two separate products. Q. And were there -- RQC was a replacement for 14 MR. JACOBS: Objection as to form. 14 15 A. I know at this time there was not -- what 15 RSS. Is that correct? 16 was the wording that you used for it? 16 A. Correct. 17 Q. A final redesign, I believe is what I said. 17 Q. And Punchout was redesigned as Punchout. A. Yeah. I know at this time there was not a 18 18 Is that right? 19 final redesign on the product. 19 MR. JACOBS: Objection as to form. 20 Q. Was the status of the redesign effort, to 20 A. That's my understanding. 21 the best of your knowledge, more advanced on 21 Q. Okay. And the changes that were -- let me April 13th than it had been on March 25th when you 22 22 withdraw that. 23 testified? 23 Were there changes made after the jury 24 A. Certainly, yes. 24 verdict -- at any time after the jury verdict, were Q. If indeed anyone at Lawson was of the view 25 there changes made to the functionality of Punchout? 25 Page 182 Page 184 1 1 that by April 13th, they were confident that a A. Yes, that's my understanding. 2 future redesign was achievable, if you accept 2 Q. And that would -- became the redesigned 3 that -- that hypothesis, would that in any way cause 3 Punchout. Is that right? 4 you to question the accuracy of what you testified 4 A. That became the redesigned Punchout, yes. 5 to in court on March 25th? 5 Q. To the extent of your knowledge, are the code changes that affect the functionality of 6 A. No, not at all. 6 Q. You were not asked about redesigns on 7 Punchout, were they made to the Punchout module or 7 8 March 25th, were you, sir? 8 to the RQC module? 9 A. Correct. I was not. 9 A. I can't speak with great expertise on it, Q. Had you been asked about a redesign on 10 but I believe that there were changes made in both 10 11 March 25th, 2011, would you have felt that there was 11 locations in regard to that. I -- I know that 12 a redesign at that date that was sufficiently 12 Punchout had redesign and RQC did, and since you 13 advanced that you would be confident that it would 13 launched Punchout from RQC, that there had to be a ultimately be released? certain level of changes in RQC as well. Yeah. 14 14 15 A. No. I had no confidence at that time. 15 Q. And when you read Lawson e-mails that Q. Would you look at Exhibit 14, please? 16 16 relate to changes to RQC, are you -- do you understand those to relate to the 17 A. Yes. 17 18 direct-to-requisition and order-list issue or the 18 Q. There is a reference in -- this is the 19 e-mail from Mike Cohen to Dean Hager and Bruce 19 Punchout issue? 20 McPheeters sent April 22, 2011, at 11:59 a.m. 20 A. Gosh, I don't --21 Correct? 21 Q. If you have -- if you have any 22 understanding at all. A. Correct. 22 A. It's -- it's probably -- I don't know that 23 23 Q. There's a reference in the second line and I would even draw a conclusion from that. Yeah. the last line of the e-mail to the acronym "RC." Do 24 24 Q. Then I won't ask any further questions on 25 you see that? 25

	Page 185		Page 187
1	it.	(1)	A. The way that I have it written here, I'm
2	A. Okay.	2	only addressing the RSS to RQC, as that was far and
3	Q. Looking at Exhibit 15.	3	away my greater concern at the time.
4	A. I'm jumbled again.	4	Q. Do you know whether any of the deals
5	Q. There's a I'm sorry?	5	referenced in this e-mail even related to customers
6	A. I'm still having a little bit of an issue	6	who had licensed either Punchout or EDI?
7	here.	7	A. I mean, from it it looks like we're
8	Q. Tell me when you have it.	8	simply we're addressing the RSS-to-RQC customers.
9	MR. JACOBS: This one, PX-1094 at the	9	I don't see anything in here specifically that's
10	top.	10	relating to Punchout.
11	A. 1094.	11	Q. If you'd look at Exhibit 16.
12	Q. That's the one.	12	A. Here we go. Okay.
13	A. There we go. Okay.	13	Q. Do you recall being questioned by
14	Q. The field of candidates was narrowing. So	14	Mr. Jacobs on this with respect to whether you had
15	I want to take you down to that part of the e-mail	15	had any communications with customers about the
16	that you were particularly questioned about earlier	16	availability of a replacement product before the
17	today from you to Jennifer Langer with a number of	17	injunction? Do you recall being asked that?
18	CCs Wednesday, May 4, 6:00 a.m. Do you see that?	18	A. Am I on the right exhibit? I I don't
19	A. Yes.	19	know that that question maps to any relevance of the
20	Q. So this is in part a comment on the letter	20	exhibit that I'm on. I'm it's 16?
21	to AE's. Is that account executives?	21	MR. WITTHOEFFT: 16.
22	A. Yes.	22	Q. It is 16, and you
23	Q. And and is that correct, this is your	23	A. This is regarding the M3 dialogue.
24	e-mail comments on that letter?	24	Q. You're right. The the
25	A. Correct.	25	questioning occurred after Exhibit 16 and it doesn't
	Page 186		Page 188
(1)	Q. And when you say "There is one big question	1	actually
2	that isn't answered," did I understand you to say	2	A. Oh. Okay.
3	that if you were the recipient, as a customer of	3	Q refer to Exhibit 16.
4	this inquiry, the inquiry doesn't address one	4	A. Okay.
3 4 5	question?	5	Q. But do you recall earlier in the deposition
6	A. Yes. I was I was writing that question	6	
7			
	as if I were the customer.	7	being questioned by counsel for ePlus as to whether
	as if I were the customer.  O. And that question is, "Does Requisition	7 8	being questioned by counsel for ePlus as to whether or not you had made any disclosures to any customers
8	Q. And that question is, "Does Requisition		being questioned by counsel for ePlus as to whether or not you had made any disclosures to any customers about the availability of a replacement product
8	Q. And that question is, "Does Requisition Center do the same things and work similar to the	8	being questioned by counsel for ePlus as to whether or not you had made any disclosures to any customers about the availability of a replacement product before the injunction issued?
8 9 10	Q. And that question is, "Does Requisition Center do the same things and work similar to the RSS demo that I saw?" Do you see that?	8 9 10	being questioned by counsel for ePlus as to whether or not you had made any disclosures to any customers about the availability of a replacement product before the injunction issued?  A. I do recall that questioning.
8 9 10 11	Q. And that question is, "Does Requisition Center do the same things and work similar to the RSS demo that I saw?" Do you see that? A. I see that.	8 9	being questioned by counsel for ePlus as to whether or not you had made any disclosures to any customers about the availability of a replacement product before the injunction issued?  A. I do recall that questioning.  Q. All right. And if I represent to you that
8 9 10 11 12	<ul><li>Q. And that question is, "Does Requisition</li><li>Center do the same things and work similar to the</li><li>RSS demo that I saw?" Do you see that?</li><li>A. I see that.</li><li>Q. Did you intend that question to address</li></ul>	8 9 10 11	being questioned by counsel for ePlus as to whether or not you had made any disclosures to any customers about the availability of a replacement product before the injunction issued?  A. I do recall that questioning.  Q. All right. And if I represent to you that there was a generally available date on the RQC
8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. And that question is, "Does Requisition Center do the same things and work similar to the RSS demo that I saw?" Do you see that? A. I see that. Q. Did you intend that question to address Punchout?	8 9 10 11 12	being questioned by counsel for ePlus as to whether or not you had made any disclosures to any customers about the availability of a replacement product before the injunction issued?  A. I do recall that questioning.  Q. All right. And if I represent to you that there was a generally available date on the RQC product as of May 18 and the injunction issued on
8 9 10 11 12	<ul> <li>Q. And that question is, "Does Requisition</li> <li>Center do the same things and work similar to the</li> <li>RSS demo that I saw?" Do you see that?</li> <li>A. I see that.</li> <li>Q. Did you intend that question to address</li> <li>Punchout?</li> <li>A. Not the way that I wrote it, and I don't</li> </ul>	8 9 10 11 12 13	being questioned by counsel for ePlus as to whether or not you had made any disclosures to any customers about the availability of a replacement product before the injunction issued?  A. I do recall that questioning.  Q. All right. And if I represent to you that there was a generally available date on the RQC product as of May 18 and the injunction issued on May 23rd
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. And that question is, "Does Requisition Center do the same things and work similar to the RSS demo that I saw?" Do you see that? A. I see that. Q. Did you intend that question to address Punchout?	8 9 10 11 12 13 14	being questioned by counsel for ePlus as to whether or not you had made any disclosures to any customers about the availability of a replacement product before the injunction issued?  A. I do recall that questioning.  Q. All right. And if I represent to you that there was a generally available date on the RQC product as of May 18 and the injunction issued on May 23rd  A. Yes.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. And that question is, "Does Requisition Center do the same things and work similar to the RSS demo that I saw?" Do you see that? A. I see that. Q. Did you intend that question to address Punchout? A. Not the way that I wrote it, and I don't recall having written that in a way to address	8 9 10 11 12 13 14	being questioned by counsel for ePlus as to whether or not you had made any disclosures to any customers about the availability of a replacement product before the injunction issued?  A. I do recall that questioning.  Q. All right. And if I represent to you that there was a generally available date on the RQC product as of May 18 and the injunction issued on May 23rd
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. And that question is, "Does Requisition Center do the same things and work similar to the RSS demo that I saw?" Do you see that? A. I see that. Q. Did you intend that question to address Punchout? A. Not the way that I wrote it, and I don't recall having written that in a way to address Punchout.	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	being questioned by counsel for ePlus as to whether or not you had made any disclosures to any customers about the availability of a replacement product before the injunction issued?  A. I do recall that questioning.  Q. All right. And if I represent to you that there was a generally available date on the RQC product as of May 18 and the injunction issued on May 23rd  A. Yes.  Q would that influence your thinking as to
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. And that question is, "Does Requisition Center do the same things and work similar to the RSS demo that I saw?" Do you see that? A. I see that. Q. Did you intend that question to address Punchout? A. Not the way that I wrote it, and I don't recall having written that in a way to address Punchout. Q. Do you know whether this letter to AE's was	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	being questioned by counsel for ePlus as to whether or not you had made any disclosures to any customers about the availability of a replacement product before the injunction issued?  A. I do recall that questioning.  Q. All right. And if I represent to you that there was a generally available date on the RQC product as of May 18 and the injunction issued on May 23rd  A. Yes.  Q would that influence your thinking as to whether you were likely to have spoken to any
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. And that question is, "Does Requisition Center do the same things and work similar to the RSS demo that I saw?" Do you see that? A. I see that. Q. Did you intend that question to address Punchout? A. Not the way that I wrote it, and I don't recall having written that in a way to address Punchout. Q. Do you know whether this letter to AE's was ultimately used?	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	being questioned by counsel for ePlus as to whether or not you had made any disclosures to any customers about the availability of a replacement product before the injunction issued?  A. I do recall that questioning.  Q. All right. And if I represent to you that there was a generally available date on the RQC product as of May 18 and the injunction issued on May 23rd  A. Yes.  Q would that influence your thinking as to whether you were likely to have spoken to any customer about the availability of the product
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. And that question is, "Does Requisition Center do the same things and work similar to the RSS demo that I saw?" Do you see that? A. I see that. Q. Did you intend that question to address Punchout? A. Not the way that I wrote it, and I don't recall having written that in a way to address Punchout. Q. Do you know whether this letter to AE's was ultimately used? A. I don't know for certain.	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	being questioned by counsel for ePlus as to whether or not you had made any disclosures to any customers about the availability of a replacement product before the injunction issued?  A. I do recall that questioning.  Q. All right. And if I represent to you that there was a generally available date on the RQC product as of May 18 and the injunction issued on May 23rd  A. Yes.  Q would that influence your thinking as to whether you were likely to have spoken to any customer about the availability of the product before May 23rd?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. And that question is, "Does Requisition Center do the same things and work similar to the RSS demo that I saw?" Do you see that? A. I see that. Q. Did you intend that question to address Punchout? A. Not the way that I wrote it, and I don't recall having written that in a way to address Punchout. Q. Do you know whether this letter to AE's was ultimately used? A. I don't know for certain. Q. In the basic messaging that appears in	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	being questioned by counsel for ePlus as to whether or not you had made any disclosures to any customers about the availability of a replacement product before the injunction issued?  A. I do recall that questioning.  Q. All right. And if I represent to you that there was a generally available date on the RQC product as of May 18 and the injunction issued on May 23rd  A. Yes.  Q would that influence your thinking as to whether you were likely to have spoken to any customer about the availability of the product before May 23rd?  MR. JACOBS: Objection as to form.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. And that question is, "Does Requisition Center do the same things and work similar to the RSS demo that I saw?" Do you see that? A. I see that. Q. Did you intend that question to address Punchout? A. Not the way that I wrote it, and I don't recall having written that in a way to address Punchout. Q. Do you know whether this letter to AE's was ultimately used? A. I don't know for certain. Q. In the basic messaging that appears in points one through four in that same portion of the	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	being questioned by counsel for ePlus as to whether or not you had made any disclosures to any customers about the availability of a replacement product before the injunction issued?  A. I do recall that questioning.  Q. All right. And if I represent to you that there was a generally available date on the RQC product as of May 18 and the injunction issued on May 23rd  A. Yes.  Q would that influence your thinking as to whether you were likely to have spoken to any customer about the availability of the product before May 23rd?  MR. JACOBS: Objection as to form.  A. Yes.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. And that question is, "Does Requisition Center do the same things and work similar to the RSS demo that I saw?" Do you see that? A. I see that. Q. Did you intend that question to address Punchout? A. Not the way that I wrote it, and I don't recall having written that in a way to address Punchout. Q. Do you know whether this letter to AE's was ultimately used? A. I don't know for certain. Q. In the basic messaging that appears in points one through four in that same portion of the e-mail?	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	being questioned by counsel for ePlus as to whether or not you had made any disclosures to any customers about the availability of a replacement product before the injunction issued?  A. I do recall that questioning.  Q. All right. And if I represent to you that there was a generally available date on the RQC product as of May 18 and the injunction issued on May 23rd  A. Yes.  Q would that influence your thinking as to whether you were likely to have spoken to any customer about the availability of the product before May 23rd?  MR. JACOBS: Objection as to form.  A. Yes.  Q. In what way?

	Page 189		Page 191
1	became generally available prior to the injunction	(1)	injunction?
2	coming out, in all likelihood, I had several	2	A. I I did have some dialogue on that
3	conversations with clients after May 18th but before	3	topic, yes. I recall having a dialogue on that
3	the 23rd.	4	topic.
5	Q. And by the time anyone made an application	5	Q. And and what do you recall in that
6	for a post-injunction stay, the product was not only	6	regard?
7 8 9	a possible redesign, it was generally available to	7	A. My position at that time was to take the
8	the public and known as such. Correct?	8	that Lawson should take the most conservative
9	A. That's my understanding.	9	approach so that we make sure not to make any
10	Q. Was it your understanding as the general	10	further mistakes in the eyes of the court.
11	policy at Lawson to not identify to the public	11	Q. And and did that go so far a
12	projected release dates for new software?	12	withdrawn.
13	A. That was our policy.	13	Did Lawson have customers who, in addition
14	Q. And why is that?	14	to having the infringing configurations, also had
15	A. Because IT projects are so unpredictable,	15	unrelated systems such as human resources or
16	it's very hard to predict with accuracy into the	16	accounting packages?
17	future of when they will deliver. Many of them push	17	A. Yes, that is the case.
18	or get cancelled, so it was our policy not to	18	Q. And and were you involved in some
19	communicate to clients future delivery of product.	19	discussions about whether there may be a need to
20	Q. And to the best of your knowledge, did you	20	preclude service on those unrelated components?
21	ever disclose to any Lawson client the availability	21	A. Yeah. I did not own the support
22	or future availability of the RQC product before its	22	organization, but as the person representing the S3
23	May 18, 2011 release date?	23	customers, it was my position that we should deny
24	A. I have no recollection that I did that and	24	support for any customer that has the what's the
25	I would be very my assumption would be that I	25	right the products that had been enjoined no
	Page 190		Page 192
1	_	1	
1 2	wouldn't, because I was pretty fairly disciplined about that.	1 2	matter what products that they had, so that we
1 2 3	wouldn't, because I was pretty fairly disciplined	1 2 3	matter what products that they had, so that we couldn't even provide them service or support, I
3 4	wouldn't, because I was pretty fairly disciplined about that.	2	matter what products that they had, so that we
2 3 4 5	wouldn't, because I was pretty fairly disciplined about that.  Q. About providing specific target dates?	3	matter what products that they had, so that we couldn't even provide them service or support, I should say, on their HR products, even though that
3 4	wouldn't, because I was pretty fairly disciplined about that.  Q. About providing specific target dates?  A. About not providing significant or	3 4	matter what products that they had, so that we couldn't even provide them service or support, I should say, on their HR products, even though that was outside the scope, because I wanted to be extra
2 3 4 5	wouldn't, because I was pretty fairly disciplined about that.  Q. About providing specific target dates?  A. About not providing significant or future target dates for products, yes.	2 3 4 5	matter what products that they had, so that we couldn't even provide them service or support, I should say, on their HR products, even though that was outside the scope, because I wanted to be extra conservative of providing them any support at all.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	wouldn't, because I was pretty fairly disciplined about that.  Q. About providing specific target dates?  A. About not providing significant or future target dates for products, yes.  Q. To what extent in if any, were you a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	matter what products that they had, so that we couldn't even provide them service or support, I should say, on their HR products, even though that was outside the scope, because I wanted to be extra conservative of providing them any support at all.  That was a little bit poorly stated, but did you follow me?  Q. Yes. To your knowledge, did the ultimate
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	wouldn't, because I was pretty fairly disciplined about that.  Q. About providing specific target dates?  A. About not providing significant or future target dates for products, yes.  Q. To what extent in if any, were you a contributor to the ideas that led to the product redesign that limited the prior functionality of Punchout?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	matter what products that they had, so that we couldn't even provide them service or support, I should say, on their HR products, even though that was outside the scope, because I wanted to be extra conservative of providing them any support at all.  That was a little bit poorly stated, but did you follow me?  Q. Yes. To your knowledge, did the ultimate decision in how to deal with those unrelated
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	wouldn't, because I was pretty fairly disciplined about that.  Q. About providing specific target dates? A. About not providing significant or future target dates for products, yes.  Q. To what extent in if any, were you a contributor to the ideas that led to the product redesign that limited the prior functionality of Punchout?  A. Almost none.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	matter what products that they had, so that we couldn't even provide them service or support, I should say, on their HR products, even though that was outside the scope, because I wanted to be extra conservative of providing them any support at all.  That was a little bit poorly stated, but did you follow me?  Q. Yes. To your knowledge, did the ultimate decision in how to deal with those unrelated components and service, was that ultimate decision
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	wouldn't, because I was pretty fairly disciplined about that.  Q. About providing specific target dates? A. About not providing significant or future target dates for products, yes. Q. To what extent in if any, were you a contributor to the ideas that led to the product redesign that limited the prior functionality of Punchout?  A. Almost none. Q. To what extent, if any, during your tenure	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	matter what products that they had, so that we couldn't even provide them service or support, I should say, on their HR products, even though that was outside the scope, because I wanted to be extra conservative of providing them any support at all.  That was a little bit poorly stated, but did you follow me?  Q. Yes. To your knowledge, did the ultimate decision in how to deal with those unrelated components and service, was that ultimate decision in the hands of the lawyers and the legal
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	wouldn't, because I was pretty fairly disciplined about that.  Q. About providing specific target dates?  A. About not providing significant or future target dates for products, yes.  Q. To what extent in if any, were you a contributor to the ideas that led to the product redesign that limited the prior functionality of Punchout?  A. Almost none.  Q. To what extent, if any, during your tenure at Lawson did you have responsibility for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	matter what products that they had, so that we couldn't even provide them service or support, I should say, on their HR products, even though that was outside the scope, because I wanted to be extra conservative of providing them any support at all.  That was a little bit poorly stated, but did you follow me?  Q. Yes. To your knowledge, did the ultimate decision in how to deal with those unrelated components and service, was that ultimate decision in the hands of the lawyers and the legal department?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	wouldn't, because I was pretty fairly disciplined about that.  Q. About providing specific target dates?  A. About not providing significant or future target dates for products, yes.  Q. To what extent in if any, were you a contributor to the ideas that led to the product redesign that limited the prior functionality of Punchout?  A. Almost none.  Q. To what extent, if any, during your tenure at Lawson did you have responsibility for determining what affect any product changes would	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	matter what products that they had, so that we couldn't even provide them service or support, I should say, on their HR products, even though that was outside the scope, because I wanted to be extra conservative of providing them any support at all.  That was a little bit poorly stated, but did you follow me?  Q. Yes. To your knowledge, did the ultimate decision in how to deal with those unrelated components and service, was that ultimate decision in the hands of the lawyers and the legal department?  A. Yeah. Ultimately, it was in the hands of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	wouldn't, because I was pretty fairly disciplined about that.  Q. About providing specific target dates? A. About not providing significant or future target dates for products, yes. Q. To what extent in if any, were you a contributor to the ideas that led to the product redesign that limited the prior functionality of Punchout?  A. Almost none. Q. To what extent, if any, during your tenure at Lawson did you have responsibility for determining what affect any product changes would have on the infringement allegations that had been	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	matter what products that they had, so that we couldn't even provide them service or support, I should say, on their HR products, even though that was outside the scope, because I wanted to be extra conservative of providing them any support at all.  That was a little bit poorly stated, but did you follow me?  Q. Yes. To your knowledge, did the ultimate decision in how to deal with those unrelated components and service, was that ultimate decision in the hands of the lawyers and the legal department?  A. Yeah. Ultimately, it was in the hands of the lawyers and the legal department.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	wouldn't, because I was pretty fairly disciplined about that.  Q. About providing specific target dates? A. About not providing significant or future target dates for products, yes. Q. To what extent in if any, were you a contributor to the ideas that led to the product redesign that limited the prior functionality of Punchout? A. Almost none. Q. To what extent, if any, during your tenure at Lawson did you have responsibility for determining what affect any product changes would have on the infringement allegations that had been made against the prior product?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	matter what products that they had, so that we couldn't even provide them service or support, I should say, on their HR products, even though that was outside the scope, because I wanted to be extra conservative of providing them any support at all.  That was a little bit poorly stated, but did you follow me?  Q. Yes. To your knowledge, did the ultimate decision in how to deal with those unrelated components and service, was that ultimate decision in the hands of the lawyers and the legal department?  A. Yeah. Ultimately, it was in the hands of the lawyers and the legal department.  Q. At any part in this process, have you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	wouldn't, because I was pretty fairly disciplined about that.  Q. About providing specific target dates?  A. About not providing significant or future target dates for products, yes.  Q. To what extent in if any, were you a contributor to the ideas that led to the product redesign that limited the prior functionality of Punchout?  A. Almost none.  Q. To what extent, if any, during your tenure at Lawson did you have responsibility for determining what affect any product changes would have on the infringement allegations that had been made against the prior product?  MR. JACOBS: Objection as to form.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	matter what products that they had, so that we couldn't even provide them service or support, I should say, on their HR products, even though that was outside the scope, because I wanted to be extra conservative of providing them any support at all.  That was a little bit poorly stated, but did you follow me?  Q. Yes. To your knowledge, did the ultimate decision in how to deal with those unrelated components and service, was that ultimate decision in the hands of the lawyers and the legal department?  A. Yeah. Ultimately, it was in the hands of the lawyers and the legal department.  Q. At any part in this process, have you attempted to overrule or effect the decision that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	wouldn't, because I was pretty fairly disciplined about that.  Q. About providing specific target dates?  A. About not providing significant or future target dates for products, yes.  Q. To what extent in if any, were you a contributor to the ideas that led to the product redesign that limited the prior functionality of Punchout?  A. Almost none.  Q. To what extent, if any, during your tenure at Lawson did you have responsibility for determining what affect any product changes would have on the infringement allegations that had been made against the prior product?  MR. JACOBS: Objection as to form.  A. I had no responsibility and in in making	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	matter what products that they had, so that we couldn't even provide them service or support, I should say, on their HR products, even though that was outside the scope, because I wanted to be extra conservative of providing them any support at all.  That was a little bit poorly stated, but did you follow me?  Q. Yes. To your knowledge, did the ultimate decision in how to deal with those unrelated components and service, was that ultimate decision in the hands of the lawyers and the legal department?  A. Yeah. Ultimately, it was in the hands of the lawyers and the legal department.  Q. At any part in this process, have you attempted to overrule or effect the decision that came out of the lawyers involved in the redesign?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	wouldn't, because I was pretty fairly disciplined about that.  Q. About providing specific target dates? A. About not providing significant or future target dates for products, yes. Q. To what extent in if any, were you a contributor to the ideas that led to the product redesign that limited the prior functionality of Punchout? A. Almost none. Q. To what extent, if any, during your tenure at Lawson did you have responsibility for determining what affect any product changes would have on the infringement allegations that had been made against the prior product?  MR. JACOBS: Objection as to form. A. I had no responsibility and in in making that determination.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	matter what products that they had, so that we couldn't even provide them service or support, I should say, on their HR products, even though that was outside the scope, because I wanted to be extra conservative of providing them any support at all.  That was a little bit poorly stated, but did you follow me?  Q. Yes. To your knowledge, did the ultimate decision in how to deal with those unrelated components and service, was that ultimate decision in the hands of the lawyers and the legal department?  A. Yeah. Ultimately, it was in the hands of the lawyers and the legal department.  Q. At any part in this process, have you attempted to overrule or effect the decision that came out of the lawyers involved in the redesign?  A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	wouldn't, because I was pretty fairly disciplined about that.  Q. About providing specific target dates? A. About not providing significant or future target dates for products, yes. Q. To what extent in if any, were you a contributor to the ideas that led to the product redesign that limited the prior functionality of Punchout? A. Almost none. Q. To what extent, if any, during your tenure at Lawson did you have responsibility for determining what affect any product changes would have on the infringement allegations that had been made against the prior product?  MR. JACOBS: Objection as to form. A. I had no responsibility and in in making that determination. Q. Did you participate in any way in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	matter what products that they had, so that we couldn't even provide them service or support, I should say, on their HR products, even though that was outside the scope, because I wanted to be extra conservative of providing them any support at all.  That was a little bit poorly stated, but did you follow me?  Q. Yes. To your knowledge, did the ultimate decision in how to deal with those unrelated components and service, was that ultimate decision in the hands of the lawyers and the legal department?  A. Yeah. Ultimately, it was in the hands of the lawyers and the legal department.  Q. At any part in this process, have you attempted to overrule or effect the decision that came out of the lawyers involved in the redesign?  A. No.  Q. Thank you very much. Nothing further.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	wouldn't, because I was pretty fairly disciplined about that.  Q. About providing specific target dates?  A. About not providing significant or future target dates for products, yes.  Q. To what extent in if any, were you a contributor to the ideas that led to the product redesign that limited the prior functionality of Punchout?  A. Almost none.  Q. To what extent, if any, during your tenure at Lawson did you have responsibility for determining what affect any product changes would have on the infringement allegations that had been made against the prior product?  MR. JACOBS: Objection as to form.  A. I had no responsibility and in in making that determination.  Q. Did you participate in any way in infringement analyses on potential redesigned	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	matter what products that they had, so that we couldn't even provide them service or support, I should say, on their HR products, even though that was outside the scope, because I wanted to be extra conservative of providing them any support at all.  That was a little bit poorly stated, but did you follow me?  Q. Yes. To your knowledge, did the ultimate decision in how to deal with those unrelated components and service, was that ultimate decision in the hands of the lawyers and the legal department?  A. Yeah. Ultimately, it was in the hands of the lawyers and the legal department.  Q. At any part in this process, have you attempted to overrule or effect the decision that came out of the lawyers involved in the redesign?  A. No.  Q. Thank you very much. Nothing further.  A. Thank you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	wouldn't, because I was pretty fairly disciplined about that.  Q. About providing specific target dates? A. About not providing significant or future target dates for products, yes. Q. To what extent in if any, were you a contributor to the ideas that led to the product redesign that limited the prior functionality of Punchout? A. Almost none. Q. To what extent, if any, during your tenure at Lawson did you have responsibility for determining what affect any product changes would have on the infringement allegations that had been made against the prior product?  MR. JACOBS: Objection as to form. A. I had no responsibility and in in making that determination. Q. Did you participate in any way in infringement analyses on potential redesigned products?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	matter what products that they had, so that we couldn't even provide them service or support, I should say, on their HR products, even though that was outside the scope, because I wanted to be extra conservative of providing them any support at all.  That was a little bit poorly stated, but did you follow me?  Q. Yes. To your knowledge, did the ultimate decision in how to deal with those unrelated components and service, was that ultimate decision in the hands of the lawyers and the legal department?  A. Yeah. Ultimately, it was in the hands of the lawyers and the legal department.  Q. At any part in this process, have you attempted to overrule or effect the decision that came out of the lawyers involved in the redesign?  A. No.  Q. Thank you very much. Nothing further.  A. Thank you.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: I have no questions.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	wouldn't, because I was pretty fairly disciplined about that.  Q. About providing specific target dates? A. About not providing significant or future target dates for products, yes. Q. To what extent in if any, were you a contributor to the ideas that led to the product redesign that limited the prior functionality of Punchout? A. Almost none. Q. To what extent, if any, during your tenure at Lawson did you have responsibility for determining what affect any product changes would have on the infringement allegations that had been made against the prior product?  MR. JACOBS: Objection as to form. A. I had no responsibility and in in making that determination. Q. Did you participate in any way in infringement analyses on potential redesigned products? A. No, not at all.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	matter what products that they had, so that we couldn't even provide them service or support, I should say, on their HR products, even though that was outside the scope, because I wanted to be extra conservative of providing them any support at all.  That was a little bit poorly stated, but did you follow me?  Q. Yes. To your knowledge, did the ultimate decision in how to deal with those unrelated components and service, was that ultimate decision in the hands of the lawyers and the legal department?  A. Yeah. Ultimately, it was in the hands of the lawyers and the legal department.  Q. At any part in this process, have you attempted to overrule or effect the decision that came out of the lawyers involved in the redesign?  A. No.  Q. Thank you very much. Nothing further.  A. Thank you.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: I have no questions.  RECROSS-EXAMINATION
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	wouldn't, because I was pretty fairly disciplined about that.  Q. About providing specific target dates? A. About not providing significant or future target dates for products, yes. Q. To what extent in if any, were you a contributor to the ideas that led to the product redesign that limited the prior functionality of Punchout? A. Almost none. Q. To what extent, if any, during your tenure at Lawson did you have responsibility for determining what affect any product changes would have on the infringement allegations that had been made against the prior product?  MR. JACOBS: Objection as to form. A. I had no responsibility and in in making that determination. Q. Did you participate in any way in infringement analyses on potential redesigned products?  A. No, not at all. Q. Were you responsible when at Lawson for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	matter what products that they had, so that we couldn't even provide them service or support, I should say, on their HR products, even though that was outside the scope, because I wanted to be extra conservative of providing them any support at all.  That was a little bit poorly stated, but did you follow me?  Q. Yes. To your knowledge, did the ultimate decision in how to deal with those unrelated components and service, was that ultimate decision in the hands of the lawyers and the legal department?  A. Yeah. Ultimately, it was in the hands of the lawyers and the legal department.  Q. At any part in this process, have you attempted to overrule or effect the decision that came out of the lawyers involved in the redesign?  A. No.  Q. Thank you very much. Nothing further.  A. Thank you.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: I have no questions.  RECROSS-EXAMINATION  BY MR. JACOBS:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	wouldn't, because I was pretty fairly disciplined about that.  Q. About providing specific target dates? A. About not providing significant or future target dates for products, yes. Q. To what extent in if any, were you a contributor to the ideas that led to the product redesign that limited the prior functionality of Punchout? A. Almost none. Q. To what extent, if any, during your tenure at Lawson did you have responsibility for determining what affect any product changes would have on the infringement allegations that had been made against the prior product?  MR. JACOBS: Objection as to form. A. I had no responsibility and in in making that determination. Q. Did you participate in any way in infringement analyses on potential redesigned products? A. No, not at all.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	matter what products that they had, so that we couldn't even provide them service or support, I should say, on their HR products, even though that was outside the scope, because I wanted to be extra conservative of providing them any support at all.  That was a little bit poorly stated, but did you follow me?  Q. Yes. To your knowledge, did the ultimate decision in how to deal with those unrelated components and service, was that ultimate decision in the hands of the lawyers and the legal department?  A. Yeah. Ultimately, it was in the hands of the lawyers and the legal department.  Q. At any part in this process, have you attempted to overrule or effect the decision that came out of the lawyers involved in the redesign?  A. No.  Q. Thank you very much. Nothing further.  A. Thank you.  MR. WITTHOEFFT: I have no questions.  RECROSS-EXAMINATION

	Page 193		Page 195
1	Q. Mr. Hager, before the court issued its	(1)	seemed to be progress in doing the work, so if you
2	injunction on May 23, 2011, did you know exactly	2	compile all of that activity, it sure appeared that
3	what modules would be enjoined?	3	there was progress.
4	A. No.	3 4	Q. Do you know one way or the other whether
5	Q. Did you know whether RSS would be enjoined?	5	there had been one change in terms of the coding
6	A. I didn't I didn't know what would be	6	between March 25 and April 13?
7	enjoined prior to the injunction.	7	MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.
8	Q. All right. So the concern was with all of	8	A. Do I know whether there had been coding
9	the related functions that had been as part of	9	between March 25 and April 13th?
10	the jury verdict in that case. Is that right, sir?	10	Q. Yes, sir.
11	A. I'm not sure I understand the question.	11	MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.
12	Q. Well, was was Punchout a concern as to	12	A. I didn't actually watch the coders, but I
13	whether that would be enjoined?	13	was told that there was much coding that was going
14	A. That was part of the concern, yeah.	14	on, yes.
15	Q. And EDI?	15	Q. Do you know whether what the changes
16	A. I don't recall any conversations on EDI.	16	were between March 25 and April 13?
17	Q. RSS?	17	A. No. I mean, that wouldn't be my area of
18	A. I just in general, we talked about RSS	18	responsibility or knowledge.
19	and Punchout.	19	Q. So you can't say whether it was advanced,
20	Q. Okay. The 277 healthcare customers that	20	more advanced, or less advanced, can you, sir?
21	you testified to and we've had through these	21	MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form,
22	depositions	22	misstates the record.
23	A. M-hm.	23	A. Based on what was reported to me, I would
24	Q do you know whether or not any	24	say yes, it was more advanced on April 13.
25	healthcare customers had Punchout and EDI?	25	Q. And who reported that to you, sir?
	Page 194		Page 196
1	Page 194  A Whether "any"?	1	Page 196  A. The R&D team, the product management team.
1 2	A. Whether "any"?	1 2	A. The R&D team, the product management team,
2	A. Whether "any"? Q. Yes.	1 2 3	A. The R&D team, the product management team, the legal team.
2	<ul><li>A. Whether "any"?</li><li>Q. Yes.</li><li>A. I couldn't quote an exact number, but I</li></ul>	1 2 3 4	A. The R&D team, the product management team, the legal team.  Q. And what did the legal team tell you?
2 3 4	<ul><li>A. Whether "any"?</li><li>Q. Yes.</li><li>A. I couldn't quote an exact number, but I think I was asked earlier and I said that some of</li></ul>	3 4	A. The R&D team, the product management team, the legal team.  Q. And what did the legal team tell you?  A. I don't recall the exact wording, but, I
2	A. Whether "any"? Q. Yes. A. I couldn't quote an exact number, but I think I was asked earlier and I said that some of our healthcare customers did have Punchout. I	3	A. The R&D team, the product management team, the legal team.  Q. And what did the legal team tell you?  A. I don't recall the exact wording, but, I mean, it's all over the e-mails that you're showing
2 3 4 5 6	A. Whether "any"? Q. Yes. A. I couldn't quote an exact number, but I think I was asked earlier and I said that some of our healthcare customers did have Punchout. I didn't say anything about EDI as I don't have	3 4 5 6	A. The R&D team, the product management team, the legal team.  Q. And what did the legal team tell you?  A. I don't recall the exact wording, but, I mean, it's all over the e-mails that you're showing me, that things had progressed.
2 3 4 5 6 7	A. Whether "any"? Q. Yes. A. I couldn't quote an exact number, but I think I was asked earlier and I said that some of our healthcare customers did have Punchout. I didn't say anything about EDI as I don't have expertise there.	3 4 5 6 7	A. The R&D team, the product management team, the legal team.  Q. And what did the legal team tell you?  A. I don't recall the exact wording, but, I mean, it's all over the e-mails that you're showing me, that things had progressed.  Q. All right. And based on the e-mails
2 3 4 5 6 7	A. Whether "any"? Q. Yes. A. I couldn't quote an exact number, but I think I was asked earlier and I said that some of our healthcare customers did have Punchout. I didn't say anything about EDI as I don't have expertise there. Q. Okay. Do you know as a fact that Summa	3 4 5 6 7 8	A. The R&D team, the product management team, the legal team.  Q. And what did the legal team tell you?  A. I don't recall the exact wording, but, I mean, it's all over the e-mails that you're showing me, that things had progressed.  Q. All right. And based on the e-mails that that I showed you today, that's the basis
2 3 4 5 6 7	A. Whether "any"? Q. Yes. A. I couldn't quote an exact number, but I think I was asked earlier and I said that some of our healthcare customers did have Punchout. I didn't say anything about EDI as I don't have expertise there.	3 4 5 6 7	A. The R&D team, the product management team, the legal team.  Q. And what did the legal team tell you?  A. I don't recall the exact wording, but, I mean, it's all over the e-mails that you're showing me, that things had progressed.  Q. All right. And based on the e-mails
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Whether "any"? Q. Yes. A. I couldn't quote an exact number, but I think I was asked earlier and I said that some of our healthcare customers did have Punchout. I didn't say anything about EDI as I don't have expertise there. Q. Okay. Do you know as a fact that Summa healthcare does not have Punchout or did not buy Punchout?	3 4 5 6 7 8	A. The R&D team, the product management team, the legal team.  Q. And what did the legal team tell you?  A. I don't recall the exact wording, but, I mean, it's all over the e-mails that you're showing me, that things had progressed.  Q. All right. And based on the e-mails that that I showed you today, that's the basis for your understanding that there had been progress between March 25 and April 13?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Whether "any"? Q. Yes. A. I couldn't quote an exact number, but I think I was asked earlier and I said that some of our healthcare customers did have Punchout. I didn't say anything about EDI as I don't have expertise there. Q. Okay. Do you know as a fact that Summa healthcare does not have Punchout or did not buy Punchout? A. I I don't know if they bought anything.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. The R&D team, the product management team, the legal team.  Q. And what did the legal team tell you?  A. I don't recall the exact wording, but, I mean, it's all over the e-mails that you're showing me, that things had progressed.  Q. All right. And based on the e-mails that that I showed you today, that's the basis for your understanding that there had been progress between March 25 and April 13?  A. Not just these
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Whether "any"? Q. Yes. A. I couldn't quote an exact number, but I think I was asked earlier and I said that some of our healthcare customers did have Punchout. I didn't say anything about EDI as I don't have expertise there. Q. Okay. Do you know as a fact that Summa healthcare does not have Punchout or did not buy Punchout? A. I I don't know if they bought anything. I I don't recall that. As as I recall,	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. The R&D team, the product management team, the legal team.  Q. And what did the legal team tell you?  A. I don't recall the exact wording, but, I mean, it's all over the e-mails that you're showing me, that things had progressed.  Q. All right. And based on the e-mails that that I showed you today, that's the basis for your understanding that there had been progress between March 25 and April 13?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Whether "any"? Q. Yes. A. I couldn't quote an exact number, but I think I was asked earlier and I said that some of our healthcare customers did have Punchout. I didn't say anything about EDI as I don't have expertise there. Q. Okay. Do you know as a fact that Summa healthcare does not have Punchout or did not buy Punchout? A. I I don't know if they bought anything. I I don't recall that. As as I recall, they they weren't a customer, which is what I had	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. The R&D team, the product management team, the legal team.  Q. And what did the legal team tell you?  A. I don't recall the exact wording, but, I mean, it's all over the e-mails that you're showing me, that things had progressed.  Q. All right. And based on the e-mails that that I showed you today, that's the basis for your understanding that there had been progress between March 25 and April 13?  A. Not just these  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Whether "any"? Q. Yes. A. I couldn't quote an exact number, but I think I was asked earlier and I said that some of our healthcare customers did have Punchout. I didn't say anything about EDI as I don't have expertise there. Q. Okay. Do you know as a fact that Summa healthcare does not have Punchout or did not buy Punchout? A. I I don't know if they bought anything. I I don't recall that. As as I recall, they they weren't a customer, which is what I had said in the letter that went to them.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. The R&D team, the product management team, the legal team.  Q. And what did the legal team tell you?  A. I don't recall the exact wording, but, I mean, it's all over the e-mails that you're showing me, that things had progressed.  Q. All right. And based on the e-mails that that I showed you today, that's the basis for your understanding that there had been progress between March 25 and April 13?  A. Not just these  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Whether "any"? Q. Yes. A. I couldn't quote an exact number, but I think I was asked earlier and I said that some of our healthcare customers did have Punchout. I didn't say anything about EDI as I don't have expertise there. Q. Okay. Do you know as a fact that Summa healthcare does not have Punchout or did not buy Punchout? A. I I don't know if they bought anything. I I don't recall that. As as I recall, they they weren't a customer, which is what I had said in the letter that went to them. Q. Do you know whether they were presented	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. The R&D team, the product management team, the legal team.  Q. And what did the legal team tell you?  A. I don't recall the exact wording, but, I mean, it's all over the e-mails that you're showing me, that things had progressed.  Q. All right. And based on the e-mails that that I showed you today, that's the basis for your understanding that there had been progress between March 25 and April 13?  A. Not just these  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. Not just these e-mails, but I also remember
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Whether "any"? Q. Yes. A. I couldn't quote an exact number, but I think I was asked earlier and I said that some of our healthcare customers did have Punchout. I didn't say anything about EDI as I don't have expertise there. Q. Okay. Do you know as a fact that Summa healthcare does not have Punchout or did not buy Punchout? A. I I don't know if they bought anything. I I don't recall that. As as I recall, they they weren't a customer, which is what I had said in the letter that went to them. Q. Do you know whether they were presented with Punchout as a as an option for their	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. The R&D team, the product management team, the legal team.  Q. And what did the legal team tell you?  A. I don't recall the exact wording, but, I mean, it's all over the e-mails that you're showing me, that things had progressed.  Q. All right. And based on the e-mails that that I showed you today, that's the basis for your understanding that there had been progress between March 25 and April 13?  A. Not just these  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Whether "any"? Q. Yes. A. I couldn't quote an exact number, but I think I was asked earlier and I said that some of our healthcare customers did have Punchout. I didn't say anything about EDI as I don't have expertise there. Q. Okay. Do you know as a fact that Summa healthcare does not have Punchout or did not buy Punchout? A. I I don't know if they bought anything. I I don't recall that. As as I recall, they they weren't a customer, which is what I had said in the letter that went to them. Q. Do you know whether they were presented	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. The R&D team, the product management team, the legal team.  Q. And what did the legal team tell you?  A. I don't recall the exact wording, but, I mean, it's all over the e-mails that you're showing me, that things had progressed.  Q. All right. And based on the e-mails that that I showed you today, that's the basis for your understanding that there had been progress between March 25 and April 13?  A. Not just these  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. Not just these e-mails, but I also remember even the time through CUE and and shortly after
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Whether "any"? Q. Yes. A. I couldn't quote an exact number, but I think I was asked earlier and I said that some of our healthcare customers did have Punchout. I didn't say anything about EDI as I don't have expertise there. Q. Okay. Do you know as a fact that Summa healthcare does not have Punchout or did not buy Punchout? A. I I don't know if they bought anything. I I don't recall that. As as I recall, they they weren't a customer, which is what I had said in the letter that went to them. Q. Do you know whether they were presented with Punchout as a as an option for their procurement system?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. The R&D team, the product management team, the legal team.  Q. And what did the legal team tell you?  A. I don't recall the exact wording, but, I mean, it's all over the e-mails that you're showing me, that things had progressed.  Q. All right. And based on the e-mails that that I showed you today, that's the basis for your understanding that there had been progress between March 25 and April 13?  A. Not just these  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. Not just these e-mails, but I also remember even the time through CUE and and shortly after CUE that there was a lot of activity and progress
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Whether "any"? Q. Yes. A. I couldn't quote an exact number, but I think I was asked earlier and I said that some of our healthcare customers did have Punchout. I didn't say anything about EDI as I don't have expertise there. Q. Okay. Do you know as a fact that Summa healthcare does not have Punchout or did not buy Punchout? A. I I don't know if they bought anything. I I don't recall that. As as I recall, they they weren't a customer, which is what I had said in the letter that went to them. Q. Do you know whether they were presented with Punchout as a as an option for their procurement system? A. I I don't know. I just know that I didn't refer to it in the letter.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. The R&D team, the product management team, the legal team.  Q. And what did the legal team tell you?  A. I don't recall the exact wording, but, I mean, it's all over the e-mails that you're showing me, that things had progressed.  Q. All right. And based on the e-mails that that I showed you today, that's the basis for your understanding that there had been progress between March 25 and April 13?  A. Not just these  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. Not just these e-mails, but I also remember even the time through CUE and and shortly after CUE that there was a lot of activity and progress during those days, yes.  Q. But you can't tell me as we sit here today
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Whether "any"? Q. Yes. A. I couldn't quote an exact number, but I think I was asked earlier and I said that some of our healthcare customers did have Punchout. I didn't say anything about EDI as I don't have expertise there. Q. Okay. Do you know as a fact that Summa healthcare does not have Punchout or did not buy Punchout? A. I I don't know if they bought anything. I I don't recall that. As as I recall, they they weren't a customer, which is what I had said in the letter that went to them. Q. Do you know whether they were presented with Punchout as a as an option for their procurement system? A. I I don't know. I just know that I didn't refer to it in the letter. Q. Sir, how do you know that the design-around	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. The R&D team, the product management team, the legal team.  Q. And what did the legal team tell you?  A. I don't recall the exact wording, but, I mean, it's all over the e-mails that you're showing me, that things had progressed.  Q. All right. And based on the e-mails that that I showed you today, that's the basis for your understanding that there had been progress between March 25 and April 13?  A. Not just these  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. Not just these e-mails, but I also remember even the time through CUE and and shortly after CUE that there was a lot of activity and progress during those days, yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Whether "any"? Q. Yes. A. I couldn't quote an exact number, but I think I was asked earlier and I said that some of our healthcare customers did have Punchout. I didn't say anything about EDI as I don't have expertise there. Q. Okay. Do you know as a fact that Summa healthcare does not have Punchout or did not buy Punchout? A. I I don't know if they bought anything. I I don't recall that. As as I recall, they they weren't a customer, which is what I had said in the letter that went to them. Q. Do you know whether they were presented with Punchout as a as an option for their procurement system? A. I I don't know. I just know that I didn't refer to it in the letter.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. The R&D team, the product management team, the legal team.  Q. And what did the legal team tell you?  A. I don't recall the exact wording, but, I mean, it's all over the e-mails that you're showing me, that things had progressed.  Q. All right. And based on the e-mails that that I showed you today, that's the basis for your understanding that there had been progress between March 25 and April 13?  A. Not just these  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. Not just these e-mails, but I also remember even the time through CUE and and shortly after CUE that there was a lot of activity and progress during those days, yes.  Q. But you can't tell me as we sit here today what the activity was and what the progress was. Is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Whether "any"? Q. Yes. A. I couldn't quote an exact number, but I think I was asked earlier and I said that some of our healthcare customers did have Punchout. I didn't say anything about EDI as I don't have expertise there. Q. Okay. Do you know as a fact that Summa healthcare does not have Punchout or did not buy Punchout? A. I I don't know if they bought anything. I I don't recall that. As as I recall, they they weren't a customer, which is what I had said in the letter that went to them. Q. Do you know whether they were presented with Punchout as a as an option for their procurement system? A. I I don't know. I just know that I didn't refer to it in the letter. Q. Sir, how do you know that the design-around was more advanced on April 13 than on March 25?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. The R&D team, the product management team, the legal team.  Q. And what did the legal team tell you?  A. I don't recall the exact wording, but, I mean, it's all over the e-mails that you're showing me, that things had progressed.  Q. All right. And based on the e-mails that that I showed you today, that's the basis for your understanding that there had been progress between March 25 and April 13?  A. Not just these  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. Not just these e-mails, but I also remember even the time through CUE and and shortly after CUE that there was a lot of activity and progress during those days, yes.  Q. But you can't tell me as we sit here today what the activity was and what the progress was. Is that right?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Whether "any"? Q. Yes. A. I couldn't quote an exact number, but I think I was asked earlier and I said that some of our healthcare customers did have Punchout. I didn't say anything about EDI as I don't have expertise there. Q. Okay. Do you know as a fact that Summa healthcare does not have Punchout or did not buy Punchout? A. I I don't know if they bought anything. I I don't recall that. As as I recall, they they weren't a customer, which is what I had said in the letter that went to them. Q. Do you know whether they were presented with Punchout as a as an option for their procurement system? A. I I don't know. I just know that I didn't refer to it in the letter. Q. Sir, how do you know that the design-around was more advanced on April 13 than on March 25? MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. The R&D team, the product management team, the legal team.  Q. And what did the legal team tell you?  A. I don't recall the exact wording, but, I mean, it's all over the e-mails that you're showing me, that things had progressed.  Q. All right. And based on the e-mails that that I showed you today, that's the basis for your understanding that there had been progress between March 25 and April 13?  A. Not just these  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.  MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form.  A. Not just these e-mails, but I also remember even the time through CUE and and shortly after CUE that there was a lot of activity and progress during those days, yes.  Q. But you can't tell me as we sit here today what the activity was and what the progress was. Is that right?  A. Only yeah. I mean, I don't like I

Page 197 Page 199 1 continued to report progress, yeah. 1 MR. WITTHOEFFT: Object to the form. 2 2 MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. Q. Turn if you would, sir, to Exhibit 6. 3 A. I recall being informed after that reports 3 A. Got it. 4 Q. Okay. And you see that -- I believe you 4 that were being generated came in higher than 277, testified you were, in fact -- received the e-mail, 5 as this e-mail would indicate. 5 it was written to you, from Jim Catalino on May 27, 6 Q. Well, as someone who deals with these 6 7 2011, in that e-mail string. Do you see that, sir? 7 customers, did you look at the reports to see if 8 A. I do see that. 8 those -- those numbers added up? Q. All right. And in that e-mail string, A. That would have been the responsibility of 9 9 Mr. Catalino says, "Can we go back to court to get the team and nor would I have been able to bring any 10 10 additional 38 customers cover until November." Do extra expertise to that. I would have trusted the 11 11 team to -- to come up with the proper count. 12 you see that? 12 Q. Okay. Turn if you would to Exhibit 10. 13 A. I do. 13 That's the -- the CUE Say/Don't Say e-mail with the 14 Q. All right. And were you part of the 14 discussion as to adding customers to that 277 15 15 attached -number? A. Okay. 16 16 17 A. Not that I recall, and I'm not sure who 17 Q. Got it, sir? 18 sent this top e-mail here, but I don't -- I didn't 18 A. Got it. respond to it or I'm -- I'm not sure what that top Q. Okay. Mr. Thomasch asked you about the 19 19 20 e-mail is. 20 first page of the Say/Don't Say Guidance. A. M-hm. Yes. 21 Q. Do you know why they wanted to add --21 Mr. Cata -- Mr. Catalino wanted to add 38 customers Q. All right. He asked you about talking 22 22 about the Infor/Golden Gate Capital's unsolicited 23 to the number of 277? 23 24 A. Well, he owned the healthcare customers, so 24 proposal? 25 as much relief as he could get for those customers 25 A. I see it. Page 198 Page 200 1 Q. And you recall you told him that there were 1 as possible I imagine he wanted. 2 Q. Do you recall there was a question as to 2 various federal rules about disclosure and so forth? 3 how to get as many as 277 customers to match your 3 Q. The second bullet point, though, was 4 4 5 talking about the pending ePlus litigation. Do you 5 MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. 6 6 see that? A. I'm sorry? Q. Do you recall that there was, in fact, 7 A. Yes. 7 Q. You didn't mean your answer about federal 8 discussion as to how to get up to 277 customers? 8 9 A. "Up to"? 9 rules dealing with mergers to apply to that bullet point, did you, sir? MR. THOMASCH: Objection --10 10 A. I wasn't referring to that bullet point at 11 11 Q. Yes, sir. 12 all in my dialogue. MR. THOMASCH: Objection to form. 12 13 A. Actually, that isn't how I recall the 13 Q. Okay. How many customers did you talk to between May 18 and May 23 about the new RQC product? conversation. 14 14 Q. Tell me how you recall the conversation. A. I don't know. I -- I don't recall. 15 15 A. I mean, obviously, in these e-mails, there 16 Q. Are you certain that you talked to any 16 was a -- as this would indicate, there was a 17 customers between May 18 and May 23 about the new 17 discrepancy between the 277 and the final count that 18 RQC product? 18 A. With absolute certainty, since I can't name 19 somebody did, and my understanding was that the 19 final count was actually higher than the 277, and 20 the customer, in fact I couldn't state by fact. 20 thus I was, if anything, too conservative in court. 21 Q. Okay. 21 22 Q. And did you have any discussion with anyone 22 A. But I can, with a reasonable level of 23 certainty, say that I probably did, given that that 23 about the fact that -- that there were -- that you 24 was my role when we came out with new general 24 might have been too conservative in court and the 25 availability products. Not just this one, but 25 number could -- could have been higher?

	Page 201		Page 203
1	whenever they came out, I typically talked with	1	that work, but for the present purposes, he will not
	customers shortly after.	2	waive.
3	Q. And you're satisfied that you talked to	3	MR. THOMASCH: And I assume we can
	customers prior to the federal circuit denying your	4	stipulate he can sign before any notary and not
	stay?	5	before this one?
6	A. I don't remember when that was.	6	MR. WITTHOEFFT: Sure.
7	Q. Well, if I told you it was May 25, 2011	7	MR. THOMASCH: That's okay?
8	MR. THOMASCH: Close enough. It's	8	MR. JACOBS: (Nodding head.)
	certainly after May 23rd.	9	VIDEOGRAPHER: We're going off the
10	A. Yeah.	10	record at about 12:47 p.m.
11	Q. Do you know to a certainty that you did	11	(The deposition concluded at 12:47 p.m.)
12 ta	alk to customers about RQC prior to the issuance of	12	
(13) th	he	13	
14	A. Again	14	
15	Q opinion on the stay?	15	
16	A I can't remember exact days that I did,	16	
	out I know that it started after we GA'd the	17	
	product, so it wouldn't surprise me if I spoke with	18	
	sustomers about the GA'd product between those	19	
	ates.	20	
21	Q. No further questions.	21	
22	REDIRECT EXAMINATION	22	
	BY MR. THOMASCH:	23	
24	Q. And just on that point, from your	24	
(25) p	erspective, was there any reason	25	
	Page 202		Page 204
1	A. M-hm.	1	CERTIFICATE
2	Q not to talk to customers about the new	2	I, Karen J. Macaulay, hereby certify that I am
	product after it became generally available for	3 4	qualified as a verbatim shorthand reporter; That I took in stenographic shorthand the
	licensure?	-	videotaped deposition under oath of DEAN HAGER at the
5	A. No. There was no reason not to talk to	5 6	time and place aforesaid; That the foregoing transcript is a true and
	clients. As a matter of fact, since it was a new		correct, full and complete transcription of the
	product we were proud of, we were enthusiastic about	7 8	testimony of this witness, to the best of my ability; That the review of the transcript was reserved;
	talking to customers about it.	9	That the cost of the original transcript has been
9	Q. Was there any reason from your perspective	10	charged to the party who noticed the deposition and that all parties who ordered copies have been charged
	o not talk about when the product would become		at the same rate for such copies;
	generally available before it became available on	11	That I am not a relative or employee of any of the
	May 20 on May 18?	12	parties or a relative or employee of any of the
(13) (14) <b>th</b>	A. Yeah. Per policy, we did not talk about	13	attorneys;
	he general availability dates of products prior to hem becoming generally available.	14	That I have no interest, financial or otherwise, in this action and have no contract with the parties
16	Q. Nothing further.	14	or attorneys or persons with an interest in this
17	MR. WITTHOEFFT: I have no questions	15 16	action; Witness my hand and seal this 23rd day of
	of Mr. Hager. He will waive the or not waive his		March, 2013.
	ignature but reserve the right to review. I know	17 18	
	here's a a short fuse on on this transcript		KAREN J. MACAULAY
	nd the hearing.	19	Registered Diplomate Reporter Notary Public
22	MR. JACOBS: About as short as it	20	Carlton County, Minnesota
	ets.	21 22	
24	MR. WITTHOEFFT: We will we will	23	
	ertainly work with you to to make that make	24 25	

	Page 205			Page 207
1		1	Capital Reporting Company	rage 207
1 2	ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT	1	1821 Jefferson Place NW	
3	I, DEAN HAGER, do hereby acknowledge I	2	Third Floor	
4	have read and examined the foregoing pages of		Washginton, D.C. 20036	
5	testimony, and the same is a true, correct and complete	3	(202) 857-3376	
6	transcription of the testimony given by me, and any	4	ERRATASHEET	
7	changes or corrections, if any, appear in the attached	5	Case Name: ePlus, Inc. vs. Lawson Softwa	re, Inc.
8	errata sheet signed by me.	6 7	Witness Name: DEAN HAGER Deposition Date: March 22, 2013	
9		8	_	EASON FOR CHANGE
10		9	TAGENO. EINE NO. CHANGEAN	LABORTOR CHARGE
11		10		
12		11		
13		12		
14		13		
15		14		
16		15		
17		16		
18		17		
19		18 19		
20		20		
21		21		
22		22		
23		23		
24		24		
6 -				
25	DATE DEAN HAGER	25	SIGNATURE DATE	
	Page 206			
1	Charles F. Witthoefft			
	Hirschler Fleischer			
2	2100 East Cary Street			
	Richmond, VA 23223			
3				
4	In Re: ePlus, Inc. vs. Lawson Software, Inc.			
5	Dear Mr. Witthoefft:			
6	Enclosed please find your copy of the deposition			
7	of DEAN HAGER, along with the original signature			
8	page. As agreed, you will be responsible for			
9	contacting the witness regarding signature.			
10 11	Within 21 days of March 25, 2013, please			
12	forward errata sheet and original signed signature page to counsel for the Plaintiff, Paul Jacobs, Esq.			
13	If you have any questions, please do not hesitate			
14	to call. Thank you.			
15	Yours,			
16	Karen J. Macaulay, RDR			
17	• /			
18	cc: Paul Jacobs, Esq.			
19	Daniel Thomasch, Esq.			
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				